THE
ENGLISH *Compendium*:
OR
RUDIMENTS of HONOUR.

A

The King in his Coronation Robes.

Frontispeice to Vol. 1.

THE ENGLISH *Compendium*:

OR,

RUDIMENTS of HONOUR;

CONTAINING

The GENEALOGIES of all the

NOBILITY of *ENGLAND*,

Their Titles, Posts, and Seats.

ALSO,

Their Coronation Robes, with their Arms, Crests, Supporters, and Motto's, exactly engraved on Copperplates.

To which is added,

An Account of the Officers of State, the Institution and Investiture of several Orders of Knighthood, and Lists of the said Orders to the present Time.

IN THREE VOLUMES.

THE ELEVENTH EDITION,

Corrected and enlarged to the Year 1761.

LONDON:

Printed for *C. Hitch* and *L. Hawes*; *A. Millar*, *H. Woodfall*, *W. Strahan*, *J. Rivington*, *R. Baldwin*, *P. Stephens*, *G. Keith*, *Crowder*, *H. Woodgate* and *S. Brooke*, *B. Law*, *J. Wilkie*, *T. Field*, and *T. Pote*. 1760.

W. Musgrave.

MVSEVM
BRITAN
NICVM

ADVERTISEMENT.

IN Juſtice to the *Proprietors* of the ENGLISH COMPENDIUM, it is neceſſary to obſerve in general, that, to render *this Edition* as perfect as was poſſible, upon the original Plan, the whole Account given of every Family in the *former Edition*, has been carefully compared with, and amended from, the *laſt Edition* of *Collins's Peerage*, by which means the Origin of many noble Families is higher traced, and more amply cleared up, and the genealogical Series or Line of Succeſſion, which in many Particulars was not only falſe and defective, but totally interrupted, is ſupplied, enlarged, and corrected.

The Marriages, Births, Deaths, Succeſſions, Promotions, new Creations, and other Alterations that have happened ſince the Publication of the laſt Edition have been attended to, and inſerted, in conformity to the general Plan, down to the Time of this Publication.

In ſhort, this Edition is as full and complete as it could have been rendered upon the former Plan;

Plan; and we may venture to pronounce it now the moſt ſo, upon the whole, of any Book on this Subject.

But, as we are well perſuaded, that notwithſtanding all our care, the work ſtill abounds with unavoidable Defects, Omiſſions, and Miſtakes, we will only beg Leave to put the generous Reader in mind of the vaſt extent of the Subject, the endleſs multiplicity of Particulars, the inſurmountable Uncertainty of many of them; and, laſtly, the perpetual Flux, and conſtant Variation that every Day produces in the Subject, ſo as to render a Work of this Nature in ſome Degree more or leſs imperfect.

TO

TO THE

READER.

HERALDRY is a Science ſo valuable, that the greateſt Men in all Ages have thought it worth their Study and Application; and, if duly conſidered, will be found both Uſeful and Curious. Its original Deſign was to diſtinguiſh Perſons and Families, and to illuſtrate the Hiſtories of them, and that of the Nation in general; to repreſent the martial Deeds of our Anceſtors; to perpetuate their Memory; to trace the Origin of Noble and Ancient Families, and the various Steps by which they arrived at Greatneſs; to diſtinguiſh the many different Branches deſcended from the ſame Stock; and to ſhew the ſeveral Relations which one Family ſtands in to another: Wherefore it is proper that a Nobleman, or Gentleman, who bears Arms, is well deſcended, and diſtinguiſhed by his Heroic Actions, be not only able to blazon his own proper Coat, derive by Pedigree the Deſcent

of his Family, and know all their Marriages and Alliances; but alſo of his Prince, and the Nobility and Gentry where he lives. For how ſhould we give Nobility her true Value, Reſpect and Title, without Notice of her Merit, which can only be ſhewn by the Diſtribution of Dignities, the juſt Diſtinction of Habits and ornamental Enſigns, peculiar to every Degree, which (as outward Badges of Virtue) are all exactly deſcribed in this Book.

The
ATCHIEVEMENT
of His Majesty
King George.

The Prince in his Coronation Robes.

G. Thornton Sculp.

4 N.o 2.

The Atchievement of
His Royal Highness
ye Duke of CUMBERLAND

4. N.° 3.

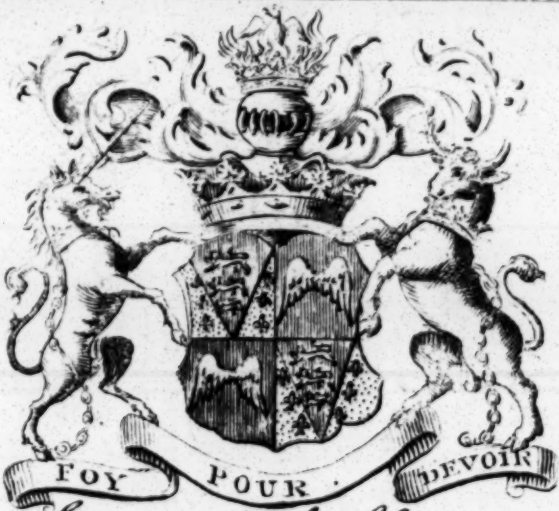
The Atchievement of
His Royal Highness
ye Duke of YORK

The Atchievement of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales.

A Duke in his Coronation Robes.

The ATCHIEVEMENT of His Grace the Duke of Norfolk

7



Seymour Duke of Somerset

Lennox Duke of Richmond.

Fitz Roy Duke of Cleveland &c.

Fitz Roy Duke of Grafton.

Somerset Duke of Beaufort.

Beauclerk Duke of St. Albans.

Paulet Duke of Bolton.

Osborne Duke of Leeds.

Ruſſell Duke of Bedford.

Cavendish Duke of Devonſhire

Manners Duke of Rutland.

Sheffield Duke of Buckingham

Montagu Duke of Montagu.

Douglass Duke of Dover.

Lect.

Grey Duke of Kent.

Hamilton Duke of Brandon

Pierpont Duke of Kingston.

Bertie Duke of Ancaster.

Bentinck Duke of Portland.

Pelham Duke of Newcastle.

Wharton Duke of Wharton

Schuylemberg Dutchess of Kendal.

Bridges Duke of Chandos.

Montagu Duke of Manchester

Ext.

Campbel Duke of Greennrich.

Sackville Duke of Dorset.

Spencer Duke of Malborough.

Egerton Duke of Bridgewater.

A Marquess in his Coronation Robes.

The ATCHIEVEMENT of the Most Noble the Marquess of Ponris.

Campbell Marchioness Grey

Watson Marquis of Rockingham

An Earl in his Coronation Robes.

The Atchievement of the Right Honourible the Earl of Shrewsbury &c.

Herbert Earl of Pembroke.

Hastings Earl of Huntington.

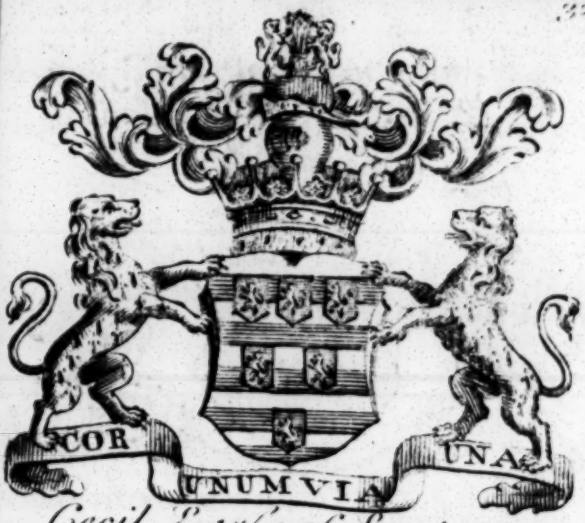
Cecil Earl of Salisbury

Stanley Earl of Derby

Clinton Earl of Lincoln

Ext.

Sidney Earl of Leicester



Cecil Earl of Exeter

Howard Earl of Suff. & Berks

Fane Earl of Westmorland

Fielding Earl of Denbigh

Roberts Earl of Radnor

Capell Earl of Essex

For Earl of Ilchester

now Earl of Suffolk

Howard Earl of Berkshire

Grey Earl of Stamford

Finch Earl of Winchelsea & Nottingham

Lumley Earl of Scarborough.

Coventry Earl of Coventry.

AUCTOR PRETIOSA FACIT
Hobart Earl of Buckinghamshire
Ext
GARDE LA FOY
Rich Earl of Warwick

Mordaunt Earl of Peterborough

Stanhope Earl of Chesterfield

North Earl of Guilford

Gower Earl Gower

Newport Earl of Bradford,

Compton Earl of Northampton,

Tufton Earl of Thanet.—

Montagu Earl of Sandwich.

Brudenell Earl of Cardigan

Coke Earl of Leicester

Wallop Earl of Portsmouth

Annesley Earl of Anglesey

Lee Earl of Litchfield

Cooper Earl of Shaftsbury

Brooke Earl Brooke

Howard Earl of Carlisle

Berkley Earl of Berkley

Bertie Earl of Abingdon

Fortescue Earl Clinton

Boyle Earl of Burlington

Cornwallis Earl Cornwallis -

Noel Earl of Gainsborough.

Windsor Earl of Plymouth

Darcy Earl of Holderness

Yorke Earl of Hardwicke

Howard Earl of Stafford

Stanhope Earl of Harrington

Ludestein Earl of Rochford

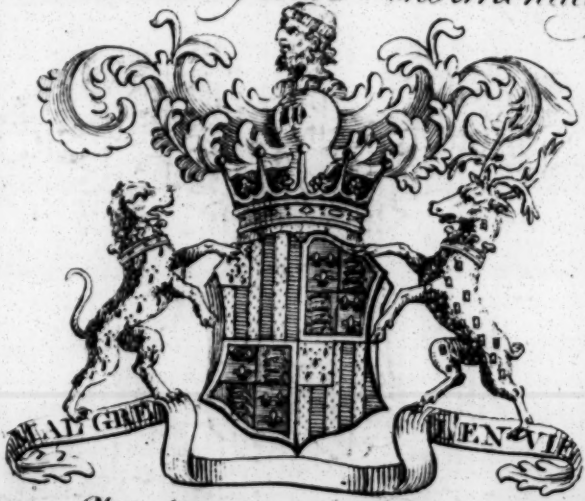
Villiers Earl of Jersey

Vane Earl of Darlington

Keppell Earl of Albemarle.

Powlet Earl Powlet.

Cholmondeley Earl Cholmondeley



Shirley Earl of Ferrers

Godolphin Earl of Godolphin

Harley Earl of Oxford

Wentworth Earl of Strafford.

Legge Earl of Dartmouth.

Bennett Earl of Tankerville

Paget Earl of Uxbridge

Stanhope Earl Stanhope

Finch Earl of Nilesford

Yelverton Earl of Sussex.

Montagu Earl of Halifax.

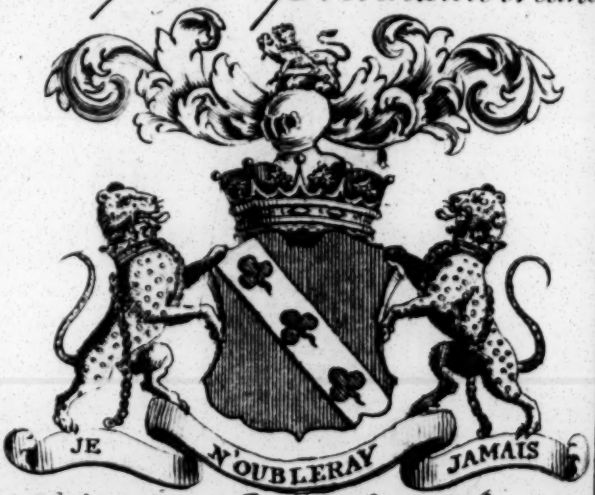
Comper Earl Comper

Cadogan Earl of Cadogan

Sherrard Earl of Harborough

Parker Earl of Macclesfield

Percy Earl of Northumberland



Harvey Earl of Bristol

Windham Earl of Egremont

Fermor Earl of Pomfret

Graham Earl Graham

Kerr Earl Kerr

Waldegrave Earl Waldegrave

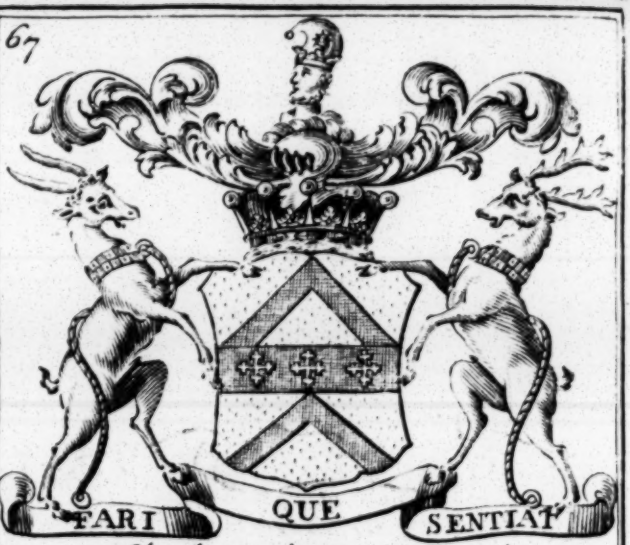
Belasyse EARL *Fauconberg*

Graham Earl Graham

Kerr Earl Kerr

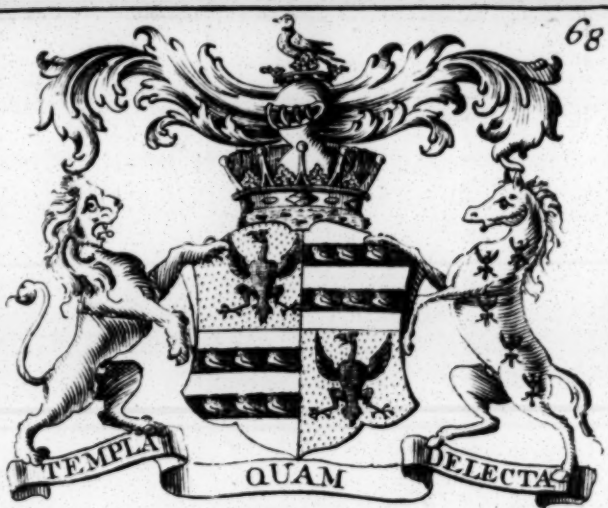
Waldegrave Earl Waldegrave

Belasyse EARL Fauconberg



Walpole Earl of Orford

Pulteney Earl of Bath

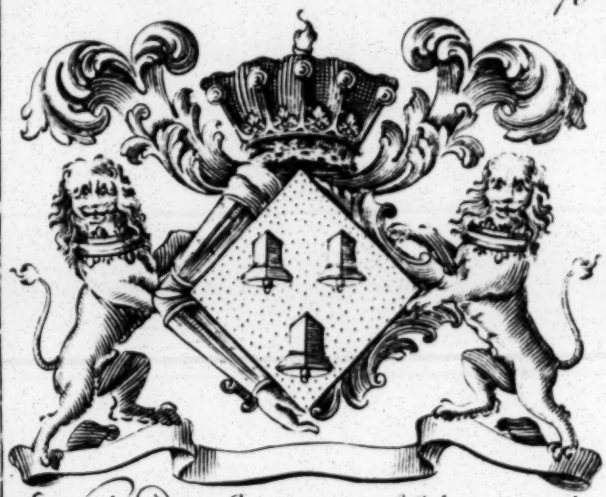


Grenvile Temple Earl Temple

Harcourt Earl Harcourt

Ashburnham earl of Ashburnham.

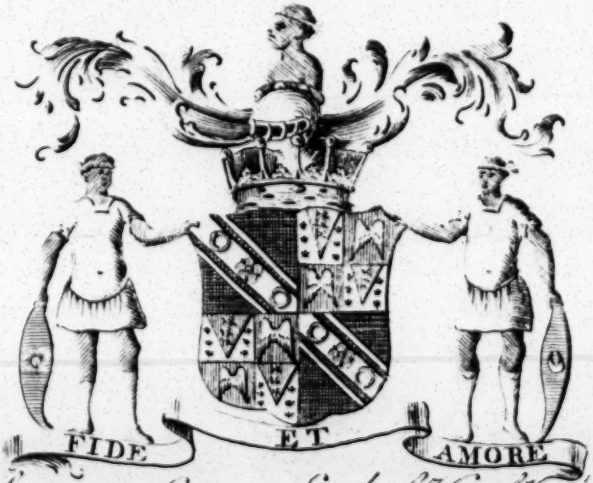
Fitzwilliam earl Fitzwilliam



De Walmoden Countess of Yarmouth

Coningsby Countess Coningsby

Herbert Earl Powis

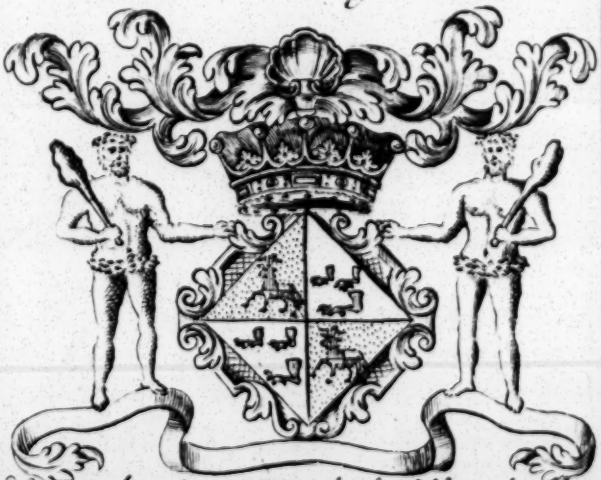


Seymour Conway Earl of Hertford

Scott Earl of Dornester

Howard Earl of Effingham

Carteret Earl Granville



Schuylemberg Countess of Wallingham

A Viscount in his Coronation Robes.

The Atchievement of the Right Hon.ble Devereux Viscount Hereford &c.

Fiennes Viſcount Say & Sele.

Brown Viſcount Montagu

Boscawen Viscount Falmouth.

Temple Viscount Cobham.

Lonvther Viſcount Lonsdale.

OBrien Viſcount Tadcaſter.

St. John Viscount St. John.

Townshend Viscount Townshend.

Wallop Viſcount Lymington.

Thynne Viſcount Weymouth.

Hatton Viſcount Hatton.

Belaſyſe Viſcount Fauconberg.

Harcourt Viſcount Harcourt.

Byng Viſcount Torrington.

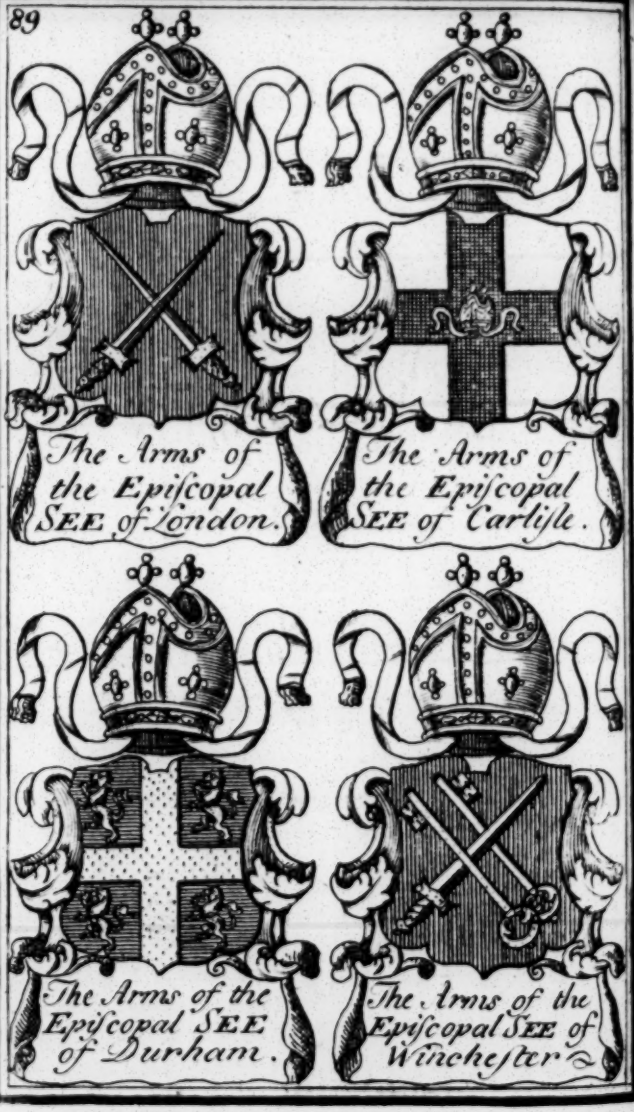
Fitzgerald Vicecomes Leinster

Bouverie Vicecomes Folkston

A Bishop in his Parliament Robes

The Arms of the Archiepiſcopal
SEE of Canterbury.

The Arms of the Archiepiſcopal
SEE of York.



The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of London.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Carlisle.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Durham.

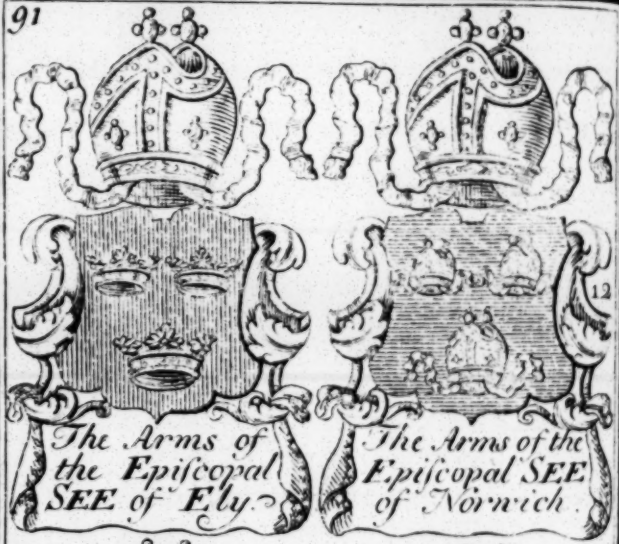
The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Winchester.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Worcester.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Salisbury.

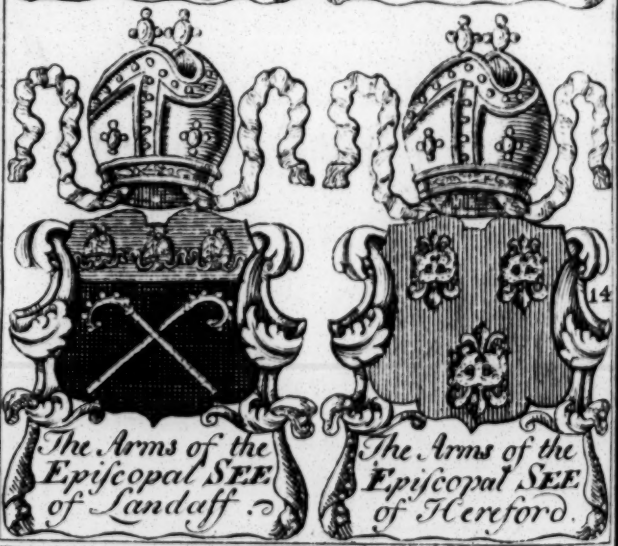
The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Bath & Wells.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Peterborough



The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Ely.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Norwich.



The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Landaff.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Hereford.

15

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Chester.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Glouceſter.

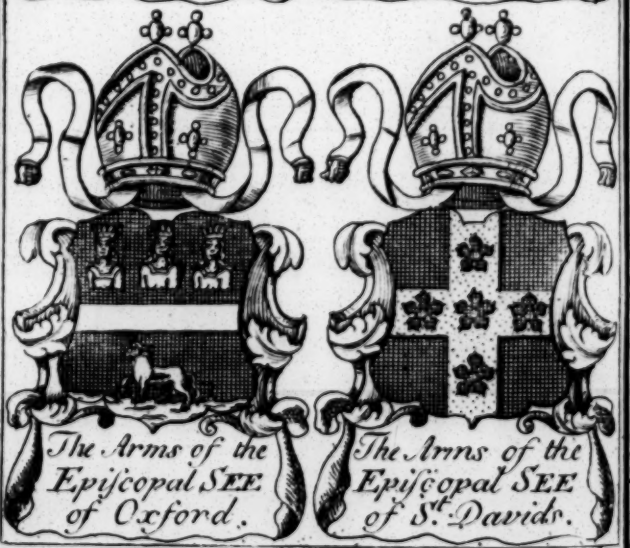
17

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Briſtol.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Chicester.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Exeter.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Rochester.



The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Oxford.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of St. Davids.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Litchfield & Covent.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Lincoln.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of Bangor.

The Arms of the Episcopal SEE of St. Asaph.

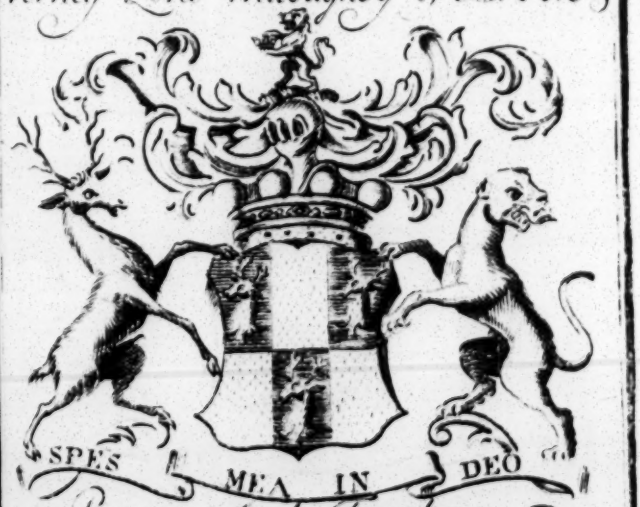
A Baron in his Coronation Robes.

The Atchievement of the Right Honourable the Lord Harrington &c.

Willoughby Lord Willoughby of Parham

Ward Lord Ward.

Verney Lord Willoughby of Brook

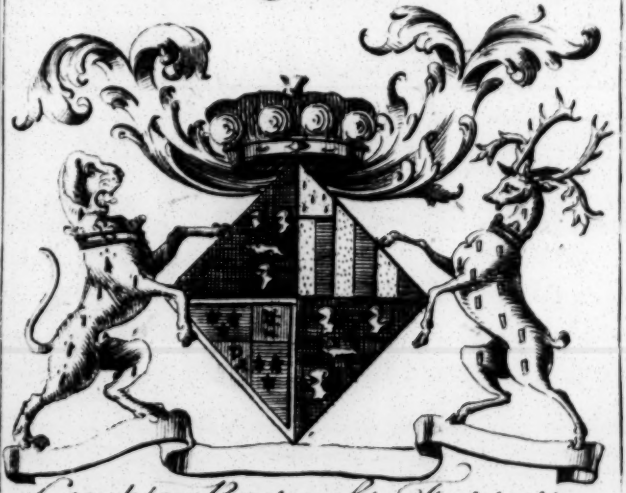


Roper Lord Teynham.

Petre Lord Petre.

Arundel L.d Arundel of Wardour.

Dormer Lord Dormer.



Compton Baroness Ferrers

West Lord de la War.

Touchet Lord Audley.

Noel Lord Wentworth

Brudenel Lord Bruce

Leigh Lord Leigh.

Stourton Lord Stourton.

Anson Lord Anson

Clifford L.d Clifford of Chudleigh.

Carew Lord Hunsdon

North Lord North & Guilford

Liddel Lord Ravensworth

Craven Lord Craven

Byron Lord Byron

Langdale Lord Langdale

Duncomb Lord Feversham

Legge Baroness Stanwell

Maynard Lord Maynard

Berkeley Lord Berkeley of Stratton.

St. John Lord St. John of Bletsoe

Arundel Lord Arundel of Trerice.

Lennard Lord Dacre

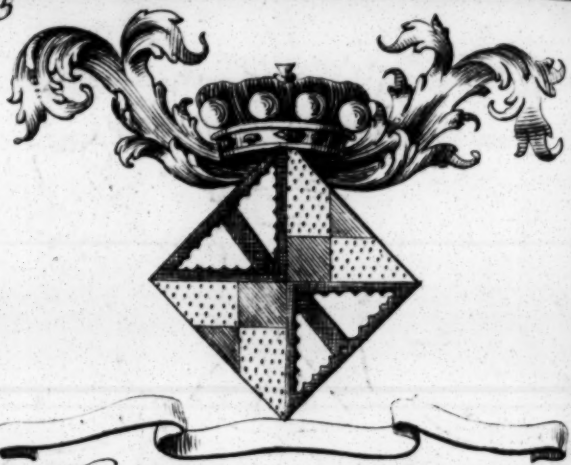
Archer Lord Archer

Ext
NEC REGI NEC POPULO SED UTROQUE
Rolle Lord Rolle
now Earl Darlington
NEC TEMERE NEC TIMIDE
Vane Lord Bernard

Clifford Baroness Clifford
now Earl
VIRTUS VINCIT INVIDIAM
Cornwallis Lord Cornwallis

Mansell Lord Mansell.

Windsor Lord Montjoy.



Wilson Baroness Berners

Bligh Lord Clifton.

Trevor Lord Trevor.

now Earl Granville

Carteret Lord Carteret.

Waldegrave Lord Waldegrave.

Butler Lord Butler of Weston.

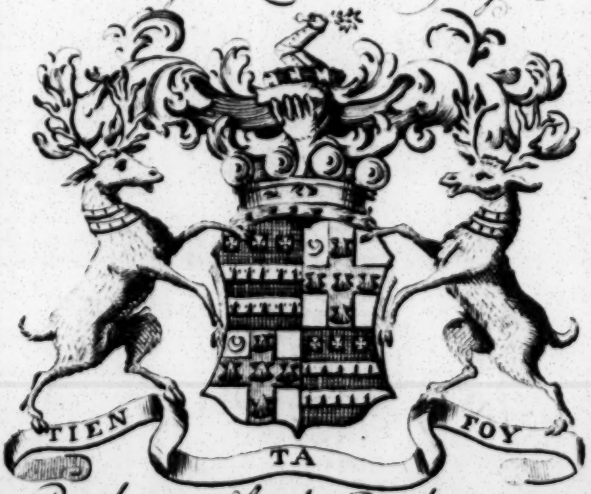
Foley Lord Foley.

Gower Lord Gower.

now Earl

Ent.

Benson Lord Bingley.



Bathurst Lord Bathurst.

Hay Lord Hay of Pedwarden

Griffin Lord Griffin.

Boyle Lord Boyle.

Conway Lord Conway.

Onslow Lord Onslow

Marsham Lord Romney.

Willoughby Lord Middleton.

Mayham Lord Mayham.

Morton Lord Ducie.

Cadogan Lord Cadogon

Petty Lord Wycombe

Fortescue Lord Fortescue.

King Lord King.

Murray Lord Mansfield

Monson Lord Monson.

Walpole Lord Walpole.

Villiers Lord Hyde.

Ponsonby. Lord Ponsonby

Raymond Lord Raymond

Yorke Lord Hardwicke.

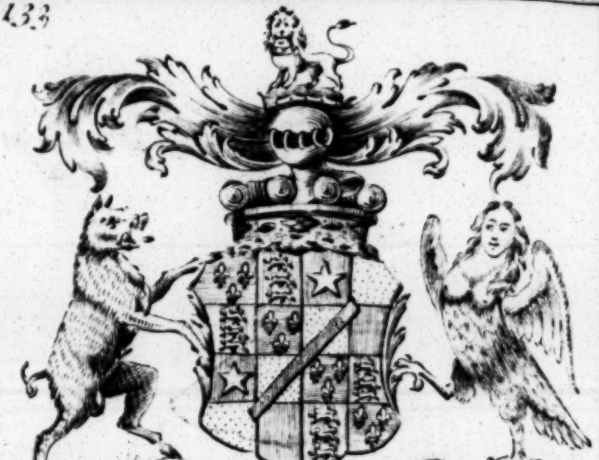
Talbot Lord Talbot.

Monson Watson Lord Sondes

Henley Lord Henley

. Murray Lord Strange

. Hervey Lord. Hervey



Beauclerk Lord Vere

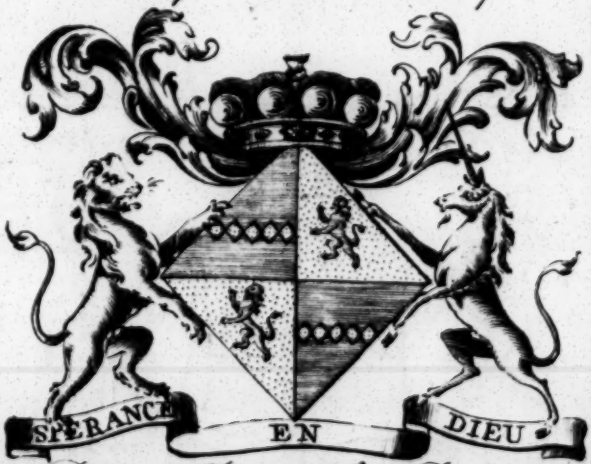
Edgcumbe Lord Edgcumbe

non
Earl

For Lord Ilchester

Now Lord Chedworth

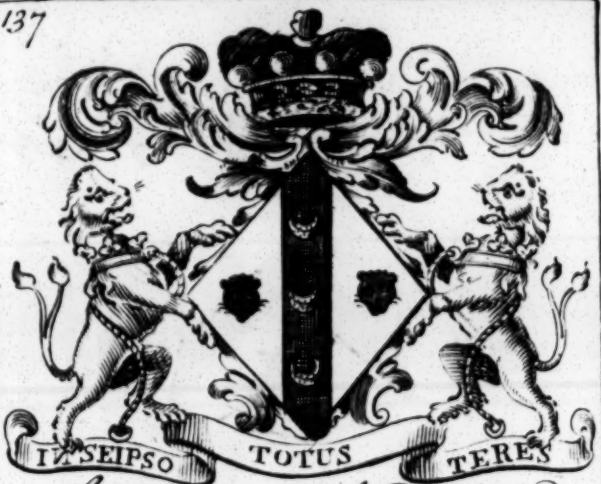
Sandys Lord Sandys



Percy Baroness Percy

Lyttleton Lord Lyttleton

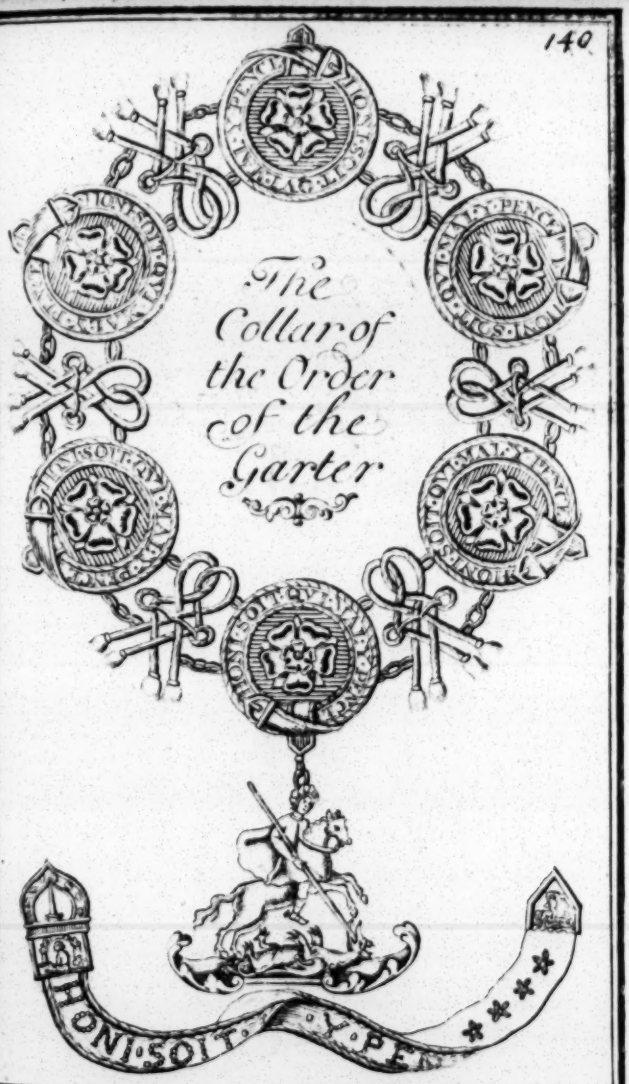
Hill Lord Harwich

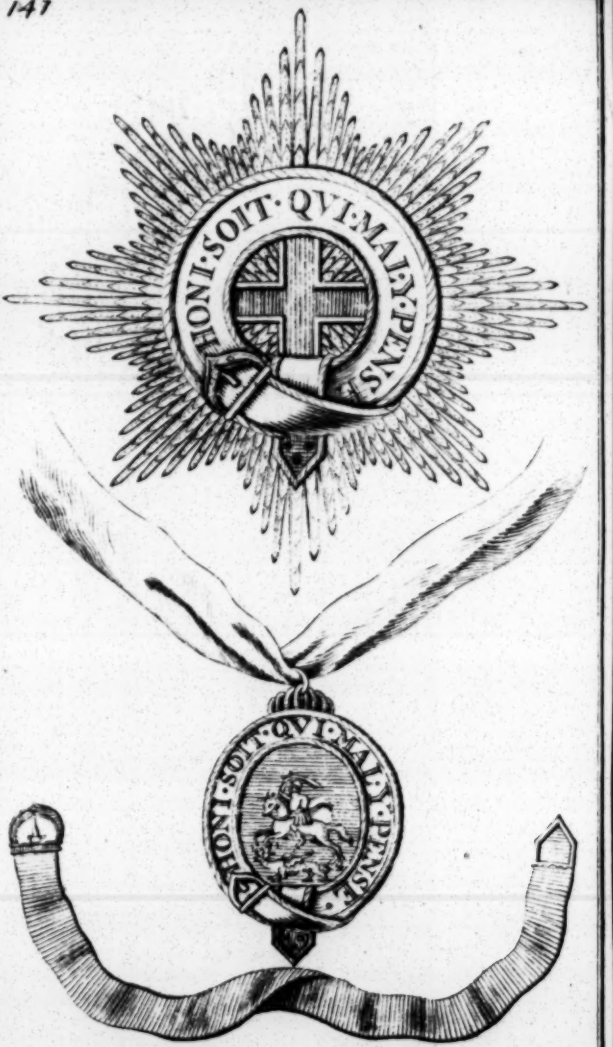


Smith Baroness Dudley

Bromley Lord Montfort

A Knight of the Garter.

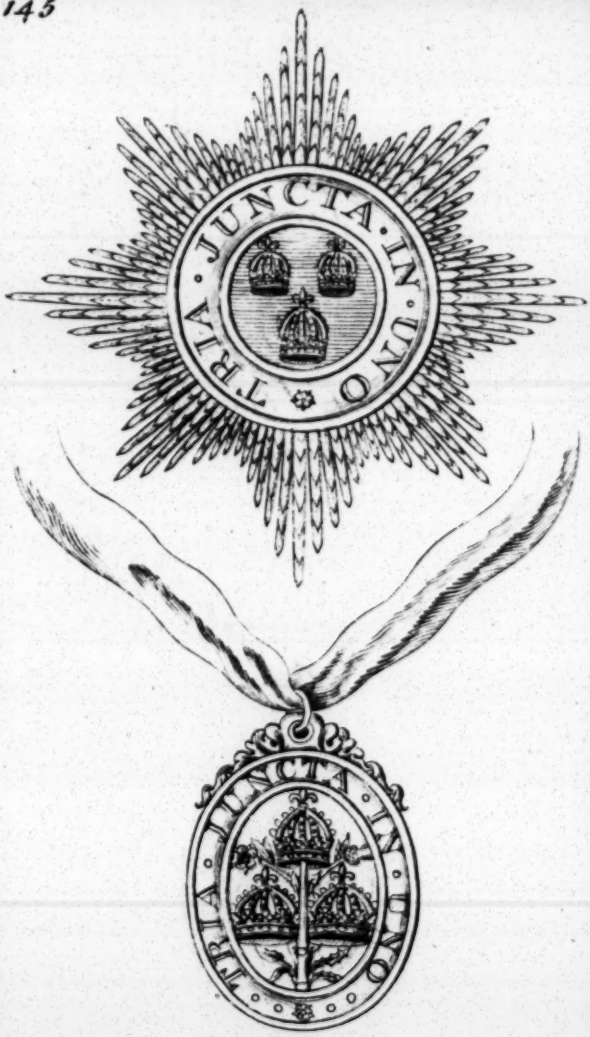

The Collar of the Order of the Garter
HONI·SOIT·QVI·MAL·Y·PENSE

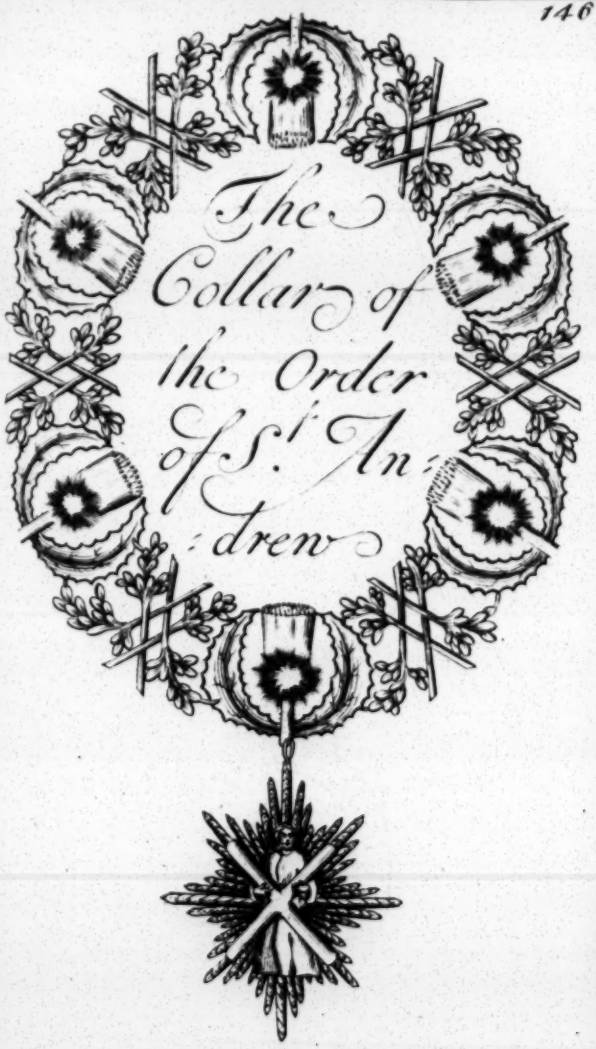


ENG

A Knight of the Bath.

The Collar of the Order of the Bath


JUNCTA · IN · UNO · TRIA
JUNCTA · IN · UNO · TRIA


The
Collar of
the Order
of S.t An:
drew

ENG.

NEMO·ME·IMPUNE·LACESSIT·
NEMO·ME·IMPUNE·LACESSIT·

OF THE

KING.

HIS Moſt Excellent Majeſty George-Auguſtus, King of Great-Britain, France, and Ireland, Duke of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, Elector of Hanover, Arch-Treaſurer, and Prince of the Sacred Roman Empire, &c. deriving himſelf from moſt of the Kings and Princes of Europe; I ſhall firſt give an Account of his Royal Pedigree, and then proceed to thoſe of the Nobility of England.

The Pedigree of his Majeſty King George II.

AZO the firſt, Count of Eſte, and Marquis of Tuſcany, was the Emperor's Vicar in Italy, and died in the Year 970.

To him ſucceeded Thibaut his Son, who by the Emperor Otho was created Marquis of Eſte, being alſo Lord of Lucca, Cremona, Mantua, Ferrara, &c. and he dying in 976, was ſucceeded by Albert Azo his Brother; who dying in 995, was ſucceeded by Hugh his Son, whoſe Wife was Mary, Daughter to Theodatus Marquis of Parma, and by her he had Azo his Heir, who was the Founder of the Brunſwick Family. He married Cunegunda, Siſter and Heireſs of Guelph the 3d, (of the Family of the ancient Guelphs) Earl of Altorf, Ravenſberg, and Duke of Carinthia, and by her had Guelph the 1ſt, of Eſte, ſurnamed the Robuſt; who, in the Year 1071, was by the Emperor Henry IV. made Duke of

Bavaria; he marrying Judith, Daughter to Baldwin the 5th, (ſurnamed of Liſle) Earl of Flanders, and Widow of Toſto Earl of Kent, Brother to Harold King of England, by her left Iſſue two Sons, Guelph and Henry.

Guelph the 2d, who, in the Year 1101, ſucceeded his Father, dying without Iſſue, Henry the 1ſt, his Brother, called the Black, became Heir; and he dying in 1125, left Iſſue by Wilſenden his Wife, Daughter to Magnus Billing, Duke of Eaſt-Saxony, Guelph, who ſettled in Italy, and Henry the 2d, called the Haughty.

This Henry married Gertrude, Daughter to the Emperor Lothair II. of whom he had the Inveſtiture of Bavaria, and afterwards the Dukedom of Saxony; and dying about the Year 1179, was ſucceeded by Henry the 3d, his Son, who was called the Lion, and was one of the moſt powerful Princes in Germany.

He married Maud, Daughter to Henry II. King of England, by whoſe Means he obtained the Earldoms of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh; and dying in the Year 1195, left Iſſue three Sons, whereof Otho was the 4th Emperor of that Name, Henry was Count Palatine of the Rhine, by Means of his Wife Agnes, and William was Duke of Brunſwick and Lunenburgh; for it was then that his Brother Otho erected thoſe Lands into a Dukedom.

This William the 1ſt, ſurnamed Longſword, ſucceeded his Brother Otho, married Hellena, Daughter to Voldemar King of Denmark, and by her was Father of Otho, called the Young, who was Duke of Brunſwick and Lunenburgh; and he dying in 1252, left Iſſue by Maud his Wife, Daughter to Albert Marquis of Brandenburgh, two Sons and four Daughters.

Of the Sons, Albert the eldeſt, called the Great, ſucceeded him, and John, Duke of Lunenburgh, who dying in 1330, left Otho, who died without Iſſue, and William, who alſo dying childleſs in 1365, gave his Eſtate to his Kinſman Magnus Torquatus.

Albert the Great, married Elizabeth, Daughter of Henry the Magnanimous, Duke of Brabant, by whom he had three Sons, William, who died without Iſſue, Albert the Fat, his Succeſſor,

Succeſſor, and Henry the Admirable; which laſt had two Sons, Henry the Young, Father of Otho, who was the 4th Huſband of Joan Queen of Jeruſalem, Naples and Sicily; and Erneſtus, whoſe Poſterity ended in the 5th Generation.

From Albert the 2d, call'd the Fat, who died in 1319, are deſcended all the Princes of the Houſe of Brunſwick now in Being; for he marrying Ricca, Daughter to the Duke of the Herules and Vandals, by her had Magnus the Meek, his Succeſſor, whoſe wife was Sophia, Daughter to Henry Marquis of Brandenburgh, and by her he had Magnus Torquatus or Chain-Bearer, ſo named from a Silver Chain he wore about his Neck.

This Magnus the 2d, who in 1362, ſucceeded his Father, married Catharine, Daughter to Voldemar, Elector of Brandenburgh; and dying in 1373, left three Sons, whereof, Frederick was Duke of Brunſwick, and elected Emperor; but in the Year 1400, was murdered at Friſlar, by Count Waldeck; Bernard was Progenitor of the Dukes of Lunenburgh; and Henry was Prince of Calemberg and Wolfenbuttel.

About the Year 1428, Bernard had the Dukedom of Lunenburgh, and his Father's Right over the City of Brunſwick, by Partition made with his Nephews; and dying at Zell, in 1434, left Iſſue by Margaret his Wife, Daughter to Wenceſlaus, Elector of Saxony, Otho ſurnamed the Lame, who had no Iſſue, and Frederick called the Juſt, who in 1478, died in a Monaſtery at Zell, leaving Iſſue by Magdalen, Daughter to Frederick Elector of Brandenburgh, two Sons, Bernard and Otho, the eldeſt dying in 1464, without Iſſue, Otho his Brother became Heir; and he dying in 1471, left Iſſue by Anne of Naſſau his Wife, a Son Henry, called the Young, whoſe Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Erneſtus Duke of Saxony; and dying at Paris in 1532, left by her three Sons, Otho, Francis, and Erneſtus, who all ſubſcribed the Augſburg Confeſſion, and Erneſt Duke of Lunenburgh, who died in 1564, was one of the moſt zealous Princes in defending and ſupporting the Proteſtant Religion in Germany, and was the firſt Proteſtant Prince in this Family.

He married Sophia, Daughter to Henry Duke of Mecklenburgh, by whom he had Francis-Otho, who died in 1559. three Months after he had married Elizabeth, Daughter to Joachim, the 2d Marquis of Brandenburgh; Henry Earl of Dannebergh, who was Anceſtor of the Houſe of Brunſwick-Wolfenbuttle, and died in 1598; and William Duke of Lunenburgh-Zell, born July 4, 1535, from whom is deſcended the Houſe of Hanover-Zell, of which King George is the Head.

He married Dorothy, Daughter to Chriſtian III. King of Denmark; and dying Aug. 20, 1592, by her left ſeven Sons and ſeven Daughters; of which, George, who was born in 1582, ſucceeded him; and dying in 1641, left Iſſue by Anne-Eleanor his Wife, Daughter to Lewis Landgrave of Heſſe-Darmſtadt, four Sons, and a Daughter Sophia-Amelia, married to Frederick III. King of Denmark.

Of the Sons, which were, Chriſtian-Lewis, George-William, John-Frederick, and Erneſt-Auguſtus, the latter, who was born in 1629, was firſt Adminiſtrator of the Biſhoprick of Oſnabrug, for the Augſburgh Confeſſion, viz. the Proteſtant or Reformed Religion; and in 1662, purſuant to the Treaty of Weſtphalia, made Anno 1648, ſucceeded Count Francis of Wirtembergh in the ſaid Biſhoprick.

He alſo, in 1680, became Duke of Hanover, as Heir to his Brother John-Frederick, who died without Iſſue Male, and on the 17th of October 1692, he was by the Emperor Leopold created at Ratiſbon, 9th Elector of the Empire, viz. of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, and to his Heirs Male; and on the 29th of December following, the ſaid Emperor gave the ſolemn Inveſtiture at Vienna, by delivering the Electoral Cap to the Duke of Hanover's Plenipotentiaries, and declared him Elector, with the Office of Gonfalonier, or Standard-Bearer of the Empire, (and the Emperor Joſeph, the Son of Leopold, when he put the Elector of Bavaria under the Imperial Ban, gave Duke Erneſt the Poſt of Great Treaſurer of the Empire, which had belonged to the Elector Palatine;) but this new Title of Elector being oppoſed by ſeveral of the German Princes, the Diſpute continued till June 30, 1708, when all the three Colleges of the Empire agreed to the Eſtabliſhment of

this new Electorate in the Perſon of that Elector's eldeſt Son George-Lewis (late King of Great-Britain) and on Sept. 7, following, he was admitted into the Electoral College; and the Office of Arch-Treaſurer of the Empire, was given to the ſaid Elector of Brunſwick in 1709, in which Year, on the 17th of April, the Emperor Joſeph died.

In 1658, the ſaid Elector Erneſt (who died in 1698) marrying the Princeſs Sophia, fifth and youngeſt Daughter to Frederick V. Elector Palatine of the Rhine, (elected King of Bohemia, Nov. 4, 1619, and died Nov. 19, 1632) by Elizabeth of Great-Britain, eldeſt Daughter to King James I. (Niece to the Royal Martyr, Siſter to the famous Prince Rupert, Couſin-German to the Kings Charles and James II. and their Royal Siſter, Mary Princeſs of Orange) by that Marriage and his own Birth, he had in his Veins ſome of all the Royal Blood of Europe.

Here it may not be improper to add the Pedigree of this great Princeſs Sophia, to ſhew the Affinity of the preſent Royal Family to the Welch Nation alſo.

CAdwalader the laſt King of Britain, was ſurnamed Bhendiged, or the Bleſſed; he was the Son of King Cadwallan (deſcended from Coel Godeboc, King of Britain) but had no great Sway, the Saxons having eſtabliſhed ſeven Kingdoms in Britain, and obliged the Britons to retire, ſome beyond the Rivers Severn and Dee, and others into Cornwall and Little Britain, or Armorica, in France.

Amongſt the latter went King Cadwalader, to his Couſin Alan II. then King of Little-Britain, and from thence in 680, to Rome, and died in 688, his Anceſtors having reigned in Britain 1827 Years.

When King Cadwalader retired to Rome, his Son Edwal Wyrch of the Roe, firſt King of Wales, was very young, and under the Tuition of Alan II. King of Little-Britain above mentioned; And this King Alan, having a Son named Ivor, to him Edwal reſigned the Kingdom.

After the Death of Cadwalader, the ſaid Ivor, being accompanied by his Couſin Edwal, came over from France, and

routing the Saxons, poſſeſſed himſelf of the Counties of Cornwall, Devon, and Somerſet, and then married Ethelberga, Couſin to Kentwyn, King of the Weſt-Saxons; whoſe Nephew Cadwall, reſigned to Ivor the Kingdom, which he enjoyed for ſome Years, and then went to Rome.

This Ivor, who by ſome Hiſtorians was called Ina, began his Reign Anno 688, and in 727, reſigned to Adelard his Couſin.

To Edwal Wyrch, or the Roe, firſt King of Wales, after his Father's Retirement (who came over from France with his Couſin Ivor as above-mentioned) ſucceeded Roderick Malwynoc, who in 727, became King of Wales, and died in 755.

This Roderick, leaving two Sons, Conan, his Heir in the Kingdom, and Howel, the ſaid Howel took Angleſea from his Brother Conan, and afterwards had the Iſle of Man given him by Merfyn, for Life, and died in 825.

Conan, who was ſurnamed Tindaythwy, dying in 818, left a Daughter named Efylht, who was his ſole Heir; and ſhe marrying Merfyn Frych, Son of Gwyryad, Son of Elidure, lineally deſcended from Coel Godeboc, King of Britain, and of Neſta, Daughter of Cadelh ap Brochwel ap Elis, King of Powis, he in her Right became King of Man, and was alſo King of Wales; and dying in 843, by her left a Son who was called Roderick Mawr, or the Great King of Wales.

This Roderick Mawr, marrying Angharad, Daughter and Heir to Meyric ap Dyfnwall ap Arthen ap Sitſylht, King of Cardigan, by her had three Sons, which were Anarawd Prince of North Wales, Cadelh Prince of South Wales, and Merfyn Prince of Powis; which Merfyn loſt his Principality to his Brother Cadelh, and was ſlain by the Danes, A. D. 900, leaving no Iſſue.

Anarawd, Brother to Merfyn, became Prince of North Wales, A. D. 877, and dying in 913, left two Sons, Edwal Foel Prince of North Wales, and Elis, who were both ſlain A. D. 940, by the Engliſh and Danes; but Edwal leaving three Sons, Meyric, Jevaf, and Jago, the latter, in 948, became Prince of North Wales jointly with his Brother Jevaf, but was expelled by his Nephew Howel, which put an End to the Line of Jago.

Jevaf

Jevaf (his Brother Meyric being ſet aſide by him and his Brother Jago, and impriſoned by his Nephew Howel) became Prince of North Wales, ſucceeded Howel Dha, and to him in 972, ſucceeded Howel his Son, which Howel alſo ſucceeded his Uncle Jago; but in 984 was ſlain in a Battle with the Engliſh, and was ſucceeded in the Principality of North Wales, by his Brother named Cadwalhon.

This Cadwalhon being ſlain in 985, by Meredith ap Owen, and dying without Iſſue, we return to Howel his Brother before mentioned, which Howel had a Son named Conan, but he being ſlain in the Year 1003, by Aedan ap Blegorad, who uſurped the Dominion of North Wales, after the Death of Edwal ap Meyric, and was ſlain by Lhewelyn ap Sitſylht, A. D. 1015, put an End to that Line; ſo that we return to Meyric, who was ſet aſide by his Brothers Jevaf and Jago, as above mentioned.

This Meyric had a Son named Edwal, who was Prince of North Wales, ſucceeded Meredith ap Owen A. D. 992; but he being ſlain in a Battle with Harold the Dane, An. 1003, Jago his Son became Prince of North Wales, ſucceeded Lhewelyn ap Sitſylht, Anno 1021; but this Jago being ſlain by Gruffydh ap Lhewelyn, who ſucceeded him in 1037, Conan the Son of the ſaid Jago, warred with the ſaid Gruffydh ap Lhewelyn for the Principality of North Wales, and marrying Ranulph, Daughter to Alfred King of Dublin, by her had a Son named Gruffydh, who was Prince of North Wales, he ſucceeding Trahaern ap Caradoc, whom he ſlew in 1080.

This Gruffydh married Angharad, Daughter to Owen ap Edwyn, which Owen rebelled againſt him, and invited the Engliſh into Wales, who in 1097, appointed him Prince of the Country; but he ſoon loſing it, and dying in 1102, the ſaid Gruffydh, who married his Daughter, having a Son by her, and a Daughter named Gwenlhian; the ſaid Daughter became the Wife of Gruffydh ap Rhys, and Mother of Rhys ap Gruffydh, Prince of South Wales, and her Brother Owen, who was ſurnamed Gweynedh, ſucceeding his Father in 1136, was Prince of North Wales.

This Owen had two Sons, and a Daughter named Gwenlhian, which Daughter was married to Owen Cyfeilioc, Lord of Powis, as hereafter will appear.

Of the ſaid two Sons of Owen Gwynedh, Jorwerth Drwyndwn the eldeſt, was ſet aſide on account of his broken Noſe; and David his Brother, ſucceeded his Father in 1170, was Prince of North Wales; but he dying unmarried in 1195, Lhewelyn his Nephew, the Son of Jorwerth his Brother, ſucceeded him, and was Pr. of North Wales; and ſoon after the Death of Gruffydh ap Rhys, Pr. of South Wales, received Homage from his Son Rhys, and became Pr. of all Wales.

This Lhewelyn, who died in 1240, married Joan, Daughter to John King of England, and by her had David Heir to his Honours, and a Daughter Gladys, married to Sir Ralph Mortimer.

David, who, in 1240, ſucceeded his Father, and was Prince of all Wales, dying in 1246, unmarried, we ſhall now ſpeak of Gruffydh, his Father's baſe Son, who was Father of three Sons, Lhewelyn, Owen, and David; whereof Owen, who was Prince of Wales jointly with his Brother Lhewelyn for ſome time, joined his Brother David againſt Lhewelyn; but they in 1255, being both overcome and impriſoned by Lhewelyn; and David, after his Brother Lhewelyn's Death, being delivered up to the Welch, and beheaded at Shrewſbury, and dying without Iſſue, as did Owen his next Brother, Lhewelyn the eldeſt, was the laſt Prince of Wales, but was routed by Edward I. King of England, in 1282, and his Head ſet on the Tower of London.

This Lhewelyn leaving Iſſue a Daughter Catharine, his ſole Heir, ſhe married Lhewelyn ap Gruffydh ap Tangwiſth, and by him had a Daughter Eleanor, married to Thomas ap Lhewelyn ap Owen ap Meredith Lord Iſcoed, and by him had a Daughter Margaret, who being married to Tudor ap Gronw ap Tudor, had Meredith ap Tudor, whoſe Wife was Margaret, Daughter to Dafydd Fychan, and by her had a Son Owen Tudor, which Son (who was deſcended by Iſſue Male from Keman the Son of Coel, King of Britain, and Brother to Helien, Mother to Conſtantine the Great; as alſo from Roderic Mawr, the Great King of Wales before-mentioned) marrying Queen * Catharine, youngeſt Daughter to Charles VI.

* *The Wife of King* Henry V. *was* Catharine, *youngeſt Daughter of* Charles VI. *King of* France; *ſhe died* Jan. 3, 1437,

VI. King of France, and Widow of King Henry V. of England, by her had Iſſue three Sons, viz. Edmund Tudor Earl of Richmond, Jaſpar, and Owen, and a Daughter that died in her Infancy.

Edmund, Earl of Richmond, married Margaret, ſole Daughter and Heir to John Beaufort, Duke of Somerſet, Son of John Earl of Somerſet, Son to John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaſter, 4th Son of King Edward III. (and ſo named, being born at Gaunt in Flanders) and by her had Henry VII. King of England, (and firſt of the Surname of Tudor) whoſe Wife was Elizabeth eldeſt Daughter to King Edward IV. and by her, beſides a Daughter named Margaret, he had Henry VIII. of England, who had Edward VI. King of England, Mary, who ſucceeded her Brother Edward, and Elizabeth, who ſucceeded Mary; which Queen Elizabeth dying in 1603, unmarried, and her Brother and Siſter without Iſſue, put an end to that Line; ſo that we ſhall return to Margaret before-mentioned, Daughter of King Henry VII. She married James IV. King of Scots, ſlain in 1513, who by her had James V. and a Daughter Margaret, married to Matthew Stuart, Earl of Lenox, and by him was Mother of Henry Lord Darnley.

King James V. of Scotland, who died in 1542, married Mary of Lorrain, and by her had Mary Queen of Scotland, who was beheaded in 1587; which ſaid Queen having married the above-mentioned Henry Lord Darnley, by him had James the Sixth of Scotland and firſt of England, who died An. 1625; and he marrying Anne, Daughter of Frederick II. King of Denmark, by her, beſides Charles I. of England, who was beheaded, had a Daughter Elizabeth; who being married in 1613, to Frederick V. Elector Palatine of the Rhine, King of Bohemia, who died in 1632, by him had a Daughter Sophia, who died in 1714; but ſhe being married in

1437, *in the 38th Year of her Age, and was buried in the Chapel of our Lady, in* Weſtminſter-Abbey; *but her Corpſe being taken up in the Reign of King* Henry VII. *her Grandſon, when he laid the Foundation of his new Chapel there; ſhe was never ſince buried, but remains above Ground, in a Coffin of Boards.*

in 1658, to Erneſt Elector of Brunſwick before-mentioned, by him had the following Iſſue, viz.

1. George-Lewis, of whom more in its Place.

2. Frederick-Auguſtus, born Oct. 3, 1661. and on the 13th of Dec. 1690, being Captain of the Guard in the Imperial Army, was ſlain in Tranſilvania, (unmarried) fighting againſt the Turks.

3. Maximilian-William, born Decem. 23, 1666, (N. S.) and died on the 16th of June 1726, unmarried.

4. Charles-Philip, born October 13, 1669, and was ſlain in the Battle of Caſaneck in Tranſilvania, Jan. 1, 1690, fighting againſt the Turks.

5. Chriſtian, born Sept. 29, 1671, and was drowned in the Danube, unmarried, after the Battle of Munderkingen, July 31, 1703.

6. Erneſt-Auguſtus, born Sept. 17, 1674, and was Prince of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh.

In 1716, he was elected Proteſtant or Secular Biſhop of Oſnabrug, in Germany, (in the room of the late Roman-Catholick Biſhop, Charles-Joſeph, Prince of Lorrain, who died December 14, 1715) purſuant to the 13th Article of the Treaty of Weſtphalia, wherein it was ſtipulated, that the See of Oſnabrug ſhould be alternately poſſeſſed by a Roman Catholick and a Proteſtant Prince (the Inhabitants being a Mixture of both Religions) in ſuch a Manner, that when it ſhould be the Turn of a Proteſtant, he ſhould always be choſen in the moſt Serene Houſe of Duke George of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh; and in caſe the Male Line of that Branch of the Brunſwick Family ſhall become extinct, the alternate Right to that Biſhoprick ſhould go to the Line of Auguſtus Duke of Brunſwick-Wolfenbuttle.

On the 29th of June 1716, the ſaid Erneſt-Auguſtus, Biſhop of Oſnabrug, was created Duke of York in England, Duke of Albany in Scotland, and Earl of Ulſter in Ireland; and on the 1ſt of July following being elected a Knight of the Garter, was inſtalled the 30th of April, 1718, by his Proxy Sir Adolphus Oughton, Kt. and Bart. but died on the 14th of Auguſt 1728, N. S. unmarried.

Sophia-

Sophia-Charlotte, only Daughter of Duke Erneſt and the Princeſs Sophia, and Siſter to the ſix Sons above-mentioned, became the 2d Wife of Frederick the 3d, Marquis of Brandenburgh, who in the Year 1700, with the Conſent of the Emperor Leopold aſſumed the Title of King of Pruſſia, and died in 1712, having had Iſſue by his ſaid Wife (who died at Hanover Feb. 1, 1704-5) two Sons, Frederick-Auguſtus, born October 6, 1685, and died February 21, 1686, and Frederick-William, late King of Pruſſia, born Aug. 4, 1688; who, on the 18th of November 1706, was married to his Couſin German, the Princeſs Sophia-Dorothea, only Daughter of George I. late King of Great-Britain, of whom I ſhall now ſpeak.

George-Lewis, eldeſt of the ſix Sons of Duke Erneſt and the Princeſs Sophia, who was born the 28th of May, 1660, in the Palace of Oſnabrug in Weſtphalia, on the 18th of Januaty 1698-9, ſucceeded his Father in all his Titles and Dominions, (except that of the Biſhoprick of Oſnabrug, which fell to his Brother Duke Erneſt, by Virtue of the Treaty of Weſtphalia, as before-mentioned.)

At a Chapter of the Knights of the Garter, held at Kenſington on the 18th of June 1701, the 13th of William III. he was elected a Knight of that Moſt Noble Order; and on the 21ſt of the ſaid Month, Charles Gerard, Earl of Macclesfield, and Gregory King, Eſq; Lancaſter Herald, were ſent to Hanover with the Habit and Enſigns of the ſaid Order; where, on the 3d of Auguſt following, he received the Garter and George, and the next Day being Sunday, he was inveſted with the whole Habit; and on the 13th of March 1702 3, the 2d of Queen Anne, he was inſtalled at Windſor, by his Proxy Charles Lord Mohun.

Upon the Demiſe of Queen Anne, Aug. 1, 1714, he acceded to the Crown of Great-Britain, and was crowned at Weſtminſter on the 20th of October enſuing; and having reigned in England 12 Years, 10 Months, and 10 Days, died the 11th of June 1727, at Oſnabrug, (the Seat of his Brother the Duke of York, where he was born) as he was on his Journey to Hanover.

On

On the 21ſt of November 1682, he was married to Sophia-Dorothea, his firſt Couſin, only Child and Heireſs of his Father's Brother, George-William, Duke of Brunſwick-Zell, (who died on the 21ſt of Auguſt 1705) by Eleanora de Mires, his Wife, Daughter of Alexander Lord of Olbreuze in France, and by her (who was born in 1666, and died on the 2d of November 1726, in the Caſtle of Aſhlen, in the Electorate of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, where ſhe had lived many Years) had George-Auguſtus, now King of Great-Britain; and a Daughter Sophia-Dorothea, born on the 16th of March 1686-7, and on the 13th of November 1706, N. S. was married to Frederick-William, late King of Pruſſia, by whom ſhe had five Sons and five Daughters, and died July 5, 1757. Note, that the Mother of the late King of Pruſſia, was the only Siſter of King George I. and his Wife was the only Daughter of that King.

His Moſt Sacred Majeſty George II. now King of Great-Britain, who was born on the 30th of October 1683, was in a Chapter held at Kenſington on the 4th of April 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, elected a Knight of the Garter; and on the 22d of the ſame Month, Charles Montagu, Lord Halifax, and John Vanburgh, Eſq; Clarencieux King of Arms, were commiſſioned by her Majeſty to carry the Habit and Enſigns to Hanover, where on the 31ſt of May O. S. he received the Garter and leſſer George, as on Sunday Evening the 2d of June, he was inveſted with the whole Habit of the Order; and on the 22d of December the ſame Year, was inſtalled at Windſor.

On the 9th of November 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne, he was, by Letters Patent created Baron of Tewkſbury, in the County of Glouceſter, Viſcount Northallerton in the County of York, Earl of Milford-haven in the County of Pembroke, and Marquis and Duke of Cambridge; entailing the ſame on the Heirs Male of his Body for ever; and as a farther Addition of Honours, an Act of Parliament then paſſed, which gave him the Precedence of all the reſt of the Peers of Great-Britain.

On the 27th of September 1714, he was created Prince of Wales, and the ſame Year (by Parliament) declared Earl of Cheſter and Flint; and during the King's Abſence, from

July

July 7, 1716, to January 18, 1716-17, he was Guardian of the Realm, and Lieutenant within the ſame; and beſides the Titles above-mentioned, he was (whilſt Prince of Wales) one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe, Captain-General of the Artillery-Company, and Chancellor of the Univerſity of Dublin, and was the only Prince of Wales ſince the Black Prince, Son to King Edward III. that had Children alive in his Father's Reign.

On the 11th of June 1727, he ſucceeded his Father in the Monarchy of Great-Britain, &c. was on the 15th of the ſaid Month proclaimed in London, as on the 19th he was in Edinburgh and Dublin; and on the 11th of October was crowned with his Queen at Weſtminſter.

On the ſecond of September 1705, his Majeſty was married to Wilhelmina-Caroline, (who was born on the firſt of March, 1682-3) Daughter to John-Frederick, Marquiſs of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, (by Eleanor-Erdmuth-Louiſa his ſecond Wife, Daughter to John-George, Duke of Saxe-Eyſenach) and by her had the following Iſſue, viz.

1. His Royal Highneſs Frederick-Lewis, Prince of Wales, born at Hanover, Jan. 20, 1706-7, died March 20, 1750-1.

His Royal Highneſs was created Duke of Glouceſter January 10, 1717-18, inſtalled Knight of the Garter, (by his Proxy Sir Samuel Lennard, Knt. and Bart.) April 30, 1718; created Baron of Snaudon in the County of Caernarvon, Viſcount of Launceſton in the County of Cornwall, Earl of Eltham in the County of Kent, Marquis of the Iſle of Ely in the County of Cambridge, and Duke of Edinburgh, July 15, 1726; as on the 26th of Nov. 1727, he was appointed Firſt Commiſſioner for building the Royal Hoſpital at Greenwich.

On Tueſday, December 3, 1728, his Royal Highneſs landed at Harwich, being the firſt time of his coming to England, and the next Day arrived at St. James's; where, on the 18th of the ſame Month, he was appointed one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and elected a Fellow of the Royal Society.

On the 9th of January, 1728-9, he was created Prince of Wales, and Earl of Cheſter, by which Titles he was ſummoned to Parliament the next Day; and on the 18th of June, 1729, was ſworn Chancellor of the Univerſity of Dublin.

On

On the 27th of April, 1736, his Royal Highneſs was married by the L rd Biſhop of London, at St. James's Chapel, to her Royal Highneſs Auguſta, Princeſs of Saxe-Gotha, born Nov. 19, 1719, by whom he left a Daughter of the ſame Name, born at St. James's on the 31ſt of July, 1737. George-William-Frederick, eldeſt Son, now Prince of Wales, born on the 24th of May, 1738. Edward-Auguſtus, ſecond Son, born March 14, 1738-9; elected a Knight of the Garter, March 13, 1752, inſtalled the 4th of June following. Elizabeth-Carolina, ſecond Daughter, born Dec 30, 1740, died Sept. 4 1759. William-Henry, third Son, born Nov. 14, 1743. Henry-Frederick, fourth Son, born Oct. 27, 1745. Louiſa-Anne, third Daughter, born March 8, 1748-9. Frederick-William, fifth Son, born May 13, 1750. Caroline-Matilda, fourth Daughter, born July 11, 1751.

2. The Princeſs Anne, (who was ſtiled the Princeſs Royal) born October 22, 1709, and died 12 Jan. 1759, She was married at St. James's, the 14th of March 1734, to his Moſt Serene Highneſs William-Charles-Henry Prince of Orange and Naſſau, &c. by whom ſhe had a Daughter the Princeſs Caroline, born Feb. 28, 1742; and William, now Prince of Orange, born March 8, 1748-9.

3. The Princeſs Amelia-Sophia-Eleanora, born May 30, 1711.

4. The Princeſs Elizabeth-Carolina, born May 30, 1713, and died 28 Dec. 1758.

5. William-Auguſtus, Duke of Cumberland, born in England, April 15, 1721.

6. The Princeſs Mary, born Feb. 22, 1722-3; and was on the 8th of May 1740, married to his moſt Serene Highneſs Prince Frederick of Heſſe-Caſſel.

7. The Princeſs Louiſa, born Dec. 7. 1724; and was in Nov. 1743, married to the Prince Royal, now King, of Denmark. She died Dec. 8, 1751, leaving Iſſue the Princeſs Sophia Magdalen, born July 3, 1746; the Princeſs Wilhelmina-Carolina, born July 10, 1747; Prince Chriſtian, born Jan. 29, 1748-9; and the Princeſs Louiſa, born Jan. 30, 1749-50.

Note, Her late Majeſty Queen Caroline was always left Guardian of the Kingdom of Great-Britain, when his Majeſty viſited his German Dominions.

This

This moſt Excellent Princeſs having departed this Life Nov. 20th, 1737, univerſally lamented not only by her People, but by all the Proteſtants of Europe, both Sovereigns and Subjects; the laſt and the leaſt Duty that we can pay to her Memory, is to ſubjoin her Genealogy, as we find it drawn to our Hands by the Reverend Dr. James Anderſon.

The Genealogy of the late Illuſtrious and Moſt Excellent Queen CAROLINE.

THE firſt we find mentioned of this Illuſtrious Family, is Pharamond Duke of the Eaſt-Franks, An. Dom. 404, from whom, in about the 12th Generation, came Welpho I. Patriarch of the Guelphian Race of Saxony, in the Days of Charlemain. From whom, in the 10th Generation, deſcended the Burgraves or Princes of Nurnberg, Anno Dom. 1200. The laſt ſucceſſive Burgrave, or Prince of Nurnberg, was Frederick I. the firſt Elector of Brandenburgh, inveſted Anno Dom. 1417, and died in the Year 1440. This Frederick I. had three Sons; Frederick II. commonly called Ironſides, Elector of Brandenburgh, who died in 1471, without Iſſue; and Albert, the Achilles of Germany, likewiſe Elector, who died in 1486.

To him ſucceeded John his Son, ſtiled the Cicero of Germany, who died in 1499; and was ſucceeded by Joachim I. his Son, who countenanced Luther's Reformation, and died in 1535.

To him ſucceeded Joachim II. the Imperial General againſt the Turks, who died in 1571.

To him ſucceeded John-George, Elector of Brandenburgh, who had three ſucceſſive Wives, and was Patriarch of the Houſes of Brandenburgh, Anſpach, and Bayreut.

Electoral Houſe of Brandenburgh.

By his firſt Wife Sophia of Leignitz, he had Joachim-Frederick, Elector of Brandenburgh, who died in the Year 1608. To him ſucceeded

John-Sigiſmund his Son, who died in 1619. To him ſucceeded

George-William, who died in 1640. To him ſucceeded

Frederick-

Frederick-William, who died in 1688. To him ſucceeded
Frederick King of Pruſſia, who died in 1713. To him ſucceeded
Frederick-William, the late King: To him ſucceeded
Charles-Frederick, the preſent King.

Having thus traced down the Electoral Houſe of Brandenburgh, (being the elder Branch) to the Perſon of the preſent King of Pruſſia, we proceed to give an Account of the other Branches of this Noble Family.

House of Bayreut.

John-George, Elector of Brandenburgh, having no Iſſue by his 2d Wife, married to his 3d, Elizabeth, Daughter to Joachim-Erneſt, Prince of Anhalt, by whom he had two Sons, Joachim-Erneſt, and Chriſtian; which Chriſtian was made Markgrave of Brandenburgh Bayreut in Franconia, upon the Death of his Couſin George-Frederick the laſt Prince, in 1603; and he dying in 1655, left Iſſue by Mary his Wife, Daughter of his Couſin Albert Duke of Pruſſia, a Son named Erdman-Auguſtus, who married his firſt Couſin the Princeſs Sophia of Anſpach, in the Year 1641, but died before his Father in 1651, and left a Son, Chriſtian Erneſt, who ſucceeded his Grandfather, and in him determined the younger Branch of Brandenburgh-Bayreut.

House of Anſpach.

We return now to Joachim-Erneſt, who was Grand Maſter of the Order of St. John, and Markgrave of Brandenburgh-Anſpach in Franconia, upon the Death of his Couſin George-Frederick, and died Feb. 28, 1624-5.

This Joachim married Sophia, Daughter of John-George, Count of Solms, and by her had two Sons and a Daughter, viz.

Frederick Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, ſlain in the Battle of Nordlingen, the 27th of Auguſt, 1634, without Iſſue.

Albert, born September 16, 1620, ſucceeded his Brother as Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, and died October 22, 1667.

And Sophia, married in 1641, to Erdman-Auguſtus, a Prince of the Houſe of Bayreut before-mentioned.

The

The ſaid Albert married to his 2d Wife Margaret-Sophia, Daughter of Joachim-Erneſt, Count of Oetingen, and by her had a Son named John-Frederick; and two Daughters; Dorothea Charlotta, Wife of Erneſt-Lewis, Landgrave of Heſſe-Darmſtadt; and Eleanora Juliana, Wife of Frederick-Charles, Duke of Wirtemberg.

The ſaid John-Frederick was born on the 8th of October 1654, and ſucceeded his Father as Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, in 1667. He was an excellent Prince, and juſtly ſtiled, The Delight of his Subjects, whom he governed by paternal Affection. He died young, and much lamented, on the 13th of March, 1685-6, having had two Wives.

By his firſt Wife, Joanna-Elizabeth, Daughter of Frederick VI. Prince of Baden-Durlach, he had two Sons and a Daughter, viz. Chriſtian-Albert, Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, who died in 1692 unmarried; George-Frederick, Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, who died in 1703, unmarried: and Dorothea, Wife of John-Reynhard, Prince of Hanau.

The ſaid John-Frederick, by his 2d Wife, Eleanora-Erdmuth-Louiſa, Daughter of John-George, Duke of Sax-Eiſenach, had a Daughter Wilhelmina-Charlotta, or Caroline, and a Son William-Frederick; he was born the 29th of December 1685, and ſucceeded his Half-Brother George-Frederick as Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, in 1703. He married Chriſtiana-Charlotta, Daughter to Frederick-Charles, Duke of Wirtemburg, by whom he had Charles-William-Frederick, born May 12, 1712; who ſucceeding his Father on the 7th of June 1723, is the preſent Prince of Brandenburgh-Anſpach, and married the Princeſs Frederica-Louiſa, 2d Daughter to the late King of Pruſſia, in the Year 1730.

Wilhelmina-Charlotta, or Caroline, before mentioned, was born on the 1ſt of March, 1682-3, and educated at the Court of Berlin, under the Care of Sophia-Charlotta, Queen of Pruſſia, (Siſter to George I. King of Great-Britain, and Mother of the late King of Pruſſia.) She made early Improvements in all uſeful Knowledge, and for her great Beauty, Wit, and Virtue, ſhe was courted by the Houſe of Auſtria, to be the Wife of Charles then King of Spain, and late Emperor of Germany; but ſhe refuſed that Honour, becauſe ſhe

would not turn Roman Catholick, but ſteadily adhered to the Proteſtant Reformed Religion. Her Virtue was ſoon rewarded, by being married on the 2d of September 1705, to George-Auguſtus, Electoral Prince of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, now King of Great-Britain. She ſhared with him in his growing Honours, and was happy at Hanover in the intimate Converſation of her Grandmother-in-Law, the Princeſs Sophia, ſaid to be the wiſeſt Princeſs in Europe. She lived like her Father, the Delight of her Subjects, till ſhe died, juſtly lamented, on Sunday about 11 at Night, 20 Nov. 1737.

Queen Careline's fine Character can hardly be diſplayed by the beſt Orators, being, in every Station of her Life, a moſt illuſtrious Pattern, as a Wife, a Queen, a Mother, a Friend, and a Chriſtian; was courteous, affable, and beneficent; ſhe died reſigned to the Will of God, under the ſevereſt Illneſs, well employed to the laſt in Acts of Devotion, and in Proofs of Affection to the King and her Children, of Zeal for the Welfare of the Public, and Tenderneſs to her Servants.

ARMS.

After the Conqueſt, Anno 1066, the Kings of England bore two Leopards, borne firſt by the Conqueror as Duke of Normandy, till the Time of Henry II. who in the Right of his Mother annexed her paternal Coat, the Lion of Aquitain, which being of the ſame Field, Metal, and Form with the Leopards, from thenceforwards they were jointly marſhalled in one Shield, and blazoned three Lions as at preſent.

King Edward III. in Right of his Mother, (who was Iſabel, Daughter to Philip IV. ſurnamed the Fair, King of France, whoſe Sons, Lewis, Philip, and Charles, all Kings of France ſucceſſively, dying without Iſſue Male) the better to proſecute his Claim to the Crown of France, ſtrengthened himſelf by Alliances with the Emperor of Germany, and ſeveral other Princes and States. In January 1340, being in Perſon in the Netherlands, he concluded a Treaty with the Flemings, whereby they engaged to acknowledge and aſſiſt him as their Sovereign, provided he ſhould take upon him the Arms, as well as the Title of King of France; which he did accordingly, and thereupon received their Homage.

It

It is obſervable, that at firſt he placed the Arms of England in the 1ſt and 4th Quarters; and thoſe of France, which at that Time were, Azure, Semee of Fleurs de Lis, Or, in the 2d and 3d Quarters, with this Motto, Dieu & mon Droit; thereby declaring, he confided only in God, and the Juſtice of his Cauſe. Soon after, either to gratify the French Nation, or becauſe theirs was the more ancient and greater Monarchy, he placed the Fleurs de Lis in the 1ſt and 4th, or more honourable Quarters: And when Charles VI. of France reduced the Semee to three Fleurs de Lis, K. Henry V. of England, who conquered France, did the like; and placed England, which was, Gules, three Lions paſſant-guardant, Or, (as above) before France; but Henry VI. of England, being crowned at Paris K. of France, the Fleurs de Lis were again placed firſt.

K. James I. upon the Union of England and Scotland, cauſed the Arms of France and England to be quartered with thoſe of Scotland and Ireland, viz. 1ſt, France and England quarterly; 2d, Scotland; 3d, Ireland; 4th, as the firſt: But ſince the Union with Scotland, Anno 1707, the 6th of Q. Anne, the Fleurs de Lis are placed in the 2d Quarter; and ſince the Acceſſion of K. George I. Anno 1714, the Royal Atchievement is marſhalled as follows, viz.

Quarterly, in the firſt Grand Quarter, Mars, three Lions paſſant-guardant in Pale, Sol, the Imperial Enſigns of England, empaled with the Royal Arms of Scotland, which are Sol, a Lion rampant, with a double Treſſure flowered and counterflowered with Fleurs de Lis, Mars; the 2d Quarter in the Royal Arms of France, viz. Jupiter, three Fleurs de Lis, Sol; the 3d, the Enſign of Ireland, which is, Jupiter, an Harp Sol, ſtringed Luna; and the 4th Grand Quarter is his preſent Majeſty's own Coat, viz. Mars, two Lions paſſant-guardant, Sol, for Brunſwick, impaled with Lunenburgh, which is, Sol, Semee of Hearts, proper, a Lion rampant, Jupiter, having ancient Saxony, viz. Mars, an Horſe current, Luna, ente (or grafted) in Baſe; and in a Shield Surtout, Mars, the Diadem or Crown of Charlemaine, (which will be deſcribed in its Place) the whole within a Garter, as Sovereign of that Moſt Noble Order of Knighthood, inſcribed with

this Motto, Honi ſoit qui mal y penſe, given by K. Edward III. the Founder of the ſaid Order.

CREST.

An Helmet full-faced and grated, mantled with Cloth of Gold, doubled Ermine, and ſurmounted of an Imperial Crown, on the Top of which is a Lion paſſant-guardant, Sol, crowned with a like Crown.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side, a Lion guardant, Sol crowned as the Creſt, (the proper Supporter of the Engliſh Enſign) on the Sinifter, an Unicorn Luna, horned, mained, and hoofed, Sol, gorged with a Collar of Croſſes pattee and Fleurs de Lis, a Chain thereto affixed, all Gold, both ſtanding on a Compartment, from whence iſſue (from one Stem) the two Royal Badges of his Majeſty's chief Dominions, viz. on the Right, a Roſe party per Pale Argent and Gules, ſtalked and leaved Vert, for England; and on the Left, a Thiſtle proper for Scotland; being ſo adorned by K. James I. whoſe Supporters (as K. of Scotland) were two Unicorns; but under him in 1603, England being united to that Nation, gave occaſion for our carrying one of them on the ſiniſter Side, as above; and in the Year 1614, (being K. of Ireland) he alſo cauſed the Harp to be marſhalled with the Arms of Great-Britain; ſince when, it hath been ſet upon the Britiſh Coin.

Charlemaine, (or Charles the Great) who was K. of France and Emperor of Germany, and died January 28, 814, having a very rich Crown, (which his Majeſty K. George bears in his Arms as Arch-Treaſurer and Prince Elector of the Holy Roman Empire) the following is a Deſcription thereof.

It is made of pure Gold, weighing fourteen Pound, divided into eight Parts, and is ſtill preſerved at Nuremberg.

The foremoſt Part is adorned with twelve Jewels, all unpoliſhed, and is bigger than thoſe on the Right and Left, but that behind is of equal Size.

On the ſecond Part on the Right Hand, is our Saviour ſitting between two Cherubs, each with four Wings, whereof two are upward, and two downward, and under this Motto, Per me Reges regnant. The

The third Part on the ſame Side, has only Gems and Pearls upon it.

On the fourth Part is K. Hezekiah ſitting, leaning his Head on his Right Hand, as though he was ſick; and by his Side, Iſaiah the Prophet, with a Scroll, whereon is this Motto, Ecce adjiciam ſuper Dies tuos 15 Annos. As alſo over the Heads of theſe Figures, Iſaias Propheta, Ezechias Rex.

The fifth Part, which is behind (and of equal Bigneſs with that before) contains Jewels Semi.

The ſixth Part has the Effigies of a K. crowned, and a Scroll in his Hand, with theſe Words, Honor Regis judicium diligit: As alſo over his Head. Rex David.

The ſeventh Part is only of Gems; but the eighth and laſt has a K. ſitting, with his Crown upon his Head; and on a Scroll which he holds with both Hands, is this Motto, Time Dominum, & Regem amato: As likewiſe over his Head, Rex Solomon.

On the Top of this Crown is a Croſs, whoſe Front contains ſeventeen Jewels, and in the Top of the Croſs are theſe Words, IHS Nazarenus Rex Judæorum; as alſo in the Arch or Semicircle, theſe Words, CHVONRADUS, Dei Gratia, ROMANORVM IMPERATOR AVG. which ſhews, that the Semicircle was added after Charlemaine's Time, by the Emperor Conrade.

Note, By an Article of the Union with Scotland in 1707, the 6th of Queen Anne, it was agreed, that the Croſs of St. George, which is Gules, the Field Argent, and the Croſs of St. Andrew, which is Argent, the Field Azure, be conjoined when uſed in Flags, Banners, Standards, and Enſigns, both at Sea and Land.

OF THE

PRINCE of WALES.

THE Moſt High, Puiſſant, and Illuſtrious Prince, George-William-Frederick, Prince of Great-Britain, Electoral Prince of Brunſwick-Lunenburgh, Prince of Wales, Duke of Edinburgh, Marquiſs of the Iſle of Ely, Earl of Cheſter and Eltham, Viſcount of Launceſton, Baron of Snaudon, Lord of the Iſles, Steward of Scotland, Kt. of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

All Potentates highly advance in the Eyes of their Subjects their Heir Apparent, and confer upon him very high and eminent Titles of Honour. The Heir of the Romans was called Cæſar, the Princeps Juventutis, as the Principal of all their Hopes in their Poſterity. The Heir of the French Nation is honoured with the Name of Dauphin, &c. and in like manner, the Heir to the Crown of England has the Title of Prince of Wales. Next to his Father, he is Chief in the Realm, and by Courſe of the Civil Law, is to ſit at his Right Hand in all ſolemn Aſſemblies of State and Honour; and it was ſettled by the Houſe of Peers, May 30, 1660, that the Seat of the Prince of Wales in that Houſe, ſhould be on the

the right Hand of the State; but he has no kingly Prerogative by the Laws of Britain, in the Life of his Father.

Lhewelyn, the laſt Welch Prince of the Britiſh Race, refuſing (Anno 1272) to come to the Coronation of K. Edw. I. of England, as alſo to his Parliament, the ſaid Edw. I. (Wales having ever ſtruggled for Liberty and the Rule of a native Governour) grounded a Quarrel upon this Occaſion, and marching againſt the ſaid Lhewelyn with a powerful Army, beſides the Fine of 50,000 l. Sterling, and Payment of 1000 l. per Annum for what he held, which was only for his Life, he forced him to accept a Peace upon ſuch Conditions that made his Principality differ but little from the Tenure of a Subject: But this Lhewelyn's haughty Spirit could not brook long; for within three Years, that Prince, together with his Brother David, (on whom the King, beſides many other Graces, had conferred the Honour of Knighthood) made a Revolt, and thereupon ſent a Roll of their Grievances (as the Cauſe thereof) to the Archbiſhop of Canterbury, who endeavoured to perſwade them to a Submiſſion, but could not prevail; ſo ſtrong was the Conceit of a Prophecy of Merlin (that Labyrinth of Error) that Lhewelyn ſhould one Day poſſeſs the Diadem of Brute. The K. therefore marched from the Devizes, in the C. of Wilts, with a large Army againſt Lhewelyn, and ſlew him in Battle; and his Head being cut off by a private Soldier, and preſented to the K. he cauſed it to be ignominiouſly crowned with Ivy, and placed upon the Tower of London: And David his Brother, being afterwards taken, was drawn at an Horſe's Tail through the Streets of Shrewſbury, and then beheaded, his four Quarters being ſet up at the Cities of York, Briſtol, Wincheſter, and Town of Northampton, and his Head ſet up by his Brother's. This was the firſt Execution of this Nature in England, of a Prince's Son, or any Nobleman.

K. Edw. having thus reduced Wales, united it to the Crown of England; but perceiving the Welch uneaſy under the Rule of Strangers, he ſent Eleanor his Q. to Caernarvon Caſtle in North Wales, where on the 25th of April, 1284, ſhe was delivered of a Son (which was the youngeſt of four, of that K. and Q. but the only one that ſurvived) and

then the K. calling together the Barons of Wales, demanded if they would be content to ſubject themſelves to one of their own Natives, that could not ſpeak a Word of Engliſh, and againſt whoſe Life they could take no juſt Exception; to which they readily conſented, and having ſworn to yield Obedience, he nominated this new-born Son, who in his Charter the 24th of March 1305, the 33d Year of his Reign, he ſtiled Prince of Wales, being the firſt of the Sons and Heirs apparent of the Kings of England, that bear that Title; and the K. likewiſe beſtowed on him, all the Lands, Honours, and Revenues belonging to the ſaid Principality; ſince which Time, the eldeſt Son and Heir apparent of the K. of England, has been ſtiled Prince of Wales.

K. Edw. III. by his Charter, dated the 18th of May 1332, the ſixth of his Reign, granted to Edw. his eldeſt Son, ſurnamed the Black Prince, the C. of Cheſter, as alſo that Caſtle, and the Caſtle of Flint, with many other Places and Lands in England, from whence-forward he had the Title of Earl of Cheſter added to his Stile. For John ſurnamed Scot, (Son of David Earl of Huntingdon, who was younger Brother to William called the Lion, K. of Scotland, obtaining it in Right of his Mother, who was Maud, eldeſt Siſter and Coheir of Ranulf, ſurnamed Blundevile, the 6th Earl thereof) marrying Helena, Da. to Lhewelyn Prince of Wales; and dying without Iſſue, K. Hen. 3. in 1239, the 23 Year of his Reign, in regard that many Regal Prerogatives belonged to this Earldom, gave the four Siſters of the ſaid John le Scot, which were Margaret, Iſabel, Maud, and Eva, other Lands inſtead of it; and in the 31ſt of his Reign, Anno 1247, by Letters Patent, annexed it to the Crown for ever, and made his eldeſt Son, Prince Edward, Earl thereof.

By another Charter, dated the 17th of March 1336-7, the 11th of Edw. III. he was in the Parliament held at Weſtminſter, created Duke of Cornwall, and inveſted by the Sword only, this being the firſt Precedent for the Creation of a Duke in England; and from this Prince Edw. the Dukedom of Cornwall hath ever ſince ſlept in the Crown: for the eldeſt Son and Heir apparent to the K. of England, (whether it be by Birth, or the Death of his elder Brother, or his Father as King) is Duke of Cornwall without any Creation.

In

In the Parliament held at Pomfret, Anno 1342, the 16th of Edw. 3. the above-mentioned Black Prince was created Prince of Wales by Letters Patent, dated the 18th of March the ſame Year; as alſo created Earl of Cheſter and Flint, and was inveſted in the Principality of Wales, with theſe Enſigns of Honour, viz. A Chaplet of Gold, made in Manner of a Garland, a Gold Ring, and a Verge, Rod, or Scepter of Silver: And for the better Support of his Eſtate as Prince of Wales, ſeveral Lands granted him, particularly enumerated in a Writ, to be delivered to this Prince, or his Attorney, with this Dignity.

In the 16th Year of his Age, the Black Prince entering upon the Stage of War, accompanied the K. his Father into France, where, at his Landing, he received the Honour of Knighthood from that martial King's Hands; and at the Battle of Creſſy, (which was fought on the 26th of Auguſt 1346, the 20th of Edw. 3.) leading the Van-Guard, he there ſlew John of Luxemburgh, K. of Bohemia, and then deplumed his Caſque of thoſe Oſtrich Feathers, which in Memory of this Victory became his Cogniſance; ſometimes uſing one Feather, ſometimes three, (as appeareth by his Seals and on his Tomb) with Scrolls containing this Motto, Ich Dien, which in the German or old Saxon Language ſignifies I ſerve; alluding to the Words of the Apoſtle, that the Heir, whilſt he is a Child, differeth nothing from a Servant. And theſe Feathers and Motto have been ever ſince borne by our Princes of Wales, Heirs apparent to the Kings of this Realm, with the Addition (by the more modern Kings) of a Coronet, and by the Vulgar are called the Prince's Arms; tho' the ancient Arms of the Princes of Wales (whilſt they were Sovereigns) were quarterly, Gules and Or, four Lions paſſant-guardant counterchanged: But now the Arms of that Prince differ from thoſe of the K. only by the Addition of a Label of three Points, Luna, in Chief, and the Omiſſion of Charlemaine's Crown borne in Surtout in the laſt Quarter, the ſaid Eſcutcheon Surtout being carried uncharged by the preſent Prince, to expreſs his being Heir apparent to the Office of Arch-Treaſurer of the Roman Empire.

After the Reſtoration of K. Charles 2. viz. on the 9th of February 1660-61, it was ordered, that the Son and Heir apparent to the Crown of England, ſhould uſe and bear a Golden Coronet of Croſſes pattee, and Fleurs de Lis, with the Addition of one Arch, and in the midſt a Ball and Croſs, in reſemblance of the Royal Diadem.

At the ſame time it was alſo ordered, that the Duke of York, and all the immediate Sons and Brothers of the Kings or Queens of England, ſhould bear their Coronets compoſed of Croſſes pattee and Fleurs de Lis only; but that all their Sons reſpectively, having the Title of Dukes, ſhould bear their Coronets compoſed of Croſſes pattee and Strawberry Leaves, ſuch as are uſed in the Compoſure of the Coronets of Dukes, who are not of the Royal Blood.

Since the Union of England and Scotland, An. 1707, the Title of the Prince of Wales hath been Prince of Great-Britain (but he is ſtill generally ſtiled Prince of Wales) as he is alſo Duke of Rothſay, and Seneſchal or Steward of Scotland from the firſt Hour of his Birth (as being the King's eldeſt Son) a Title given in the Year 1396, to David Stuart, Son to K. Robert 3. ſince which it has continued to the eldeſt Son of Scotland.

At his Creation (as Prince of Wales) he is preſented before the K. in his Surcoat, Cloak, and Mantle of Crimſon Velvet, and girt with a Belt of the ſame, when the K. putteth a Cap of Crimſon Velvet indented and turned up with Ermine, and the Coronet above-mentioned on his Head, as a Token of Principality; the K. alſo putteth into his Hand a Verge of Gold, the Emblem of Government, and a Ring of Gold on his Middle Finger, to intimate that he muſt be a Huſband to his Country, and a Father to her Children.

To him is likewiſe given and granted Letters Patent, to hold the ſaid Principality to him and his Heirs, Kings of England; by which Words the Separation of this Principality is for ever prohibited. His Mantle, which he wears at the Coronation, is doubled below the Elbow with Ermine, ſpotted Diamond-ways; but the Robe which he wears in Parliament, is adorned with five Bars or Guards of Ermine,

ſet

ſet at an equal Diſtance one from the other, with a Gold Lace above each Bar.

ARMS.

The Arms of his Royal Highneſs the preſent Prince of Wales, are the ſame as the King's, differenced only by the Shield Surtout in the laſt Quarter being uncharged, and the whole marked in Chief with a Label of three Points Luna.

CREST.

Above an Helmet full-faced and grated as the King's, upon a Coronet with one Arch, as before expreſſed, a Lion paſſant-guardant; alike crowned proper, and gorged with a Label of three Points, as in the Arms.

SUPPORTERS.

The ſame as thoſe of the King, ſave only, that the Dexter Supporter is crowned with the Prince's Coronet, and both Supporters and Creſt are gorged with a Label of three Points.

MOTTO.

Ich Dien.

OF THE

PRINCE of ORANGE.

HIS auguſt Family being as ancient as it is illuſtrious, would ſwell our Compendium to an enormous Size, were we to trace it ab Origine; therefore we ſhall go no farther back than the late Prince's Great Grandmother Albertina, who was Da. to K. William 3d's Grand-father, Frederick-Henry.

The ſaid Albertina, who was born April 9, 1634, and died May 26, 1697, was married May 2, 1652, to William-Frederick, who (being born Auguſt the 7th, 1613) ſucceeded his unmarried Brother Henry-Caſimir Count of Naſſau Dietz in 1640, as Stadholder of Friſeland; but as he was blowing into a Piſtol, to try if it was charged, it went off, and ſo wounded him, that he died in three Days, on the 13th of October 1664, leaving a Da. and a Son; the former, (viz. the Princeſs Amelia) who was born in July 1654, and died the 16th of February 1695, was married the 28th of November 1690, to John William Duke of Saxe Eiſenach. The Son, whoſe Name was Henry-Caſimir, from his Uncle, was born the 17th of January 1657, and died the 25th of March 1696, leaving by his Wife Henrietta-Amelia, Da. of John-George II. Prince of Anhalt-Deſſau, who was born in 1666, married in 1684, and died April 17, in 1726.

John-William-Friſo, Prince of Naſſau and Hereditary Stadtholder of Friſeland, (Grand-father of the preſent Prince) who was born the 25th of July 1687, O. S. and being appointed

pointed Heir of the Houſe of Orange, by the Laſt Will and Teſtament of K. William 3. came to Age in 1708, and to the Title of Prince of Orange, and was a great Hero in the Dutch Service; but was accidentally drowned the 3d of July 1711, as he was paſſing the Maerdyke to the Hague, to have a Conference with the States about his Succeſſion. He married on the 26th of April 1708, Mary Louiſa, Da. of Charles Landgrave of Heſſe Caſſel, who was born the 7th of February 1688, and had by her Charlotta-Louiſa, born October 13, 1710, and married on the 3d of July 1727, to Frederick the Hereditary Prince of Baden Dourlach: And the late Prince,

William-Charles-Henry-Friſo, who was born the 21ſt of Auguſt 1711, O. S. 49 Days after his Father was drowned. This Prince, who was born Hereditary Stadtholder of Friſeland, and inſtalled therein the 3d of September 1731, was elected alſo Stadtholder of Guelderland, Zutphen, Groeningen, the Ommelands, and Drenthe; on the 12th of June 1733, he was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and inſtalled by Proxy Auguſt the 22d; and on the 14th of March 1733-4, was married to Anne Princeſs Royal of England, by whom on the 8th of December 1736, he had a Da. born at the Hague, who died juſt after her Birth; and on Feb. 17, 1742-3, another Da. the Princeſs Caroline, married March the 5th 1760 to Charles Chriſtian Prince of Naſſau Wielbourg, and a Son William his Succeſſor, born 8th March 1747 8; elected Kt. of the Garter March 13, 1752, and inſtalled the 4th of June following.

The Titles of this Prince are, Prince of Orange and Naſſau, Count of Catzenellebogen, Vianden, Dietz, Spigelberg, Buuren, Leerdam; Marquis of Ter-Veer and Fluſhing; Baron of Breda, Peylſtein, the Town of Graave, and the County of Cuyk, Iſſelſtein, Cranendonk, Eindhoven and Liesfeldt; Lord of Bredenvoort, Turnhout, Gertruydenberg, Willemſtadt, Kiunderd, St. Martenſdyk, Seevenbergen, Steenbergen, Upper and Lower Swaluwe, Naaltwyck, Grimbergen, Herſtal, d'Arlay, Noſeroy, St. Vith, Burgenbag, Daaſburg, and Warneton; Independent Sovereign of the Iſle of Ameland; Hereditary Burgrave of Antwerp and Beſancon; Hereditary Marſhal of Holland;

Hereditary

Hereditarry Stadtholder, Captain-General, and Admiral of the ſeven United Provinces, &c. On the 22d of April, 1747, his Royal Highneſs was proclaimed Stadtholder, Captain-General, and Admiral-General of the ſeven United-Provinces; and in November following, the ſame was ſettled on his Iſſue Male, and in default thereof on the Princeſs Caroline his Da. and her Iſſue, with the Title of Governante; and in Caſe the Stadtholderſhip ſhould devolve on a Minor, then the Princeſs his Mother ſhould, during the Minority, act as Guardian, with the Title of Governante, and enjoy all the Privileges annexed to it till the Minor was of Age; and if ſhe ſhould die, or marry again, then the States were to ſupply that Guardianſhip.

His Royal Highneſs died the 11th of October 1751, aged 40, and the Princeſs, his Conſort, 12 Jan. 1759, aged 40. Upon which his Serene Highneſs Lewis Erneſt Prince of Brunſwick Wolfenbuttle, and Field-Marſhal in the Service of the States General, was appointed actual Guardian and Adminiſtrator of the Houſe of Orange during the Minority of the young Prince.

OF THE

Princeſs Dowager of WALES.

AS the Illuſtrious Family of her Royal Highneſs is now ſo nearly related to the Royal Family, it will (no doubt) be expected that ſome Account ſhould be given of her Royal Highneſs's brave Anceſtors, whom we find divided into the Erneſtine and Albertine Branches of the Electoral Houſe of Saxony; that Houſe to whoſe Protection the Proteſtants of Europe are ſo ſignally obliged for the Reformed Religion.

Her Royal Highneſs being of the Erneſtine Line, the firſt of her Anceſtors that we ſhall take notice of, is Erneſt, the firſt Prince of the ſaid Line, who was her Royal Highneſs's Great Grandfather.

This was Erneſt III. ſurnamed the Pious, Son of John the 2d Duke of Weimar, who (ſays Schouartus) excelled all the Princes that ever lived, in Probity, Religion, Prudence, Policy, Induſtry, and Oeconomy: So that the Divine Promiſe was fulfilled in him, *Seek firſt the Kingdom of God and the Righteouſneſs thereof, and all other Things ſhall be added.* This Prince was born upon Chriſtmas-Day, 1601, and was at the Battle of Lutzen in 1641, with Guſtavus Adolphus; as was alſo his 11th Brother, Bernard (commonly called, the Brave Duke of Weimar) one of the greateſt Generals of that Age, and to whoſe Valour (after the Death of Guſtavus, who fell in that Battle) the Victory was chiefly attributed. After this, Erneſt and his Brother William agreed to divide the Eſtate, whereby Gotha fell to the Share of Erneſt. In 1660, he obtained a great Part of the County of Henneburgh, and upon the Death of his Brother Frederick-William in 1672, inherited Altenburg and Ooburgh. He rebuilt the Caſtle of Gotha,

and died March 26, 1675, aged 74, having had 18 Children, by his Wife Elizabeth-Sophia, (Da. of John-Philip Duke of Saxe-Altenburg) who died the 20th of December 1680, aged 61. His Son and Succeſſor, and the oldeſt Duke of Saxe-Gotha within the Memory of this Generation, was

Frederick I. born the 15th of July 1646, had two Wives: By the firſt, who was Magdalen Sibylla, to whom he was married the 14th of Nov. 1669, and who died the 7th of January 1681, he had a numerous Iſſue: But his ſecond Wife, who was Chriſtina, Da. of Frederick VI. Markgrave of Baden Dourlach, (the Widow of Albert Markgrave of Brandenburgh Anſpach, Grandfather to the late Q. Caroline) and to whom he was married the 14th of Auguſt 1681, died at Altenburg, without Iſſue, the 21ſt of December 1705. This Duke and his Father are recorded to have been the Great Friends and Patrons of the learned Lewis de Seckendorf, who did ſo much Service to his Country and the Republick of Letters by his Writings. This Duke Frederick died of an Apoplexy, the 2d of Auguſt, 1691, aged 45, and was ſucceeded by the late Duke Frederick II.

The ſaid Frederick II. Kt. of the Orders of the Elephant and the Black Eagle, was born July 28, 1676, and married on 7th of June 1696, to Magdalen-Auguſta, (Da. of Charles-William, Prince of Anhalt Zerbſt) who was born the 12th of October 1679, by whom he had the following Iſſue, viz.

1. Sophia, born May 30, 1697; died Nov. 25, 1703.

2. Frederick, (the preſent Duke, and Kt of the Order of the Black Eagle, born the 4th of April, 1699, and married the 6th of September 1729, to his Couſin German Louiſa-Dorothy of Saxe Meinungen, a moſt amiable Princeſs, who was born the 30th of July, 1710.

3. William, formerly a Colonel in the Dutch Service, born March 1, 1701.

4. Charles-Frederick, born Sept. 9, 1702, died Nov. 10, 1703.

5. John-Auguſtus, born Feb. 6, 1704.

6. Chriſtiana, born and died in February 1705.

7. Chriſtian-born May 17, 1706.

8. Lewis-Erneſt, born Dec. 19, 1707.

9.

9. Immanuel, born Mar. 25, 1709, died Mar. 30, 1710.
10. Maurice, born April 30, 1711.
11. Sophia, born Auguſt 13, died Nov. 1, 1712.
12. Charles, born April 6, died June 29, 1715.
13. Frederica, born June 6, 1715, married John-Adolphus, Duke of Saxe-Weiſſenfelds, who was elected Kt. of the Garter, April 24, 1745.
14. Magdalen-Sibylla, born Auguſt 4, died Nov. 8, 1718.
15. Her Royal Highneſs Auguſta, Princeſs Dowager of Wales, born Nov. 18, 1719.
16. John-Adolphus, born May 7, 1721.

The preſent Duke, who is Frederick III. ſucceeded to the Dominions of Saxe-Gotha, by the Death of his Father on the 12th of March 1732. He was elected Kt. of the Garter, May 2, 1741.

The Titles of the Duke of Saxe-Gotha are, Duke of Saxony, Juliers, Cleves, Engers, and Weſtphalia; Landgrave of Thuringia, Margrave of Miſnia; Count and Prince of Henneberg; Count of La Marck and Ravenſperg; Lord of Ravenſtein, Tonna, &c. And as for his Dominions, beſides the Lordſhips of Gotha, Altenbourg, &c. the Dominions of Weymar and Eyſenach are like to fall into the Family very ſoon, for want of Iſſue by the two Dukes.

Of the DUKE.

THE Moſt High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Illuſtrious Prince, William-Auguſtus, (Second Son to his Majeſty King George II.) Duke of Cumberl d, and Duke of Brunſwick-Lunenburg, Marquiſs of Berkhamſted, Earl of Kennington, Viſcount of Trematon, Baron of Aldernay, Ranger and Keeper of Windſor Park, one of his Majeſty's moſt Hon. Privy Council, Chancellor of the Univerſity of Dublin and St. Andrew; firſt and principal Companion of the Moſt Hon. Order of the Bath, and Kt. of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter.

His Royal Highneſs was born at St. James's the 15th of April 1721, created Kt. of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath, at the firſt Inſtitution of that Moſt Hon. Order by K. George I. May 27, 1725, Baron of the Iſle of Aldernay, Viſcount of Trematon in the C. of Cornwall, E. of Kennington in the C. of Surrey, Marquis of Berkhamſted in the C. of Hertford, and Duke of Cumberland by Latters Patent dated July 15, 1726; and on the 18th of May 1730, his Royal Highneſs being elected a Kt. of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, was inſtalled at Windſor on the 18th of June following. On the 20th of Feb. 1741-2, he was appointed Coll. of the 1ſt Regiment of Foot Guards, and the 17th of May following took his Place in the Privy Council, on his Majeſty's left Hand. On the 26th of February 1742-3, his Royal Highneſs was conſtituted Major General of his Majeſty' Forces, in which Poſt he behaved with great Bravery at the Battle of Detingen, the 27th of June 1743 N. S. where he was ſhot through his Leg with a Muſket-Ball, between the Calf and the Bone. On the 16th of July, O. S. 1743, his Majeſty was pleaſed to conſtitute his Royal Highneſs Lieut. Gen.

of

of his Forces, and in 1745 Capt. Gen. and Commander in Chief of all his Forces at the Battle of Fontenoy, the 11th of May that year, where his Royal Highneſs, expoſing himſelf in the thickeſt of the Fire, encouraged his Men by an Example of Bravery hardly to be equalled. On the 16th of April 1746, his Royal Higneſs commanded at the Battle of Culloden in Scotland, where he obtained a glorious Victory over the Rebels, who were totally defeated; for which ſignal Service the Parliament voted him an additional Revenue of 25,000l. per Ann. and to his Heirs Male. On the 12th of July 1746, his Majeſty was pleaſed to appoint his Royal Highneſs Ranger and Keeper of Windſor great Park. On the Deceaſe of his Royal Highneſs the Prince of Wales, he was choſen Chancellor of the Univerſity of Dublin, having before been elected Chancellor of the Univerſity of St. Andrews. On the 2 th of October 1751, his Majeſty was pleaſed to grant him the Lodge and Walks in Cranburn-Chace in Windſor Foreſt, in the room of the Duke of St. Albans deceaſed. His Royal Highneſs reſigned all his military Commiſſions in November 1757.

ARMS.

The Arms of his Royal Highneſs Prince William, Duke of Cumberland, are the ſame as thoſe of his Royal Highneſs the Prince of Wales, with this Difference, the middle Point of the Label is charged with a Croſs, Mars, and the Eſcutcheon ſurtout is omitted in the fourth grand Quarter.

Arms of the Princeſſes of the Blood of Great Britain.

THE Arms of her Royal Highneſs the Princeſs Amelia-Sophia-Eleanora, the eldeſt ſurviving Daughter of King George II. are the ſame with thoſe of the Duke her Brother, except only that the Points of the Labels of the Princeſs are differenced in this Manner, viz. Thoſe of the

Princeſs Amelia are charged with Ermine; her Royal Highneſs bears her Atchievements Lozenge-ways, according to the Rules of Heraldry, and crowned with a Princely Coronet, adorned with Croſſes pattee, Fleurs de Lis, and Strawberry Leaves. Her Royal Highneſs is Keeper, and Paler, of the Houſe-Park, Hampton Court, and Ranger of Richmond Park.

Of PRECEDENCY.

BY a Statute of the 3d of Henry 8. (after the King and the Princes of the Blood, viz, the Sons, Grandſons, Brothers, Uncles, and Nephews of the King) theſe great Officers of the Church and Crown are to precede all other of the Nobility, viz. the Lord Archbiſhop of Canterbury, the Lord Chancellor or Keeper of the Great Seal, the Lord Archbiſhop of York, the Lord Treaſurer of England, the Lord Preſident of the Privy Council, and the Lord Privy Seal.

Next, Dukes, according to their Creation.
The eldeſt Sons of Dukes of the Blood Royal.
Marquiſſes, according to their Creation.
Dukes eldeſt Sons.
Earls, according to their Creation.
Marquiſſes eldeſt Sons.
Dukes younger Sons.
Viſcounts, according to their Creation.
Earls eldeſt Sons.
Marquiſſes younger Sons.
Biſhops, according to their Conſecration.
Barons, according to their Creation.
Viſcounts eldeſt Sons.
Earls youngeſt Sons.
Barons eldeſt Sons.
Privy Counſellors, not Peers.
Knights of the Garter, if not otherwiſe dignified.
Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's-Bench.
Maſter of the Rolls.
Lord Chief Juſtice of the Common-Pleas.
Barons of the Exchequer.
Maſters in Chancery.
Viſcounts younger Sons.
Barons younger Sons.
Baronets.

Baronets.	Doctors.
Knights of the Bath.	Eſquires.
Knights Bachelors.	And laſtly, Gentlemen of
Colonels.	Coat-Armour.
Serjeants at Law.	

Note, Theſe Great Officers of Court, of what Degree ſoever they are, take Place of all other of the ſame Degree, viz. the Maſter of the Horſe, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, Lord High Conſtable of England, Lord High Admiral of England, Lord Steward and Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold; Secretaries of State, if Peers; and the Ladies take Place or Precedency, according to the Degree of Quality of their Huſbands.

Note alſo, That by the Articles of the Union in 1707, all the Engliſh of the ſame Degree at the Time of the Union, are to have Rank and Precedency before all the Scots of the like Order and Degree, at the Time of the Union: But thoſe who were Peers of Scotland at the Time of the Union, are to have the Precedency before all Peers of Great Britain of the like Orders and Degrees, who ſhould be created after the Union.

OF DUKES.

THIS Title of Peerage is not indeed the moſt ancient in England, but we give it this Place, becauſe a Duke is now in the firſt Rank of Nobility.

Dux, or Duke, was originally in the Roman Empire the Title of a military Officer.

Long it was however after the Conqueſt, before Duke was made a Title of Honour in this Nation. The King himſelf was then Duke of Normandy, which was perhaps the true Reaſon why he did not think fit to raiſe any Subject to that Dignity, notwithſtanding it was of elder Date in France. We are rather inclined to believe ſo, becauſe the firſt Duke we meet with in England, properly ſo called, was no leſs a Perſon than the Black Prince, eldeſt Son to K. Edw. 3. who on the 17th of March, in the 11th Year of his Father's Reign, Ann. 1337, was created in Parliament Duke of Cornwall; and by that Creation, the firſt-born Sons of the Kings of England are Dukes of Cornwall from the firſt Hour of their Birth, or as ſoon as their Father is King.

The Inveſtiture of this young Prince to the Duchy of Cornwall, was performed without any other Ceremony, as appears from the Charter itſelf, beſides that of girding him with the Sword.

But in the 36th Edw. 3. John of Gaunt was made Duke of Lancaſter, and had Inveſtiture not only by the King's girding him with a Sword, but by putting on him a Cap of Fur, under a Coronet of Gold ſet with precious Stones.

And in the 21ſt of Richard 2. Henry Duke of Hereford, and ſeveral others, were created by putting a cap of Honour upon their Heads, and by delivering a Rod into their Hands.

After this were introduced the Surcoat, Mantle, and Hood, with much Ceremony, as being led between two Dukes, if any preſent; if not, Marquiſſes or Earls: an Earl going ſomewhat before him on the right Hand, bearing a Cap of Eſtate with the Coronet on it (which Cap was of Crimſon Velvet, lined with Ermine, and the Coronet Gold, as now worn) and on the other Side went an Earl bearing a Golden Rod, or Verge, and before him that was to be created Duke, went a Marquiſs, bearing the Sword, who was preceded by an Earl, with the Mantle or Robe of Eſtate lying on his Arm: and ſo by thoſe Peers (who were all in their Robes of Eſtate) being conducted into the Preſence-Chamber, there (after Obeiſance being made three times to the King ſitting in his Chair of Eſtate) the Perſon ſo veſted kneeling down, Garter K. of Arms delivered his Patent to the King's Secretary, who delivered it to the King, who returned it again to be read aloud; and at the Word Inveſtimus, the King put the Mantle upon the Perſon who was to be made a Duke; and at the Words Gladio Cincturamus, girt him with a ſword; and at Coppæ & Circuli Aurei impoſitionem, the King in like Manner put upon his Head, the Cap with the Coronet; and at theſe Words, Virgæ Aureæ Traditionem, the King gave the Rod or Verge of Gold into his Hand. Then was the reſt of the Patent read, wherein he pronounced him Duke, after which the King gave the Patent to the Duke; but much of the Ceremony that was formerly uſed in Creation of a Duke, is now omitted.

This Honour of Duke is hereditary, and he is called his Grace, a Title formerly given to the Kings of England, before they aſſumed that of Majeſty.

Dukes eldeſt Sons by (the Courteſy of England) are from their Births ſtiled Marquiſſes, if their fathers are poſſeſſed of that Title, otherways by their next Title, as may be ſeen in the Liſt of the 2d Titles of the Nobility, at the End of the Book, and their younger Sons are called Lords, by their Chriſtian Names, as, Lord John, Lord Thomas, &c. and by the ſame Courteſy, all Dukes Daughters are ſtiled Ladies.

The Mantle and Surcoat which a Duke wears at the Coronation of a King or Queen, is of Crimſon Velvet lined with white Taffata, and the Mantle is doubled from the Neck to below the Elbow with Ermine, having four Rows of Spots on each Shoulder. But,

The Robe a Duke wears at his Creation and in Parliament, is of a fine Scarlet Cloth, lined with white Taffata, and is doubled with four Guards of Ermine, at equal Diſtance, with a Gold Lace above each Guard, and is tied up on the left Shoulder with a black Ribband, as in the Iriſh Compendium is exactly depicted. His Cap is of Crimſon Velvet, lined with Ermine, having a Gold Button and Taſſel on the Top: and his Coronet, which is of Gold alſo, is ſet round with Flowers in Form of Strawberry Leaves.

Dukes are uſually ſtiled by the King or Queen, Our Right Truſty and Entirely beloved Couſin; and if of the Privy Council, then with the Addition of Counſellor.

Of this Order of Nobility we have in England 23, whoſe Titles, Dignities, Deſcents, Marriages, Iſſue, Poſts, Arms, and Seats here follow, according to the Seniority of their Creations.

HOWARD *Duke of* NORFOLK.

1. THE High, Puiſſant and moſt noble Prince Edward Howard Duke of Norfolk, Earl Marſhal and Hereditary Earl Marſhal of England, Earl of Arundel, Surry, Norfolk, and Norwich; Baron Howard of Mowbray, Segrave, Brewſe of Gower in Caermarthenſhire, Fitz-Alan, Warren, Clun, Oſwaldeſtre, Maltravers, Greyſtock, Furnival, Verdon, Lovetot, Strange (of Blackmere) and Howard of Caſtle-Riſing; Premier Duke of England, next the Blood Royal, and Chief of the Illuſtrious Family of the Howards.

Baron Howard, by Writ of Summons to Parliament, October 15, 1470, 10 Ed. 4. alſo 19th of Auguſt 1472. Created Earl Marſhal, Earl of Surry, and Duke of Norfolk, June 28, 1483. 1 Rich. 3. confirmed Earl of Surry 3d of November 1492. 8 Henry 7. and again 13th of May 1509, 1 Hen. 8. again

again Earl of Surry and Duke of Norfolk 1ſt of Feb. 1513, 5th Hen: 8. Earl of Arundel, in the County of Suſſex, a feudal Honour or local Dignity, as adjudged in Parliament 8th July, 1433, 11th of Hen. 6. by Inheritance and Poſſeſſion of the Caſtle of Arundel only, without any other Creation; alſo by Summons to Parliament, Jan. 16, 1580, 23 Elizab. by Deſcent originally, as well before as after the Conqueſt, by K. William 1. and by Maud the Empreſs (Temp. Stephani) confirmed by K. Hen. 2. and alſo 27th June 1189, 1ſt Rich 1. Created Earl of Norfolk, June 6, 1644. 20Car. 1. Baron Howard of Caſtle-Riſing in the C. of Norfolk, March 27, 1669, 21 Car. 2. Earl of Norwich in Norfolk, and Hereditary Earl Marſhal, October 19, 1672, 24 Car. 2. Duke of Norfolk by Act of Parliament, with an Entail upon the Heirs Male, and divers Limitations, May 8, 1661, 13 Car. 2. Baron Mowbray by Writ of Summons to Parliament, 6th March, 1678. 31 Car. 2. and likewiſe 21 of March 1639, 15 Cha. 1. by Deſcent originally 8th June 1294. 22d of Ed. 1. The other Titles by Deſcent, as Brewſe of Gower, a Family in Caermarthenſhire, Clun, and Oſwaldſtre in Shropſhire, &c. This Noble and illuſtrious Family is deſcended from

WILLIAM HOWARD, Judge of the Court of C. Pleas, who had Summons amongſt the reſt of the Judges to ſeveral Parliaments held in the Reigns of Edw 1. and 2. He married Alice Daughter of Sir Edward Fitton, and was ſucceeded by Sir JOHN his Son, who was one of the Bedchamber to K. Edw. 2. and Governor of the Caſtle of Norwich; he ſerved K. Edward 2. in his Wars againſt the Scots and French, and died in 1331, the 5th of Edw. 3. He married Joan Daughter of John de Cornwall, and was ſucceeded by

Sir JOHN his Son, who in 10 Edw. 3. was Admiral of the King's Fleet, and a Banneret, and aſſiſted at the Siege of Calais. He married Alice, Daughter and Heir of Sir Robert de Boys, and was ſucceeded by

Sir ROBERT his Son, who, in 2 Rich. 2. was committed to the Tower, for detaining Margery de Norford, from Alice Lady Nevil, her Grandmother; and dying in 1389, 12 Rich. 2. left Iſſue by Margaret, Daughter to Robert Lord Scales, another

Sir JOHN, who was retained to ſerve K. Rich. 2. for Life;

Life; and he marrying to his firſt Wife Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Sir John Plaiz, of Tofts in Norfolk, Knt. by her had a Son Sir John, who dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue by Joan, Daughter of Sir Richard Walton, Knight, Elizabeth his ſole Daughter and Heir, who married to John Vere, Earl of Oxford, by whom the Title of Lord Scales went into that Family; but the ſaid Sir John, Father of this laſt Sir John, marrying to his ſecond Wife Alice, Daughter and Heir to Sir William Tendering, of Tendering-hall in Suffolk, Knt. by her had

Sir ROBERT his Heir and Succeſſor. He married Margaret, eldeſt Daughter and Co-heir of Thomas de Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, * (Son of John Lord Mowbray of Axholme, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Segrave, by Margaret his Wife, Ducheſs of Norfolk, eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Thomas de Brotherton †, Earl of Norfolk, 5th Son to K. Edw. 1. but eldeſt by his ſecond Wife Margaret, (Daughter to Philip the Hardy, King of France) and by her had Sir John his Heir, and a Daughter Catharine, who was the 2d Wife of Edward Ne-

* *On the 12th of* February, 1386, 9 R. 2. Thomas de Mowbray, *Duke of* Norfolk, *had granted by Patent to him and the Heirs of his Body, the Office of Earl Marſhal of* England *(being the firſt, for before this Time they were only Marſhals) with an Union of the Office of Marſhal in the Courts of* King's Bench *and* Exchequer, *and Marſhal Cryer before the Steward and Marſhal of the King's Houſhold; and on that Account he and his Heirs ſhould bear a Golden Truncheon, enamelled with Black at each End, having the King's Arms engraven at the upper, and his own at the lower End.*

On the 29th of September, 1397, 21 R. 2. *he was advanced to the Dignity of Duke of* Norfolk, *and died in* 1399, 1 Hen. 4.

† Thomas de Brotherton, *was ſo named from* Brotherton, *a Village in* Yorkſhire, *where he was born: and his Wife, Mother of the ſaid* Margaret, *was Daughter to Sir* Roger Halys, *of* Harwich *in the County of* Eſſex, *Kt. and his ſaid Daughter was created Ducheſs of* Norfolk *for Life,* Sept. 29, 1398, 21 R. 1.

vil,

vil, the 1ſt Lord Abergavenny, and the ſaid Sir Robert dying in his Father's Lifetime, the ſaid

(1ſt Duke) Sir JOHN his Son ſucceeded his Grandfather. In the 12 of Edw. 4 he was ſummoned to Parliament among the Barons of England. In the 18th of Edw. 4. he was made Conſtable of the Tower of London, and the next Year, Captain general of the King's Fleet againſt the Scots, and Knt. of the Garter. On the 28th of June 1483, he was made Earl Marſhal of England, and created Duke of Norfolk, and at the Coronation of K. Rich. 3. was High Steward of England for the Day. He was then likewiſe made Lord High Admiral of England, Ireland, and Aquitain, for Life; but did not long enjoy theſe great Honours, for the next Year being placed in the Front of the King's Army at Boſworth-Field, was there ſlain with the King, Aug. 22, 1485, and was attainted the 1ſt Hen. 7. He married 1ſt Catharine, Daughter to Richard Lord Molines, and by her had Thomas his Heir, and four Daughters, Anne, married to Sir Edward Gorges, Kt. Iſabel, to Sir Robert Mortimer, Kt. Jane to Sir John Timperly, Kt. and Margaret, to Sir John Windham, Kt. Anceſtor of the Earl of Egremont, and by his 2d Wife, Margaret, Daughter to Sir John Chedworth Kt. he had a Daughter Catharine, married to John Bourchier, Lord Berners.

(2d D.) THOMAS his Heir was Eſquire of the Body to K. Edw. 4. and was retained to ſerve him in his Wars, and in the 1ſt of Rich. 3. at the time his Father was made a Duke, was created Earl of Surry, and though he took part with that King, being taken Priſoner at Boſworth, yet after above three Year's Impriſonment in the Tower, did K. Henry 7. receive him into Favour, and make him one of his Privy Council, and in the 4th of that Reign, he was reſtored to his Title of E. of Surry. In the 15th Hen. 7. he attended the King and Queen to Calais, the next Year he was made Lord High Treaſurer of England, and afterwards Kt. of the Garter. In the 1ſt Hen. 8. he was again appointed one of the Privy Council and Lord High Treaſurer; and the next Year was made Earl-Marſhal of England for Life. In 4th Hen. 8. he was with that King at the taking of Therouenne and Tournay; and afterwards being ſent General againſt the

the Scots, routed their Army at Flodden-Field, where King James 4. was ſlain (in this Battle, his Son Thomas, Lord High Admiral, attended him, and his other Son Edmund led the Van) and for that ſignal Service, had a ſpecial Grant from the King to himſelf and the Heirs Males of his Body, of an honourable Augmentation of his Arms, viz. to bear on a Bend in an Inescutcheon, the upper Half of a Red Lion, (depicted as the Arms of Scotland) pierced thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, together with a Grant of 29 Manors. He was alſo advanced to the Dignity of Duke of Norfolk, which Title John his Father, (deriving his Deſcent thro' the Heirs Female of Mowbray, and Segrave, from Thomas of Brotherton) did enjoy; and the next Year had a new Patent for the Office of Lord Treaſurer. On the 13th of Hen. 8. he performed the Office of Lord High Steward, at the Trial of Edward Duke of Buckingham; and dying in 1524, was buried at Thetford. He married to his firſt Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir Frederick Tilney, Kt. and Widow of Humphrey Bourchier, Lord Berners, and by her had eight Sons and three Daughters, whereof Elizabeth was married to Thomas Viſc. Rochford, afterwards Earl of Wiltſhire and Ormond, and was Mother of Anna Bullen; Muriel, firſt, to John Grey Viſc. Liſle, and ſecondly to Sir Thomas Knavet, Kt. and Mary, to Henry Fitzroy Duke of Richmond, natural Son of K. Hen. 8. And by his ſecond Wife, Agnes. Daughter of Hugh, and Siſter and Heir to Sir Philip Tilney, Kt. he had four Sons, and four Daughters; of which, Anne was married to John Vere Earl of Oxford; Dorothy, to Edward Stanley, Earl of Derby; Elizabeth, to Henry Fitzwalter Earl of Suſſex; and Catharine, firſt to Sir Rheſe ap Thomas, and after to Henry Daubeney, Earl of Bridgewater. Of the Sons by the 2d Marriage, which were Lords William, Thomas, George and Richard, the eldeſt was created Baron Howard of EFFINGHAM; and the 2d having married the Lady Margaret Douglas, Daughter to Margaret Q. of Scots, by the Earl of Angus and Niece to K. Henry, was attainted of Treaſon, upon Suſpicion of aſpiring to the Crown, and died in the Tower, the 29th of Eliz. Of the Sons, by Elizabeth Tilney, his firſt Wife, which were Lords, Thomas, Edward, Edmund, Henry, John, Charles, Henry

Henry and Richard, the five latter died young; but Lord Edmund was Marſhal of Horſe in the Battle of Flodden-Field 5th Hen. 8. He married to his 2d Wife a Daughter of Thomas Troys, Eſq; by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his 1ſt Wife, who was Joyce, Daughter to Sir Richard Colepepper, of Hollingbourne in Kent, Kt. he had three Sons and five Daughters. Of the Daughters, Margaret married Sir Thomas Arundel, Kt. (Grandfather to Thomas, the 1ſt Lord Arundel of Wardour) Catharine was 5th Wife of K. Hen. 8. Mary married Edmund Trafford, Eſq; Joyce, to John Stanney, Eſq; and Iſabel, to — Baynton, Eſq; and the Sons, which were Henry, Sir George, and Sir Charles, all died without Iſſue. Lord Edward the 2d Son, by Elizabeth Tilney, his firſt Wife, was a Perſon of the greateſt Account of his Time, and was Kt. of the Garter. In the 7th of Hen. 7. he was in the Expedition made into Flanders, in behalf of Maximilian the Emperor: in the 1ſt of Hen. 8. he was made Standard-bearer to that King, as in the 4th Lord High Admiral of England, at which Time he convoyed the Marquiſs of Dorſet into Spain, in Aid of the Emperor Ferdinand, againſt the French; and having with his Fleet cleared the Seas from Enemies, he landed in Bretany, did great Execution in the Country, and brought away rich Spoils; he likewiſe fought and took Sir Andrew Barton the famous Scottiſh Pirate, 3d of Hen. 8. but afterwards reſolving to attempt the French in their Harbours, he entered a Galley and boarded the Admiral of the French Gallies; but the Grapplings giving way, the Gallies ſheered aſunder, and left him in the Hands of his Enemies; when in the Heat of the Action he was thrown over-board, and died without Iſſue, the 5th of Hen. 8. having married Alice, Siſter to Henry Lovel, Lord Morley, Widow of Sir William Parker Kt. Having done with the younger Branches, I now proceed with

(3d D.) THOMAS, eldeſt Son by Elizabeth Tilney the 1ſt Wife, who, in his Father's Lifetime, commanded in one of the Ships that chaſed, fought with, and took the Scottiſh Pirate, Sir Andrew Barton, under his younger Brother, Edward Lord Admiral; and accompanying the Marquis of Dorſet into Spain, i Aid of the Emperor Ferdinand, againſt the French, and the ſaid Marquis falling ſick, he had the Command of the

Engliſh

Engliſh Army. In the 5th Henry 8. upon the Death of the Lord Edward his Brother, being then Kt. of the Garter, he was conſtituted Lord Admiral in his Stead; in which Command he ſo ſcoured the Seas, that none of the French Ships durſt venture forth. Upon the Invaſion of K. James 4. of Scotland, he landed a veterane Troop of 5000 Men, and joined his Father, the Earl of Surry, then General of the Engliſh Army; and ſent a Meſſage to that King to juſtify Sir Andrew Barton's Death. At the Battle of Flodden-Field, with his younger Brother Sir Edmund, he commanded the Van-Guard, where he behav'd himſelf with exceeding Gallantry; and ſeeing his ſaid Brother in Diſtreſs, came with Sir Edward Stanley to his Succour. In conſideration of which great Services, he in the ſaid 5th Henry 8. was crea'ed Earl of Surry; and upon a Diſpute in Parliament concerning his Place there, it was declared, that he ſhould ſit according to his Creation, and not as a Duke's eldeſt Son. In the 12th Henry 8. he was conſtituted Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he ſuppreſſed the Irruption of the O-Neals and O-Carols; afterwards he performed many ſignal Services in France, and was conſtituted Lord High Treaſurer of England, and made General of the King's whole Army, deſigned to march againſt the Scots; and all in his Father's Lifetime. Upon his Father's Death, 1524, he was again made General of the Army raiſed to advance into Scotland, in order to ſet the young King free, whom the Duke of Albany kept at Stirling; and afterwards attended K. Henry into France. He was likewiſe ſent Ambaſſador to the K. of France, to attend him to Nice, and commune with the Pope on his Delay, touching K. Henry's Divorce from Q. Catharine; and in the 15th Hen. 8. he was appointed Earl Marſhal of England and Viceroy of Ireland. In the 18th Hen. 8. he marched to the Aſſiſtance of the Earl of Shrewſbury, towards ſuppreſſing that memorable Inſurrection in Yorkſhire, called the Pilgrimage of Grace: but after all theſe great Services and honourable Charges, by the inſinuating Perſuaſions of ſome of the Nobility, who bore him no Good-will, the King was ſo far miſled and incenſed againſt him, that he not only commanded him Priſoner to the Tower, but gave Orders for ſeizing his Goods, and gave Notice to his Ambaſſadors abroad,

abroad, that he and his Son had conſpired to take upon them the Government during his Life, and after his Death, to get the Prince into their Hands; for which, being both attainted in Parliament, his Son loſt his head, and the Duke had fared but little better, had not the Death of the King prevented it. And ſo implacable was the Malice of his Enemies, that tho' a Pardon was given by Proclamation, at the Beginning of the Reign of Edw. 6. to all Perſons for what Crimes ſoever; yet was he, with five others, particularly excepted, and continued Priſoner till diſcharged by Q. Mary, in 1553. He married firſt Anne, Daughter to K. Edw. 4. by whom he had a Son Thomas, who died young; and by his ſecond Wife, Elizabeth, Daughter to Edward Stafford Duke of Buckingham, he had two Sons, Henry and Thomas; of which, Henry was Earl of Surry, and was beheaded as above-mentioned; but Thomas the 2d Son was reſtored in Blood, the 1ſt Q. Mary, and in the 1ſt Eliz. advanced to the Title of Viſc. Howard of Bindon, in the C. of Dorſet. He married 1ſt, Elizabeth, youngeſt Daughter and Coheir to John Lord Marney, of Bindon; 2dly, Gertrude Da. to Sir William Lyte of Lyte's Cary in the Co. of Somerſet, Kt. 3dly, Mabel, Da. to Nicholas Burton of Carſhalton, in the C. of Surry, Eſq; and 4th by Margaret, Da. to Henry Manning, Eſq; By the 3d, he had a Da. Frances, who was firſt married to Henry Pranel, Vintner of London; 2dly, to Edward Seymour, Earl of Hertford; and laſtly, to Lodowick Stuart, Duke of Lenox. By his 2d, he had one Son Charles Lyte, alias Howard, and a Daughter Grace married to Mildmay the ſecond Earl of Weſtmoreland, and the ſaid Charles Lyte had a Daughter Anne married to Sir William Thorneyhurt, of the County of Kent, Kt. and by his firſt, had four Sons, Henry, Thomas, Francis, and Giles, and a Daughter Grace, married to John Horſey, Eſq; and of the Sons, the eldeſt, in 1582, ſucceeded him in the Title of Viſc. Bindon; but died without Iſſue, as did Thomas his Brother and Heir who was Knight of the Garter, and his other Brothers being dead before, we return to

HENRY, Earl of Surry, who was beheaded. He married Frances, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford, and by her left two Sons, and three Daughters; whereof Jane was married

married to Charles, Earl of Weſtmoreland; Margaret, to Henry Lord Scroop of Bolton; and Catharine, to Henry the 7th Lord Berkeley. Of the Sons, which were Thomas and Henry, the latter, with his ſaid three Siſters, was reſtored in Blood the 1ſt of Eliz. and was a Perſon highly eſteemed for his Learning. He was one of the Privy Council to K. James I. by whom he was created Lord Howard of Marnhill in the C. of Dorſet, and Earl of Northampton; and made Lord Privy Seal, Warden of the Cinque Ports, Kt. of the Garter, and Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge, where (in King's College) he had his Education, and afterwards founded and endowed no leſs than three Hoſpitals, viz. one for 12 poor Women, and a Governor, at Riſing in Norfolk; another for 12 poor Men, and a Governor, at Clun in Shropſhire; and the 3d at Greenwich, in Kent, for a Governor and 20 poor Men, of whom, eight are to be choſen out of Shotſham in Norfolk, his Birth-place. This Earl died unmarried on the 15th of June 1624, and was buried in an ancient Chapel in the Caſtle at Dover. Having done with this collateral Branch, I now return to

(4th D.) THOMAS the elder Brother, who, upon the Death of his Grandfather Thomas Duke of Norfolk, ſucceeded him in his honour and Eſtate, the Act of his Grandfather's Attainder being repealed, as before-mentioned; and in the 2d Year of Q. Mary, he was ſent againſt the Inſurrection headed by Sir Thomas Wyat. In the 1ſt Eliz. he was made Kt. of the Garter, and two Years after conſtituted Lieut. General for the Northern Parts of the Realm; but in the 11th of that Reign the Queen began to ſuſpect him as too much inclined to the Q. of Scots, whom it was reported he deſigned to marry; to which marriage the Queen being averſe, the D. retired into Norfolk, with a Reſolution, notwithſtanding, to purſue his former Courtſhip; which being diſcovered, he was impriſoned the 14th of that Reign, and the next Year brought to his Trial, when his Charge amounted to High-Treaſon, viz. That he had conſpired the dethroning of the Queen, and bringing in foreign Forces; that he had applied to the Pope and Spaniard for that Purpoſe; and that he endeavoured the Enlargement of the Q. of Scots; for which he was found guilty by his Peers, and on the 2d of June 1573,

beheaded on Tower-hill. He married firſt Mary, Da. to Henry Fitz-Alan, Earl of Arundel, (with whom he had the Manor and Caſtle of Arundel in Suſſex, which continues in his Family to this Day) and by her had Philip his Heir; by his 2d Wife, who was Margaret, Da. and ſole Heir of Thomas Lord Audley of Walden, he had Thomas, the firſt Earl of SUFFOLK of this Family, and William, from whom the Earl of CARLISLE is deſcended; and a Da. Margaret, married to Robert Sackville, Earl of Dorſet.

PHILIP his eldeſt Son, was Earl of Arundel, as Owner of Arundel Caſtle by Deſcent from his Mother, (for whoever is poſſeſſed of that Caſtle, becomes thereby an Earl, without any other Creation) and was by that Title ſummoned to the Parliament held the 23d of Eliz. and afterwards by ſpecial Act was reſtored in Blood by the ſame Parliament; but not long after, by the Contrivance of Robert Earl of Leiceſter, and Secretary Walſingham, he was confined to his Houſe; and endeavouring to go beyond Sea for Security and Devotion, being at his imbarking betrayed by ſome of his Servants, was apprehended and ſent Priſoner to the Tower; and ſoon after a Charge was brought againſt him in the Star-Chamber, for ſupporting Romiſh Prieſts, and holding Correſpondence with Jeſuits, and other traiterous People, who conſpired the Ruin of their Prince and Country; for which he was fined 10,000l. and to ſuffer Impriſonment during the Queen's Pleaſure. But it ſeems this Severity was not ſufficient, for, in 1590, he was tried for High-treaſon by his Peers: the Particulars of the Treaſon were, his contracting a ſtrict Friendſhip with Cardinal Allen, and Parſons the Jeſuit, for reſtoring the Romiſh Religion: that he was privy to the excommunicating Bull of Pope Sixtus Quintus; and that he cauſed Maſs to be ſaid for the Succeſs of the Spaniſh Armado; and being found guilty, he had Sentence of Death pronounced againſt him; but being remanded to the Tower, his execution was reſpited. He is ſaid to have ſpent the Remainder of his Life in Exerciſes of Auſterity and Devotion, and died a Priſoner in 1595. He married Anne Da. to Thomas, and Siſter and Coheir to George Lord Dacres of Gilliſland, by whom he left

Anne Dacres

THOMAS his only Child, who was reſtored in Blood by the Parliament, 1 Jac. 1. and to all the Titles of Honour and Precedence, loſt by his Father's Attainder, and was inſtalled Kt. of the Garter, 9 Jac. 1. and in 19 Jac. 1. was conſtituted Earl Marſhal of England for Life. This Earl, a little before the Coronation of K. Charles 1. was joined in Commiſſion with William Earl of Pembroke, to make Knights of the Bath; and in 9 Car. 1. was conſtituted Chief Juſtice of all the King's Foreſts north of Trent, being alſo made General of the Army raiſed to march againſt the Scots, 16th of Car. 1. and in the 20th of the ſame Reign, advanced to the Title of Earl of Norfolk; but afterwards obtaining Leave of the King to travel, died at Venice, October 4. 1646. He married Alathea, Da. and Coheir to Gilbert Talbot the 7th, Earl of Shrewſbury, and by her left two Sons, Henry and William; of which Henry was Lord Mowbray and Maltravers, and William was Kt. of the Bath; as alſo in 16 Car. 1. created Baron of STAFFORD, having married the Lady Mary, Siſter and ſole Heir to Henry Lord Stafford, and ſhe at the ſame time was created a Baroneſs

Alathea Talbot

HENRY Lord Mowbray, who ſucceeded his Father in his Honours, was alſo Earl Marſhal, and Kt. of the Garter; and marrying Elizabeth, Da. to Eſme Stuart, Lord d'Aubigny, and Earl of March, afterwards D. of Lenox, by her had nine Sons and two Daughters; whereof Catharine was married to John Digby of Gothurſt, Eſq; and Elizabeth to Alexander Macdonnel, Grandſon to Sir James Macdonnel, Brother to Randal the firſt Earl of Antrim in Ireland. And of the Sons, which were

Elizabeth Stuart

(5th D.) THOMAS, Henry, Philip, Charles, Talbot, Edward, Francis, Bernard, and Eſme, the eldeſt, on the 17th of April, 1652. ſucceded his Father in his Honours and Titles of Earl of Arundel, Surry, and Norfolk; and in 1661, the 13th Cha. 2. was reſtored to the Title of D. of Norfolk; but he dying at Padua, in Italy, in 1678, unmarried, the Title deſcended to

(6th D.) HENRY his Brother, who, on the 27th of March, 21 Car. 2. was created Lord Howard of Caſtle-Riſing in

in Norfolk; as on the 19th of October 1672, for his eminent Services to K. Charles 1. he was created Earl of Norwich, to him and to the Heirs Male of his Body; and alſo by the ſame Patent had granted to him the Office and Dignity of Earl Marſhal of England, to him, and the Heirs Male of his Body; and for Default of ſuch Iſſue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of Thomas Earl of Arundel, Surry and Norfolk, Grandfather of the ſaid Henry Lord Howard; and for Default of ſuch Iſſue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of Thomas, late Earl of Suffolk; and for Default of ſuch Iſſue, to the Heirs Male of the Body of the Lord William Howard, of Naworth in the C. of Cumberland, youngeſt Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, (who was beheaded 15 Eliz.) and for Default of ſuch Iſſue, to Charles Howard, Lord Effingham, and Earl of Nottingham, and the Heirs Male of his Body. He married to his firſt Wife, the Lady Anne Somerſet, eldeſt Da. to Edward Marquis of Worceſter, by Elizabeth Dormer, his firſt Wife, and by her had two Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Jane, Da. of Robert Bickerton, Eſq; he had firſt Lord George Howard, who married Arabella, Da. and ſole Heir to Sir Edmund Allen, of Hatfield-Peverel, in Eſſex, Bart. Widow of Francis Thompſon of Humbleton in the C. of York, Eſq; 2d, Lord James Howard, who died a Bachelor, being drowned in Auguſt, 1702, attempting to ride over Sutton-Waſh in Lincoln-ſhire; 3d, Lord-Frederick Henry Howard, who married Catharine, Da. to Sir Francis Blake, of the C. of Oxford and Relict of Sir Richard Kennedy of Mount-Kennedy in Ireland, Bart. by whom ſhe had a Da. Elizabeth, married to Sir William Dudley of Northampton-ſhire, Bart. This Lady died in January 1731. And the ſaid Lord Frederick died on the 16th of March, 1726-7. Lady Catharine and Lady Anne, both Nuns in Flanders; but the Lady Phillippa, married William Standiſh, of Standiſh-Hall, in the C. of Lancaſter, Eſq; and died in Jan. 1683. Of the Daughters by the firſt Wife, which were, the Ladies Anne-Allathea, Elizabeth and Frances, the latter was married to the Marquis of Valpareſa, a Spaniſh Count in Flanders; the 2d, to Alexander Gordon, Marquiſs of Huntley in Scotland, who was created Duke of

Gordon in that Kingdom, where ſhe died in July 1732; and the eldeſt died in her Infancy; and of the Sons, which were

(7th D.) HENRY and Thomas, the eldeſt on the 27th of Jan. 1677, was ſummoned to Parliament by Writ, by the Title of Lord Mowbray; and in 1682, upon the Death of Prince Rupert, was made Conſtable of Windſor-Caſtle, Warden of Windſor-Foreſt, and L. Lieut. and C. Rot. for the Cs. of Norfolk, Surry, and Berks. On Jan. 11, 1683, he ſucceeded his Father in all his Honours; and on the 6th of May 1685 was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and inſtalled the 23d of July following. This Duke obtained a Commiſſion under the Great Seal, on the 13th of Auguſt 1687, which bore Date at Weſtminſter, whereby his Grace, as Earl Marſhal of England, ſhould revive and hold a Court of Chivalry, &c. But upon the landing of the Prince of Orange in England being in Norfolk, he immediatety declared for him, and brought over that and ſome of the neighbouring Counties to his Intereſt; for which he was ſworn one of his Privy Council to K. William. Afterwards he was made Conſtable of Windſor-Caſtle, Lord Warden of Windſor-Foreſt, L. Lieut of the Cs. of Norfolk, Surry, and Berks, of the City of Norwich, and C. of the ſame; as alſo C. Rot. for the ſaid Cs. of Norfolk and Berks, and F. R. S. and died at his Houſe in St. James's Square, the 2d of April 1701. He married the Lady Mary Mordaunt, Da. and ſole Heir to Henry Earl of Peterborough, from whom (after he had been married near 20 Years) he procured a Divorce in Parliament, for Incontinence, which in 1700, paſſed both Houſes, and he (having no Iſſue by her) was enabled to marry again; but dying as above, and leaving no Iſſue, we ſhall now ſpeak of his Brother, the

Lord THOMAS Howard, who at the Coronation of K. James the 2d, as Lord of the Manor of Worksop in the C. of Nottingham, claimed to find the K. a Right-hand glove, and to ſupport the King's Arm, while he held the Sceptre, which being allowed he performed that Service. In 1685, he was made Maſter of the Robes to K. James 2. and being of the Romiſh Religion, was in great eſteem at Court at that Time; upon King James's withdrawing himſelf into France,

France, this Lord accompanied him thither, and ſoon after attended him into Ireland; but in his return to Breſt, was caſt away in November 1689. He (in October 1681) married Mary-Elizabeth, Da. and ſole Heir to Sir John Savile of Copley in the C. of York, Bart. and by her, who died Dec. 10. 1732, left five Sons and a Da. Mary, married to Walter Aſton, Baron Aſton of Forfar in Scotland, but died in 1723: and of the Sons, which were Thomas late Duke of Norfolk; Henry died unmarried, Nov. 22d 1720, Edward now Duke, Richard died unmarried, Philip; the latter on the 7th Jan. 1745, married Winifrede Da. of Thomas Stoner of Watlington-park, in the C. of Oxford, Eſq; and by her, who died in Feb. 1730-1. had a Son named Thomas, born Feb. 4, 1727-8. and a Da. Winifrede, born Aug. 31, 1726, married Oct. 8, 1749. to William Stourton, Eſq; now Lord Stourton. He afterwards married Harriot, Da. of Edward Blount of Blagdon in the C. of Devon, Eſq; Siſter to the Ducheſs of Norfolk, and Widow to Peter Proli, Eſq; of Antwerp, by whom he had Iſſue, Anne, born on the 25th of Auguſt, 1742, and Edward, born in January 1743-4, and the ſaid Philip, died Jan. 23. 1749-50.

(8th D.) THOMAS the eldeſt of the ſaid five Sons, who was born Dec. 7, 1683, ſucceeded his Uncle Henry, in 1701, and in 1709, married Mary, Da. and ſole Heir to Sir Nicholas Shirburne of Stonyhurſt in the C. of Lancaſter, Bart. but died without Iſſue, Dec. 23, 1732: and her Grace married again in Auguſt 1734, to Peregrine Widdrington, Eſq; and died in Sept. 1754. He was ſucceeded by

(9th D.) EDWARD his next ſurviving Brother, now Duke, who, married 6th Nov. 1727, Mary, Da. of Edward Blount, of Blagdon in the C. of Devon, Eſq; but hath as yet no Iſſue.

Note, his Grace hath Precedence of all other Dukes, not only by his Creation, but likewiſe in reſpect of his Office, as Earl Marſhal of England (which Office he holds by Inheritance, in Virtue of a Grant to Henry Duke of Norfolk, 24 Car. 2. as before obſerved.) But being a a Roman

Catholick, this Office is executed by a Deputy, who is the Earl of Effingham.

ARMS.

Quarterly four Coats, firſt Ruby, a Bend between ſix Croſs Croſſets fitchy, Pearl, with an Augmentation, viz. on the upper Part of the Bend, an Inescutcheon Topaz, charged with a demi-Lion rampant, pierced thro' the Mouth with an Arrow, within a double Treſſure, counter-flowered with Fleurs de Lis, Ruby, and is the paternal Coat of the illuſtrious Family of Howard. 2d, Ruby, three Lions paſſant-guardant Paleways, Topaz, Label in Chief, of three Points, Pearl, for the Name of Brotherton. 3d, Cheque, Topaz and Saphire, for Warren, anciently Earls of Surry. 4th Ruby, a Lion rampant, Pearl, armed and langued Saphire, for Mowbray, anciently Dukes of Norfolk. And behind the whole, two Truncheons, or Marſhal's Staves in Saltire, Topaz, enamelled at each End Diamond, having the King's Arms engraven at the upper, and his own at the lower End, the Badge of his high Office, given to Thomas Mowbray, and the Heirs of his Body.

CRESTS.

Firſt, On a Chapeau, Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion paſſant-guardant, with his Tail extended, Topaz, and gorged with a Ducal Coronet Pearl, as deſcended from Margaret, Da. and Heir of Thomas of Brotherton.

The other is, within a Wreath, a Mount Emerald, ſurmounted by an Horſe paſſant Pearl, holding in his Mouth an Oak ſliped, fructed proper, as Earl of Arundel; but their proper Creſt is upon a Chapeau, as before, a Pair of Wings, each charged with the arms of Howard.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side a Lion, and on the ſiniſter an Horſe both Pearl, the latter holding a Slip of Oak, as the Creſt; but before their Match with the Heireſs of Arundel, the Siniſter was as the Dexter.

Motto. Sola virtus invicta.

Chief

Chief SEATS.

At Arundel Caſtle in the C. of Suſſex, 8 miles from Chicheſter, and 56 from London; and at Workſop-Manor in the C. of Nottingham, 1 Mile from Workſop, and 116 from London.

SEYMOUR *Duke of* SOMERSET.

II. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerſet, Baron Seymour, and Baronet. Created Baron Seymour, Feb. 15, 1546-7. the 1ſt of Edward 6. and next Day Duke of the C. of Somerſet.

Among others who entered England with William the Conqueror, were thoſe of the Name of Seymour, anciently written St. Maur, deduced from a Place of that Name in Normandy. In the Reign of K. John, Mi o de St. Maur was one of the Barons of the Realm, as his Deſcendants were, till the Reign of Hen. 5. when Richard de St. Maur, left an only Da. and Heir, the Wife of Sir William le Zouch Kt. but there were ſeveral junior Branches of this Family, in the Reigns of Henry 3. and Edward 1. Nicholas de Semere is mentioned in a Charter of Neſta de Cokefield, in the Reign of K. Henry 3. and in the 25th of Edw. 1. one of the ſame Name was ſummoned among the principal Perſons of Note, that held Lands to the Value of 20 l. or more, in the Counties of Somerſet and Dorſet, to attend the K. at London, with Horſe and Arms, to go with him beyond the Seas.

WILLIAM de St. Maur, (Progenitor of the Seymours now exiſting) by the Aid of Gilbert Earl of Pembroke, recovered Wendy and Penhow, (Parts of the C. of Monmouth) from the Welch Nation, the 22d of Hen. 3. and was ſucceeded therein by

ROGER his Son and Heir; and to him ſucceeded

ROGER his Son, who was Lord of Penhow, the 8th of Edw. 2. He had two Sons, John Lord of Penhow, and

Sir ROGER Seymour Kt. Lord of Wendy, or Woundy by the Gift of his Brother, and ſeated at Evinſwinden in Wilts,

who made a great Addition to his paternal Eſtate, by marrying Cicely, ſecond Da. of John Lord Beauchamp of Hache, and Siſter and Coheir to John her Brother, who died the 35th of Edw. 3. This

Sir ROGER had ſeveral Sons, whereof

WILLIAM inherited the Eſtate, and in the 30th of Edw. 3. attended the P. of Wales into Gaſcoigny. He married firſt, Margaret Da. and Heir to Simon de Brockſburne of the C. of Hertford, by Joan, Siſter and Heir to Sir Peter de la Mare, Kt. and by her had

ROGER his Succeſſor. He married Maud, Da. and Coheir to Sir William Eſturmi, of Chadham in Wilts, Kt. Lord of Woolf-hall in the ſame C. which Family of Eſturmi were Bailiffs and Guardians of the Foreſt of Savernake, by Right of Inheritance, from the Time of K. Henry 2. in Remembrance whereof, their Hunter's Horn, of a mighty Bigneſs, and tip'd with Silver, is kept in the Family, as a Monument of their Deſcent from ſuch worthy Anceſtors. This Roger died the 8th Hen. 5. and was ſucceeded by

Sir JOHN his Son and Heir, who was a very noted and active Perſon, and Sheriff of ſeveral Counties. In the 9th and 25th Hen. 6. he was Sheriff of the C. of Southampton, and the Year following for the C. of Wilts; alſo in the 12th Hen. 6. was Sheriff of the Counties of Dorſet and Somerſet. In the 29th Hen. 6. he was Kt. of the Shire for Wilts, and had Iſſue by Iſabel his Wife, Da. and Heir to William Mac-Williams of the C. of Glouceſter,

JOHN his Heir apparent, who the 36th Hen. 6. was Sheriff of Wilts; but dying the 3d of Edw. 4. a Year before his Father, left Iſſue by Elizabeth, Da. and Heir to Rober Coker of Lawrence Lydiard, two Sons, John and Humphry.

JOHN married Elizabeth, Da. to Sir George Darel, and had four Sons, and as many Daughters. Of the Sons, William the youngeſt was made Kt. of the Bath, at the Marriage of Prince Arthur, eldeſt Son to King Henry 7. Sir George the 3d Son was Sheriff of Wilts, the 14th Hen. 7. The 2d Son was Sir Robert Seymour, Kt. and

Sir JOHN the eldeſt who ſucceeded, was one of the Commanders of the Forces that vanquiſhed the Lord Audley, and the

the Corniſh Rebels at Blackheath, the 12th Hen. 7. and for his valiant Deportment in that Engagement, was knighted in the Field of Battle. He ſerved K. Hen. 8. in the Wars in France and Flanders, and in the 4th of that Reign, for his gallant Behaviour at the Siege of Therouenne, and the Battle of the Spurs, had the Honour of Kt. Banneret conferred upon him. In the 7th Hen. 8. he was Sheriff of the Counties of Dorſet and Somerſet, and in the 9th of that Reign, one of the Kts. of the Body to that King; obtaining likewiſe a Grant of the Conſtable-wick of Briſtol-Caſtle to himſelf, and Edward his Son. In 1521, he attended K. Hen. 8. at the great Interview with Francis the French King between Guiſnes and Ardres, having in his Retinue a Chaplain, four Servants, and eight led Horſes. When the Emperor Cha. 4. came into England, 14th of Hen. 8. he was appointed to attend the K. at Canterbury, in order to his Reception. At the ſecond Interview with Francis the French King at Bulloign, in the 24th of Hen. 8. he was one of the Grooms of the Chamber. He died in 1536, and left Iſſue, by Margaret his Wife, Da. to Sir John Wentworth of Nettleſted in Suffolk, ſix Sons and four Daughters; of which Daughters, Jane was married to K. Hen. 8. and was Mother of K. Edw. 6. Elizabeth the 2d Da. was firſt married to Sir Henry Ughtred, Kt. 2dly, to Gregory Lord Cromwell; and laſtly, to John Lord St. John of Baſing, afterwards Marquiſs of Wincheſter; and Dorothy, to Sir Clement Smith, Kt. And of the Sons, John the eldeſt died unmarried.

(1ſt D.) EDWARD, the 2d, was created Duke of Somerſet, Henry, the 3d, was Kt. of the Bath; Sir Thomas, the 4th, diſtinguiſhed himſelf in ſeveral military Commands, and in the 35th Hen. 8. was Marſhal of the Forces under Sir John Wallop, that were ſent in Aid of Maximilian the Emperor, againſt the French King. In the 1ſt of Edw. 6. he was created Lord Seymour of Sudley, made Kt. of the Garter, and Lord High Admiral of England, and married the Lady Catharine Parr, Widow of King Hen. 8. The other Sons, who were Anthony and John, died young;

EDWARD, the eldeſt, who was Duke of Somerſet, on the 24th Auguſt 1524, was, with the Duke of Suffolk, at the taking

taking of Braye, Roye, and Montdidier in France, where, for his Valour and Conduct, he was knighted by the Duke. In the 24th Hen. 8. he was Eſquire of the Body to his Majeſty, and was in that Train, which attended on their Sovereign at Bulloign, at his Interview with Francis the French King, and when his Siſter Jane was married he was created Viſc. Beauchamp, as alſo at the ſame time, had a Grant of the Office of Chancellor and Chamberlain of North Wales for Life, and was made Captain of the Iſle of Jerſey. On the 18th of October 1538, he was created Earl of Hertford, and three Years after, ſent over to France, to diſpute the Limits of the Engliſh Borders; and on the 9th of January the ſame Year, was elected a Knight of the Garter. In the 33d Hen. 8. the Scots denying their Homage, he accompanied the Duke of Norfolk in his Expedition into Scotland; and in the 34th, was made Lord Great Chamberlain of England for Life. The ſame Year, being made Lieutenant-General of the North, he, with an army well furniſhed, marched into Scotland, when Leith and Edinburgh were taken and plundered.

In the 36th Hen. 8. the King being then at the Siege of Bulloign, he came to him with ſeveral troops of Almains French and others, and after taking thereof, routed an army of 14000 French, who lay encamped hard by. In the 37th Hen. 8. the Scots making ſeveral Incurſions on the Borders, in Conjunction with 5000 Auxiliaries from France, he being ſent againſt them, deſtroyed all the Towns upon the Middle Marches, and paſſing towards the Weſt, made great Spoil in thoſe Parts. Soon after, the French endeavouring to regain Bulloign, he forced their Retreat; and purſuing the Enemy, beſides the ſlaughter, gained ſeveral Trophies of his Succeſs. The next Year, the Earl of Surry, Governor of Bulloign, being laid aſide, he was put in his ſtead, and ſent over with the Lord Admiral, and 9300 Men, to oppoſe the French then making Head. In 1547 the King lying on his Death-bed, he was appointed one of his executors; and on the 1ſt of February 1547, was unanimouſly elected Protector of the Realm, and Governor of the King's Perſon, until he ſhould accompliſh the Age of 18 Years. On the 10th of February following, he was choſen

choſen Lord Treaſurer of England, as alſo the 15th of the ſame Month, created Baron Seymour, with Limitation to the Heirs Male of his Body, by Anne his 2d Wife, Remainder to his Heirs Male by Catherine his firſt Wife. The next Day he was created Duke of Somerſet, and to his Heirs Male by Anne his 2d Wife, and in Default thereof, to his Heirs Male, by Catherine his firſt, or any other Wife: And on the 17th February was created Earl Marſhal of England for Life, and in the Reign of Edw. 6. made Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford; he had likewiſe a ſpecial Grant, that he ſhould ſit alone, and be placed at all times, as well in the King's Preſence in Parliament, as in his Abſence, on the Middle of the Bench or Stool, next on the right Hand the King's Royal Seat. In the firſt Year of his Adminiſtration, he prepared an Army, and invaded Scotland, fought the memorable Battle at Muſſelborough, wherein his undaunted Courage, as well as Conduct, were the principal Means of gaining that ſignal Victory. He was afterwards ſent to view the fortifications of Calais, where, with 7000 Engliſh, he beat an army of 21000 French, and took their Baggage and Cannon. He likewiſe invaded and ſpoiled Picardy, and having won the Caſtle called Red Pile, began the Forts of Newhaven, Blackneſs, and Ballingberge; and upon theſe and other like Succeſſes, his After-Fortunes were always eſteemed rather new than ſtrange, and his Preſence only was reputed ſufficient Surety for an Army: But this good Duke (for ſo he was commonly ſtiled) after all the great Services he had done his Country, fell by the Stroke of the Ax, thro' the Pride of his 2d Wife, Anne Stanhope, Da. to Sir Edward Stanhope of Shelford in the C. of Nottingham, Kt. and Heir to her Mother, Elizabeth Siſter to John Bourchier, Earl of Bath, and Great-Grand-Daughter of William Bourchier, Earl of Ewe, in Normandy, by Anne his Wife, Da. and ſole Heir to Thomas of Woodſtock, Duke of Glouceſter, 7th and youngeſt Son of K. Edw. 3. Thomas Lord Sudley, Brother to the Duke, having married the Lady Catharine Parr, Q. Dowager to K. Hen. 8. ſhe envied the Marriage, by reaſon the younger Brother's Wife claimed Precedence before her, and poſſeſſed the Duke her Huſband,

Huſband, that his Brother ſtudied his Ruin, and to get the Protectorſhip out of his Hands; which by the Artifice of John Dudley, the ambitious Earl of Warwick, took place; and the Lord Sudley being arreſted, was impriſoned in the Tower, tried and condemned by Act of Parliament; and on the 20th of March 3d Edw. 6. beheaded, by a Warrant under his own Brother's Hand. The Duke, having thus ſigned his Brother's Death, created a great Hatred in the People againſt him, many of the Nobility calling him Blood-ſucker, Murderer, unfit to be the King's Protector: Beſides, another Thing helped to confirm the publick Hatred, his pulling down a Church and two Biſhops' Houſes in the Strand, to make way for Somerſet-Houſe, and ruining the Steeple, and moſt Part of the Church of St. John of Jeruſalem, to carry on the Building, &c. Soon after being charged with deſigning to murder the aforeſaid Earl of Warwick, and ſeveral of the Nobility, he was ſent to the Tower; and was tried and found guilty of Felony, and ſentenced to be hanged; and two Months after, the Violence of his Enemies, notwithſtanding the King's Deſire to ſave him, drew him to Tower-hill, where, on the 22d of January (5th of Edw. 6.) he loſt his Head. He married firſt Catharine, Da. and Coheir to Sir William Fillol, of Woodlands in the C. of Dorſet, Kt. which Eſtate of Woodlands is now in the Poſſeſſion of Edward Seymour, Eſq; a deſcendant from this Family. By this Lady he had three Sons, 1ſt, John who died young, 2dly, Sir Edward Seymour, of Bury-Pomeroy in the C. of Devon. and of Maiden-Bradley, in the C. of Wilts, Kt. 3dly, Henry, who, was an Officer in the Fleet which beat the Spaniſh Armada. And his ſecond Wife was Anne Stanhope, before-mentioned; by her he had

Edward his Heir, and ſix Daughters; whereof Anne, was firſt married to John Dudley, eldeſt Son of the beforementioned Earl of Warwick, which Earl was then Duke of Northumberland) and 2dly, to Sir Edward Unton of Wadley, Berks, Kt. of the Bath; Margaret and Jane died unmarried; Mary, was firſt married to Andrew Rogers, Son and Heir of Sir Richard Rogers, Kt. and 2dly, to Sir Henry Peyton, Kt. Catharine died unmarried, and Elizabeth became

came the 2d Wife of Sir Richard Knightly of Fauſeley in the C. of Northampton, Kt. Edward, who ſucceeded, being diſpoſſeſſed of all Titles by the Attainder of his Father, in the 5th of Edw. 6. ſo continued till the 1ſt of Eliz. when he was advanced to the Title of Lord Beauchamp, and Earl of Hertford. He married the Lady Catharine Grey, Da. to Henry Duke of Suffolk, and Siſter to the Lady Jane Grey; but ſhe being nearly allied to the Queen, and diſcerned to be with Child, was, in the 5th of that Reign, committed to the Tower, though ſhe acknowledged herſelf to be his lawful Wife; and he returning from France, where he had gone with the Queen's Leave, and owning his Marriage, was likewiſe impriſoned with her, where ſhe was ſoon brought to bed of a Son, and afterwards of another by Connivance of the Keeper. He was hereupon cenſured in the Star-Chamber, 1ſt, for violating a Maid of the Royal Blood, 2d, for breaking Priſon, laſtly, for lying with her again; to which he anſwered, that having lawfully married her, and the Priſon-Doors ſtanding open, he came to her in her Sadneſs, to comfort her, and pay his conjugal Debt; nevertheleſs he was fined 5000 Pounds, and kept a Priſoner for nine Years, and ſhe till the Time of her Death. The Validity of this Marriage being afterwards tried at Common-Law; the Miniſter who married them appearing in Court, and other Circumſtances agreeing, the Jury of which John Digby, Eſq; was Foreman, found it a good Marriage. This Earl lived to be an aged Man, and in the 3d of James I. was ſent Ambaſſador to the Arch-Duke, for confirming a Peace; and by the Lady Catharine aforeſaid, his firſt Wife, he had Edward his Heir-apparent, who was Lord Beauchamp; but by his 2d and 3d Wives, who were Frances, Da. to William Howard Lord Effingham, Siſter to Charles, Earl of Nottingham; and Frances, Da. to Thomas Viſc. Howard of Bindon; he had no Iſſue.

Edward, Lord Beauchamp, in the 6th of James I. obtained Letters-Patent, granting that he and the Heirs Male of his Body, immediately after the Death of his Father, ſhould be Barons of Parliament, and have Place and Voice there; as alſo other Letters-Patent, for the Enjoyment of the

the Title of Earl of Hertford; but died in his Father's Life-time, 1618. He married Honora, Da. to Sir Richard Rogers of Brainſton, in the C. of Dorſet, Kt. and by her had three Sons and a Da. of her Name, married to Sir Ferdinand Sutton, Kt. of the Bath, at that Time Heir apparent to Edward Lord Dudley, by whom ſhe had a Da. Frances, Baroneſs Dudley, Wife of Humble who was created Lord Ward; and of the Sons, which were Edward, Sir William, and Sir Francis, the eldeſt who died in 1618, the ſame Year as his Father, married the Lady Anne Sackville Da. to Robert, the 2d Earl of Dorſet; but left no iſſues, ſhe married 2dly, Sir Edward Lewis, Kt.

(2d D.) Sir WILLIAM Seymour, Kt. 2d Son, upon the Death of his Grandfather, Edward Earl of Hertford, ſucceeded him in his Honours. In 1640, the 16th Cha. 1. he was created Marq. of Hertford, and made Kt. of the Garter, as alſo Governor to Prince Charles (afterwards K. Charles 2.) and upon the grand Rebellion, faithfully adhering to his Majeſty, was made Lieut. General of all his Forces, in the Counties of Wilts, Southampton, and Dorſet. In 1643, he was elected Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford, and made Groom of the Stole to the K. and living to ſee the Reſtoration, was reſtored to the Dignity of Duke of Somerſet; and died on the 24th of October 1660. He married firſt Arabella, only Child of Charles Stewart, 3d Son of Matthew Earl of Lennox, (by Elizabeth his Wife, 2d Da. of Sir William Cavendiſh of Chatſworth in the C. of Derby, Kt.) but ſhe being Couſin German to King James 1. and ſecretly married without his Privity or Conſent, they were both committed Priſoners to the Tower of London, where ſhe ended her Life without Iſſue, Sept. 27, 1615. But marrying to his 2d Wife, the Lady Frances Devereux, eldeſt of the two Daughters of Robert Earl of Eſſex (that great Favourite of Q. Elizabeth, and Siſter and Coheir to Robert Earl of Eſſex, by her had five Sons and three Daughters, whereof Frances, was firſt married to Richard Molineux, the 2d, Viſc. Molineux in Ireland; 2dly, to Thomas Wriotheſley, Earl of Southampton, Lord High Treaſurer of England; and laſtly, to Coniers Darcy, the 2d Earl of Holderneſs.

neſs. Mary, to Henage Finch, the 2d Earl of Winchelſea; and Jane, to Charles Boyle, Lord Clifford, Son and Heir to Richard Earl of Burlington. And of the Sons, which were William, Robert, Henry, Edward and John, the two eldeſt died unmarried, and the 4th in his Infancy, and

Henry, the 3d, died in his Father's Lifetime; but having married Mary, eldeſt Da. to Authur Lord Capel of Hadham, and by her who afterwards married Henry the 1ſt Duke of Beaufort, left Iſſue William, Succeſſor to his Grandfather, and a Da. Elizabeth, married to Thomas Bruce, Earl of Aileſbury.

(3d D.) William, who on the 24th of October, 1660, ſucceeded his Grandfather, died on the 12th of Dec. 1671, unmarried; whereupon

(4th D.) John his Uncle, the 5th and youngeſt Son of William Duke of Somerſet ſucceeded him and married Sarah, Da. to Sir Edward Alſton, Kt. but he dying on the 29th of April, 1675, without Iſſue; we come now to

Sir Francis Seymour, Kt. 3d Son to Edw. Ld. Beauchamp, by Honora his Wife, already mentioned; which Sir Francis in 1642, the 18th of Cha. 1. was created Lord Seymour of Troubridge. He married to his 2d Wife, Catharine, Da. to Sir Robert Lee of Bibley, in the C. of Warwick, Kt. by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Frances, Da. and Heir to Sir Gilbert Prinne of Allington in Wilts, Kt. he had Charles his Heir, and a Da. Frances, who was married to Sir William Ducie of Tortworth in the C. of Glouceſter, Kt. of the Bath.

Charles, who in 1669, ſucceeded his Father as Lord Seymour of Troubridge, married to his firſt Wife, Mary, Da. and ſole Heir to Thomas Smith of Soley, in the Pariſh of Chilton in Wilts, by whom he had a Da. Frances, married to Sir George Hungerford, of Cadenham, Wilts; and by his 2d Wife, who was Elizabeth, Da. to William Lord Allington of Horſheath in the C. of Cambridge, he had five Sons and two Daughters, whereof the three eldeſt Sons and the eldeſt Da. died young; but the 2d Da. Honora, was married to Sir Charles Gerrard, of Harrow in Middleſex, Bart.

Bart. And died in May 1731. Of the Sons which ſurvived and were

(5th D.) FRANCIS and Charles, the eldeſt ſucceeded to the Title of Duke of Somerſet, but not to the Title of Marquiſs of Hertford) and in the Year 1678, being baſely murdered in Italy, a Fleet of Ships were ſent from the King of England to demand Satisfaction for the Death of ſo great a Subject; and thereupon ſeveral Perſons were hanged in Effigy. This Duke dying unmarried, was ſucceeded by

(6th D.) CHARLES his Brother, who on the 8th of April, 1684, was made Kt. of the Garter; and on the Demiſe of K. Cha. 2. was one of the Privy Council, who ſigned the Order at Whitehall, for proclaiming King James. At the Funeral of K. Charles he was one of the Supporters to Prince George of Denmark, the chief Mourner. In 1685, his Grace was at the Head of the Militia of the C. of Somerſet to oppoſe the Duke of Monmouth. In 1687, he was removed from his Poſts of firſt Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the King, and Colonel of Dragoons for refuſing to attend the Pope's Nuncio to his publick Audience; and upon the Advancement of K. William and Q. Mary, to the Throne, he, at the Coronation, carried the Queen's Orb; and on the 30th of May following, was elected Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge, which honourable Poſt he enjoyed till his Death. At Q. Mary's Funeral he was one of the Supporters of the Pall, and his Ducheſs was Chief Mourner. On the 19th of June, 1701, he was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of England, whilſt his Majeſty went to Holland; as on the 28th of the ſame Month, he was ſworn one of his Privy Council; and on the 29th of Jan. 1701-2, made Preſident of the Council. On the 9th of July 1702, he was appointed Maſter of the Horſe; and in 1706, was one of the Commiſſioners, who concluded the Union. Upon the Deceaſe of the Queen, he was one of the Lords Juſtices, till his Majeſty arrived from Hanover; after which, on the 17th of September, he was appointed Maſter of the Horſe; and on the 1ſt of October, one of the Privy Council; and aſſiſting at his Majeſty's Coronation, carried the Orb. His Grace marrying to his firſt Wife, the Lady Elizabeth Percy, Widow and

and Relict of Henry Cavendiſh, Earl of Ogle, only Son and Heir to Henry Duke of Newcaſtle, ſole Da, and Heir to Joceline Percy, the 11th and laſt Earl of Northumberland, by her (who died on the 23d of Nov. 1722) had three Sons and four Daughters. Of the Daughters, which were the Ladies Elizabeth, Catharine, Anne and Frances, the eldeſt married Henry O-Brien, Earl of Thomond in Ireland, and Viſc. Tadcaſter in England, ſhe died April the 2d, 1734, without Iſſue; the 2d was married July 21 1708, to Sir William Windham, of Orchard-Windham in the C. of Somerſet, Bart. but died in April 1731. the Lady Anne married Peregrine-Hide Oſborne, Marq. of Carmarthen, (late Duke of Leeds) and died in Child-bed four Days after her Mother, viz. on the 27th, aged 31. And Lady Frances died unmarried. May 10, 1720. Of the Sons, which were Algernoon, Earl of Hertford, the Lord Charles, and the Lord Piercy, the Lord Charles died on the 3d of Jan. 1710-11, aged 13, and the Lord Percy, who was Member of Parl. for Cockermouth, died on the 4th of July, 1721, unmarried, aged 26; but the eldeſt, on the Death of his Mother, who was Heir to the Baronies of Percy, Lucy, Poinings, Fitz-Pain, Bryan, and Latimer, was called up to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord Percy. On the 11th of October 1727, his Grace the ſaid Charles Duke of Somerſet, aſſiſting at the Coronation of K. George the 2. there carried the Orb; and on the 4th of Feb. 1725-6. marrying to his 2d Wife, the Lady Charlotte Finch, 2d Da. to Daniel Earl of Winchelſea and Nottingham, by her has two Daughters, the Lady Frances, born July 8, 1728; and the Lady Charlotte, born the 21ſt of September 1730. His Grace died at Petworth, Dec. 2, 1748. and was buried at Saliſbury. He was poſſeſſed of a very large Perſonal Eſtate, the moſt of which he left to his two Daughters, by his 2d Ducheſs, who ſurvived him. The Lady Frances was married to the Marq. of Granby, eldeſt Son of the Duke of Rutland, and died Jan. 25, 1760. and the Lady Charlotte to the Lord Guernſey, eldeſt Son of the Earl of Aylesford. He was ſucceeded in his Honours, and his real Eſtate, by his only ſurviving Son,

(7th D.) ALGERNOON, Earl of Hertford, who on the 22d of Feb. 1705, was appointed C. Rot. of the C. of Suſſex, and on the 22d of April 1706, L. Lieut of the ſaid C. He was firſt made Colonel of a Regiment, 23d Oct. 1709, and in the 1ſt of K. George 1. Capt. and Colonel of the 2d Troop of Horſe Guards, Governor of Tinmouth Caſtle, and and Clifford-Fort, Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber to his Royal Highneſs George Prince of Wales, and L. Lieut. of the C of Eſſex. He was made Governor of Minorca, in Sept. 1737,. and in May 1740, Colonel of his Majeſty's own Royal Regiment of Horſe Guards, which he reſigned in March 1741-2, but was ſoon reſtored to the ſaid Regiment, and made Governor of Guernſey; and on the 24th of March 1747, was made General of Horſe. He married Frances, eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs of Henry Thynne, Eſq; Son of Thomas Viſc. Weymouth, and by her who was one of the Ladies of the Bed-Chamber to her Majeſty, Q. Caroline, and ſerved her in the ſame Poſt when Princeſs of Wales, and died July 7. 1754; had one Son, George Lord Beauchamp, born Sept. 11. 1725, and died on his Travels in 1744, and one Da. the Lady Elizabeth, married in July 1740, to Sir Hugh Smithſon, Bart. now Earl of Northumberland, and his Majeſty by Letters-patent, dated Oct. 2, 1749, was pleaſed to grant to his Grace the Dignities of Baron and Earl of Great-Britain, by the Stile and Title of Baron Warkworth of Warkworth-Caſtle, in the C. of Northumberland, and Earl of Northumberland, to hold to him and the Heirs-Male of his Body, and in Default of ſuch Iſſue, to Sir Hugh Smithſon, of Stanwick, in the C. of York Bart. and the Heirs male of his Body, by the Lady Elizabeth his Wife Da. of the ſaid Duke; and in Default of ſuch Iſſue, to her Ladyſhip and her Heirs Male. His Majeſty was alſo pleaſed to grant unto his Grace by Letters-Patent, dated Oct. 3. 1749, the Dignities of a Baron and Earl of Great-Britain, by the Stile and Title of Baron of Cockermouth, and Earl of Egremont in the C. of Cumberland, and to the Heirs Male of his Body, and in Default of ſuch Iſſue, to his Nephew Sir Charles Wyndham of Orchard-Wyndham in the C. of Somerſet, Bart, and the Heirs Male

Male of his Body, and in Default of such Issue, to Percy Wyndham Obrien of Shetgrove in the C. of Essex, Esq; Brother of the said Sir Charles, since created Earl of Thomond in Ireland, and the Heirs Male of his Body. His Grace died at Percy Lodge, near Colnbrooke, on the 7th Feb. 1749-50, whereby the Titles of Earl of Northumberland, and Baron Warkworth descended to Sir Hugh Smithson, Bart. The Titles of Earl of Egremont, and Baron Cockermouth, to Sir Charles Wyndham, Bart. The Baronies of Percy, Poinings, Fitzpain, Brian and Latimer, to the Lady Elizabeth Smithson, Wife of Sir Hugh; and they have since changed their Names by Act of Parliament, to Percy; and the Titles of Earl of Hertford, Visc. Beauchamp of Hache, and Baron Seymour of Troubridge became extinct; but the two former his Majesty has since been pleased to confer on Francis Seymour Conway, Lord Conway, now Earl of Hertford, &c. But the Titles of Duke of Somerset, and Baron Seymour devolved on

(8th D.) Sir EDWARD Seymour, Bart. who is descended from Sir Edward, eldest surviving son of the Protector, by his first Wife Catharine, who was possessed of a good Estate at Berry Pomeroy in Devonshire, purchased by his Father of Sir Thomas Pomeroy. He had a Grant from K. Edw. 6. of several Lordships in the C. of Somerset, and being a great Oeconomist he purchased Maiden Bradley in Wilts, and the Manor of Totness in Devonshire. He married Jane Da. of John Walshe, Esq; one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas, and died May the 6th, 1593, by whom he had Edward his Heir, who was one of the Knights of the Shire for the C. of Devon, in several Parliaments, and was advanced to the Dignity of a Baronet June 29, 1611. He married in 1570, Elizabeth Da. of Sir Arthur Champernown of Dartington, Devon, Kt. by whom he had Issue several Sons and Daughters, and dying April 11, 1613, was succeeded by

Sir EDWARD Seymour his eldest Son, who was knighted at Greenwich, and sent by King James 1. on an Embassy to Denmark. He was several Times chosen to Parliament for Kellington, Totness, and the County of Devon; but upon

the Diſſolution of that which met in 1625, he lived retired at his Caſtle of Berry Pomeroy, which he made a ſtately Houſe; but this noble Structure was demoliſhed in the Civil Wars, and now lies in Ruins. He died about the Year 1641. By Dorothy, Da. of Sir Henry Killigrew of Laroch in Cornwall, Kt. he had ſix Sons and five Daughters, Elizabeth, married 1ſt, Francis Courtenay of Powderham, Devon, Eſq; 2dly, Sir Amos Meredith of Aſhley, Cheſhire, Bart. Mary married Sir Jonathan Trelawny, Bart. Father of the late Biſhop of Wincheſter, Margaret, to Francis Trelawney Eſq; Brother of the ſaid Sir Jonathan, and Anne married Dr. Stourton; the other Da. married Sir Thomas Hall of the C. of Wilts, Kt. Of the Sons,

Sir Edward the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father; Henry, the ſecond, was of great Note in the Reigns of K. Charles 1. and 2. and was one of the Grooms of the Bed-chamber to the latter, and Comptroller of the Cuſtoms. In 1660 he was choſen (tho' abroad) Member of Parliament for Eaſtlow, and continued ſo till his Death. He purchaſed the Eſtate of Sir William Parſons, at Langley Bucks, and got a Grant from the King of the ſaid Manor, where he built and endowed an Almhouſe for ſix poor decayed People, and gave ſome other charitable Donations. He died the 9th of March 1686, in the 74th Year of his Age, and was buried at Langley. He married firſt Elizabeth, Da. of Sir Joſeph Killigrew, Kt. and Widow of William Baſſet of Claverton Somerſet, Eſq; and ſhe dying without Iſſue in June 1671, he married 2dly, Urſula, Da. of Sir Robert Auſten of Bexley in Kent, Bart. and Widow of George Stawel, Eſq; Brother to Ralph Lord Stawel, by whom he had an only Son Henry, born the 20th of Oct. 1674, who at 7 Years old, in Conſideration of his Father's approved Loyalty, and Services (and while he was living) was by K. Charles 2. created a Baronet, and to his Heirs Male, Remainder to his Father, and his Heirs Male, which Sir Henry Seymour Bart. was choſen Member of Parliament for Eaſtlow 10th William the 3d, and alſo to ſix other Parliaments to the Time of his Death. He dying unmarried in 1714, his perſonal Eſtate fell to his Siſter, and the Eſtate of Langley devolved on the late Sir Edward Sey-

Seymour, Bart. who ſold it to the Lord Maſham, who has ſold it again to the Duke of Marlborough. Thomas Seymour, Eſq; third Son of Sir Edward and Dorothy his Wife, married Anne, Da. of Sir Richard Anderſon of Penley in Hertfordſhire, Kt. and left Iſſue Edward, Clerk of the Hanaper 1695, who by her had two Sons and three Daughters, 1ſt Henry, who was killed in a Duel. He married a Da. of J. Tregonwell, Eſq; by whom he had Edward Seymour of Woodlands in the C. of Dorſet, Eſq; who married Henrietta Da. of the late Governor Phipps, who was born on the Coaſt of Africa, when her father was Governor there, by whom he had no Iſſue, and a Da. married to Sir Robert Monro, Bart. ſhe died in 1732. 2dly, Edward, who in 1710 was choſen Member of Parliament for Shaftſbury, but died ſoon after of a Fever which he got at his Election. John and Robert, 4th and 5th Sons of Sir Edward, and Dorothy, both died without Iſſue. Sir Joſeph Seymour, Kt. ſixth Son, married Bridget, another Da. of Sir Richard Anderſon and had Iſſue, Henry, and Anne.

Sir EDWARD Seymour the eldeſt Brother, born in 1611, was elected one of the Knights for Devonſhire during the life of his Father; in the two laſt Parliaments of King Charles 1. and adhering to his Sovereign in the time of the Rebellion, had his Houſe at Berry Pomeroy, plundered and burnt, and was obliged to pay 1200 l. Compoſition for his Eſtate, and endured many Hardſhips till the Reſtoration. He was elected Member for the Borough of Totneſs in all the Parliaments of K. Charles 2. and James 2. and was Vice Admiral of the C. of Devon. He dying in 1689, left Iſſue by Anne, his Wife, Da. of Sir John Portman, Bart. one Da Elizabeth, married to Sir Joſeph Tredenham, of Tregony Cornwall, Kt. and five Sons, Sir Edward his Succeſſor, John a Colonel in the Army, who married a Da. of Sir Richard Kennedy; Hugh, Capt. of the Reſolution Frigate, who was killed in the Dutch Wars; William who died unmarried; Henry, 5th Son, heir to his Uncle Sir William Portman, Bart. whereby he became poſſeſſed of the large Inheritance of the Portmans, at Orchard and Portman in Somerſetſhire, and aſſumed the Name and Arms of

Portman by Act of Parliament, purſuant to a Settlement of the ſaid Sir William. He married 1ſt, Penelope, youngeſt Da. of Sir William Haſlewood of Maidwell in the C. of Northampton, Kt. and Coheir to her Brother Peter Haſlewood, Eſq; her other Siſter Elizabeth being Wife to the Lord Viſc. Hatton: his 2d Wife was Millicent, Da. of William Fitch of High-Hall in Dorſetſhire, Eſq; by neither of which he had any Iſſue, and died in Feb. 1727-8; his Relict afterwards married Thomas Fownes, Eſq;

Sir EDWARD Seymour, Bart. fifth of that Name in lineal Succeſſion, eldeſt Son of the laſt Sir Edward, made a conſiderable Figure in the Houſe of Commons in four ſeveral Reigns. He conſtantly ſerved in Parliament after his firſt Election, to the Time of his Death for the City of Exeter, or Totneſs, and once for the C. of Devon: to him was owing that valuable Act for the Security of the Subject, the *Habeas Corpus Act*. He was unanimouſly choſen Speaker of the Long Parliament, and made Treaſurer of the Navy, and one of his Majeſty's Privy-Council. The 6th of March, 1679, he was again elected Speaker of the Houſe of Commons; but the King refuſed his Approbation, notwithſtanding the Commons made three Repreſentations in his Favour, which occaſioned their Prorogation to the 15th, when they choſe Serjeant Gregory. When K. James aſcended the Throne he was a ſedulous Oppoſer of Monmouth, and afterwards no leſs warm in oppoſing Arbitrary Power, and a Standing Army. He was one of the firſt Gentlemen in the Weſt that joined the Prince of Orange in 1688; and the Aſſociation that followed was owing to his Propoſal. In the Convention Parliament at the Revolution, he oppoſed the declaring the Prince of Orange King of England; notwithſtanding which, on the 1ſt of March, 1691, he was ſworn of the Privy Council, and made one of the Lords of the Treaſury, in which he continued about two Years, and had no Employment afterwards, during that Reign. On the Acceſſion of Q. Anne, he was again admitted of the Privy-Council, and made Comptroller of her Houſhold, and had an Offer of a Patent for a Baron of the Realm, which he declined in Favour of Francis, the eldeſt ſurviving Son of his

his ſecond Marriage: Being a warm Adherer to the Church Party, he held his Poſt of Comptroller but two Years, and afterwards conſtantly oppoſed the Meaſures of the Court. He died Feb. 17, 1707, in the 76th Year of his Age, and was buried at Maiden-Bradley in Wiltſhire. He married firſt Margaret, Da. and Coheir to Sir William Wale, Kt. Alderman of London, by whom he had two Sons, Sir Edward his Succeſſor, and William General of Marines, Lieut. of the Band of Penſioners, and Member of Parliament for Newport in the Iſle of Wight in 1710, Lieut. General of the Armies of Queen Anne, who died without Iſſue in 1727. By his ſecond Wife Letitia, Da. of Francis Popham, of Littlecote Wilts, Eſq; he had ſix Sons and a Da. Anne, married to William Berkley of Pill Somerſet, Eſq; Father of William-Henry Berkley Portman, Eſq; late Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Somerſet. The Sons were, 1. Popham Conway, killed in a Duel by Colonel Kirk; 2. Francis, who after the Death of his Brother Popham, took the Surname and bore the Arms of Conway, and on the 17th of March 1702-3, was created Baron Conway, and his Son, upon the Decreaſe of the late Duke of Somerſet, was created Earl of Hertford; 3. Charles, to whom the Barony of Conway was limited; 4. Henry; 5. Alexander; 6. John, who all died unmarried.

Sir EDWARD the eldeſt Son, by the firſt Marriage, who ſucceeded to the Title and Eſtate, ſerved in Parliament in Q. Anne's Reign for Totneſs and Bedwin, and died Jan. 1740-1. aged 80. He married Letitia, ſole Da. of Sir Francis Popham of Littlecote in Wilts, Kt. of the Bath, and had Iſſue four Sons and eight Daughters. 1. Sir Edward; 2. Francis Seymour, of Sherbourn, Dorſetſhire, Eſq; who married Elizabeth, Viſcounteſs Hinchingbroke, Relict of Edward, late Viſc. Hinchingbroke, Mother of the preſent Earl of Sandwich, and only Da. of Alexander Popham of Littlecote, Eſq; and had Iſſue two Sons Henry who married July 24th, 1753, Lady Caroline, only Da. of William Earl Cowper; Francis who died an Infant and a Da. Mary. He was choſen in 1727 Member of Parliament for Bedwin, and in 1734, for Marlborough; 3. Alexander, who died unmar-

ried April 1731; 4. William Seymour of Knoyle, Wilts, Eſq; who married Elizabeth Da. and Heir of Mr. Hippye of Froom in Somerſetſhire, and died without Iſſue. Of the Daughters, Letitia married John Gapper of Wincaunton, in Somerſetſhire, Eſq; Margaret, to Richard Jones of Ramſbury, Eſq; Elizabeth, to Henry Hungerford of Fifield, Eſq; Anne, to William Scroggs of Chute Lodge, Eſq; all in the County of Wilts, which Anne died in Feb. 1755. Helena, died unmarried; Mary, married the Reverend Mr. Hammond; Jane, married William Coleman of Gornhey, Devon, Eſq; and Catharine, married Philip Fuhr of Briſtol, Eſq; Hamborough Merchant.

Sir EDWARD their elder Brother, late Duke of Somerſet, was elected one of the Repreſentatives in Parliament for Saliſbury in 1741, married Mary ſole Da. and Heir of Daniel Webb, of Monckton Farley in Wilts, Eſq; alſo Niece and Heir of Edward Somner, of Send in Wilts, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, four Sons; 1. Edward now Duke of Somerſet; 2. Lord Webb, who inherits his Grandfather's Eſtate at Monckton Farley; 3. Lord William, a Barriſter at Law; 4. Lord Francis, who married Catharine, Da. of the Reverend Mr. Payne, and Siſter to the Counteſs Dowager of Northampton, by whom he had a Son born in March 1754. In April 1755, he was made a Canon of Windſor, and is one of his Majeſty's Chaplains in Ordinary, and one Da. Lady Mary, married Sept. 21, 1759, to Vincent Biſcoe, Eſq; His Grace dying the 15th of Dec. 1757, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son,

(9th D.) EDWARD the preſent Duke of Somerſet.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th an Augmentation, viz. Topaz, on a Pile, Ruby, between ſix Fleurs de Lis, Saphire, three Lions (of England, viz.) paſſant-guardant, Topaz, given by K. Hen. 8. 2d and 3d, the paternal Coat of Seymour, viz. Ruby, two Wings conjoined in Lure, Topaz.

CREST.

Out of a Ducal Coronet Gold, a Phœnix iſſuant in Flames proper;

proper; but their Original Creſt was, on a Wreath a Pair of Wings conjoined in Lure, and crowned, Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Unicorn, Pearl, his Horn, Mane, Tufts, Hoofs, Ducal Collar and Chain, Gold. On the Sinifter, a Bull, or Buffalo, Saphire, his Horns, Collar, Chain, and Hoofs, as the Dexter.

MOTTO.

Foy pour Devoir.

Chief SEAT.

At Maiden-Bradley in the C. of Wilts.

FITZ-ROY *Duke of* CLEVELAND.

III. THE High, Puiſſant, and moſt Noble Prince William Fitz Roy, Duke of Cleveland, Duke and Earl of Southampton, Earl of Chicheſter, and Baron of Newberry and Nonſuch, Comptroller of the Seal and Green Wax Office; and Receiver and Comptroller of the Profits of the Seals in the King's Bench and Common Pleas. Created Baron of Newberry in the C. of Berks, Earl of Chicheſter in the C. of Suſſex, and Duke of the Town of Southampton, Sept. 10, 1675, the 27th of Char. 2.

The firſt of this noble family was Charles Fitz-Roy, eldeſt natural Son of K. Charles 2d, by Barbara, Da. and Heir to William Villiers, Viſc. Grandiſon, and Wife of Roger Palmer, Earl of Caſtlemain in the Kingdom of Ireland; which Lady, was on the 3d of Auguſt 1670, the 22d of K. Charles 2, created Baroneſs of Nonſuch in the C. of Surry, Counteſs of the Town of Southampton, and Ducheſs of Cleveland in the C. of York, during her natural Life; with Remainder to the ſaid Charles her Son, and his Heirs Male reſpectively. This Duke, who was born in June 1662,

on

on the 25th of January 1672-3, being elected a Kt. of the Garter, was installed on the 1st of April following, he bearing then the Titles of Earl of Southampton, and Heir in Succeſſion to the Duchy of Cleveland; but in 1675, (as above) he was created Baron of Newberry, Earl of Chicheſter, and Duke of Southampton, to him and the Heirs Male of his Body.

(1ſt D.) This CHARLES Duke of Cleveland, &c. (which Titles, upon the Death of his Mother, Oct. 9. 1709, he enjoyed) married to his firſt Wife, Mary, Da. and ſole Heir to Sir Henry Wood, Kt. ſometime one of the Clerks of the Spicery, in the Reign of K. Charles 1. and afterwards one of the Clerks of the Greencloth to K. Charles 2d. elder Brother to Dr. Thomas Wood, Biſhop of Litchfield and Coventry; but ſhe dying without Iſſue 1680, his Grace in 1694, married to his 2d Wife, Anne, Da. to Sir William Pulteney of Miſterton, in the C. of Leiceſter, Kt. (Grandfather of the Earl of Bath) afterwards wedded to Philip Southcote, Eſq; and by her, who died in Feb. 1745-6. had Iſſue three Sons and three Daughters, viz.

(2d D.) 1. WILLIAM Earl of Chicheſter, born Feb. 19, 1697-8. who on Sept. 9, 1730, ſucceeded him, and is now Duke of Cleveland; he married in 1731, the Lady Henrietta Finch, Da. to Daniel late Earl of Winchelſea and Nottingham, who died in April 1742, leaving no Iſſue. 2. Lord Charles, born Feb. 13, 1698-9, and died July 31, 1723. 3. Lord Henry, born Aug. 17, 1701, and died in— 1708-9. Lady Barbara, born Feb. 7, 1695-6. Lady Grace, born March 28, 1697, and in 1725, married Henry Vane, Eſq; late Earl of Darlington; and the Lady Anne, who was born Nov. 12, 1702, married to Francis Paddy, Eſq;

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1ſt and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England; the 2d, Scotland, and the 3d, Ireland, (being the Arms of K. Charles 2.) over all a Baſton Sniſter, Counter-Compone, Ermine and Saphire.

CREST.

CREST.

On a Chapeau, Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion paſſant-guardant, Topaz, crowned with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire, and gorged with a Collar Counter-Compone, as the Baſton in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion guardant, Topaz, crowned and gorged on the Creſt. On the ſiniſter, a Greyhound, Pearl, collared as the Dexter.

MOTTO.

Secundis Dubiiſque Rectis.

Chief SEATS.

At Bayles in the C. of Bucks, 3 Miles from Windſor, and 21 from London; and at Combe-Park, in the C. of Surry.

LENNOX *Duke of* RICHMOND.

IV. THE High, puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince Charles Lennox, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, Earl of March and Darnley, Baron of Sittrington and Methuen, Duke of Aubigny in France, and Colonel of the 72d Regiment of Foot.

Created Baron of Sittrington in the C. of York, Earl of March, (a Title derived from the Marches in South Wales) and D. of Richmond in the C. of York (Engliſh Honours) Aug. 9, 1675, the 27th of K. Charles 2. As alſo, at the ſame Time, created Baron of Methuen, Earl of Darnley, and Duke of Lennox (Scotch Honours.)

The firſt of this noble Family was Charles, ſurnamed Lennox, only natural Son of King Charles 2. by Louiſa de Querouaille, a French Lady, who in 1670, came into England, as an Attendant on the Princeſs Henrietta Maria, Ducheſs of Orleans, K. Charles 2d's Siſter, and by that King, on the 19th of Auguſt, 1673, was created a Peer-

eſs

eſs of England for Life, by the Titles of Baroneſs Petersfield, Counteſs of Fareham, and Ducheſs of Portſmouth, all in the C. of Southampton, and by Lewis the 14th Ducheſs of Aubigny in France.

(1ſt D.) The ſaid CHARLES, ſurnamed Lennox, was born on the 29th of July 1672. On the 20th of April, 1681, he was made a Kt. of the Garter; and upon the Removal of James Duke of Monmouth, was appointed Maſter of the Horſe to his Royal Father, in which Office he continued till that King's Death. On the 18th of October 1714, he was appointed one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, and afterwards Governor of the Corporation of Copper-Miners, in the Principality of Wales, and died on the 27th of May, 1723, aged 51. He married Anne, eldeſt Da. to Francis Lord Brudenel, (who died before his Father Robert Earl of Cardigan) Widow of Henry Lord Bellaſiſe of Worlaby, and by her, (who died on the 9th of December, 1722) had

(2d D.) CHARLES the late Duke born May 18, 1701; and two Daughters, the Ladies Louiſa and Anne, whereof, the youngeſt, in Feb. 1722-3, married William-Anne Keppel, Earl of Albemarle; but the eldeſt, who married James Earl of Berkley died on the 15th of Jan. 1716, aged 23. Cha. the late Duke, on the 18th of Auguſt, 1722, being then Earl of March, was appointed Colonel of the Blue Regiment of Horſe, and in 1723, was elected Member of Parliament for Chicheſter; but the ſame Year ſucceeded his Father in his Honours, and on the 27th of May, 1725, his Grace was elected a Kt. of the Bath, as on the 26th of May, 1726, he was a Kt. of the Garter; and inſtalled, the 16th of June, at which Time he was Aid de Camp to his Majeſty. On the 26th of September, 1726, he was appointed one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to K. George 1. and on the 2d of October, 1727, he was to King George 2. at whoſe Coronation he was appointed Lord High Conſtable of England for the Day, and was alſo conſtituted his Aid de Camp. His Grace married, in December, 1719, the Lady Sarah Cadogan, eldeſt of the two Daughters, and Coheir of William Earl Cadogan; and by her, (who was one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to her late Majeſty Queen Caroline, and ſerved her

her in the ſame Poſt when Princeſs of Wales) he had ſeveral Sons and Daughters, viz. 1. Lady Georgina-Carolina, born March 28, 1723, who, in May, 1744, married Henry Fox, Eſq; Brother to the Earl of Ilcheſter. 2. a Son, who died immediately after his Birth Sept. 3. 1724. 3. Lady Louiſa-Margaret, born Nov. 15, 1725, died in 1728. 4. Lady Anne, born May 27, 1726, died the ſame Year. 5. Charles, Earl of March, born Sept. 9, 1730, died the ſame Year. 6. Lady Emilia, born Oct. 6, 1731, married Feb. 7, 1746-7, to the Earl of Kildare, firſt Peer of Ireland, ſince created Viſc. Leinſter in England. 7. Charles, now Duke of Richmond, born Feb. 22, 1734-5. 8. Lord George Henry, born Nov. 27, 1737, appointed Lieut. Colonel to the 33d Regiment of Foot in May 1758. 9. Lady Margaret, born Nov, 16, 1739, died Jan. 10, 1740-1. 10. Lady Louiſa-Auguſta, born Nov. 24, 1743. 11. Lady Sarah, born Feb. 14, 1744-5. 12. Lady Cecilia Margaret, born Feb. 28, 1749-50. His Grace was Duke of Aubigny in France, which devolved to him by the Death of his Grandmother the Ducheſs of Portſmouth and Aubigny, at Paris, Nov. 14, N. S. 1734. On the 8th of January following, he was conſtituted Maſter of the Horſe to his Majeſty; and next Day ſworn of the Privy Council. In Sept. 1735 he was choſen Mayor of Chicheſter, and High Steward in Jan 1748-9; and in Feb. 1749-50, was made Colonel of his Majeſty's Royal Regiment of Horſe-Guards. He was alſo a Governor of the Charter-houſe. His Grace died Auguſt 8, 1750, (his Ducheſs died Aug. 25, 1751) and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son,

(3d D.) CHARLES, now Duke of Richmond, &c. who in June 1753, was made a Capt. of a Company in Lord Bury's Regiment of Foot; in June 1756, Lieut. Colonel of Lord Charles Hay's Regiment of Foot, and in May 1758 appointed Colonel of the 72d Regiment of Foot; his Grace being preſent at the Battle of Minden, fought Auguſt 1ſt, 1759, received the particular Thanks of Prince Ferdinand of Brunſwick, for his conduct and Intrepidity in that Action. His Grace married on the 1ſt of April 1757, the Lady Mary Bruce, Daughter of the late Earl of Ayleſbury

by

by his 3d Wife, Da. of General Campbell, now the Wife of Major Gen. Conway.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1ſt and 4th Grand Quarters quarterly, France and England, the 2d Scotland, and the 3d Ireland, the Arms of K. Charles the 2. within a Border Gabonee or Compone, Pearl and Ruby, the 1ſt charged with Verdoy of Roſes of the 2d, barbed and ſeeded proper.

CREST.

On a Chapeau, Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion paſſant-guardant, Topaz, crowned with a Ducal Coronet Saphire, and gorged with a Collar, as the Border round the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Unicorn Pearl, his Horn, Mane, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz. On the Siniſter, an Antelope, Pearl, his Horns, and Hoofs as the Dexter, each Supporter gorged as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

En la Roſe je fleurie.

Chief SEAT.

At Goodwood in the C. of Suſſex, three Miles from Chicheſter, and 60 from London, and at Halſted in the County of Kent.

FITZ-ROY, *Duke of* GRAFTON.

V. THE High, Puiſſant, and moſt Noble Prince Auguſtus Henry Fitz-Roy, Duke of Grafton, Earl of Arlington and Euſton, Viſc. Thetford and Ipſwich, Baron Arling-

Arlington of Arlington, and Baron of Sudbury, Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the County of Suffolk, and Vice-Admiral of the ſame, Remembrancer of the First-Fruits in the Court of Exchequer, his Majeſty's Game-Keeper at Newmarket, and Ranger of Whittlebury Foreſt Northamptonſhire, and Recorder of the County of Coventry.

Created Baron of Sudbury, Viſc. Ipſwich, and Earl of Euſton, all in the C. of Suffolk, Aug. 16, 1672, 24 Car. 2. and Duke of Grafton in the C. of Northampton, Sept. 11, 1675, the 27th of that Reign.

The firſt of this noble Family, was

(1ſt D.) HENRY FITZ-ROY, 2d Natural Son of K. Charles 2d, by Barbara Villiers, Ducheſs of Cleveland, born the 20th of Sept. 1663, and being of a brave and martial Spirit, he addicted himſelf firſt to the Experience of Maritime Affairs, and having been in ſeveral Naval Expeditions with Sir John Bury, Kt. Vice Admiral of England, was, by Letters Patent, created Baron of Sudbury, Viſc. Ipſwich, Earl of Euſton, and Duke of Grafton, as above. On the 31ſt of Aug. 1680, he was elected a Kt. of the Garter; but being then at Sea with Sir John Bury, he was inſtalled the 30th of Sept. following. On the 15th of Dec. 1681, he was choſen one of the elder Brothers of the Trinity-houſe, and on the 30th of the ſame Month, was conſtituted Colonel of the firſt Regiment of Foot-Guards. On the 2d of December, 1682, he was appointed Vice-Admiral of England: At the Coronation of K. James 2. he performed the Office of Lord High Conſtable of England for the Day. In 1687 (being then Vice-Admiral of England) he with a Squadron of his Majeſty's Ships of War, received the new Queen of Portugal in Holland, and conducted her ſafe to Liſbon. He alſo commanded a Part of King James's Forces, againſt the Duke of Monmouth in the Weſt, and behaved himſelf with great Gallantry in the Action of Philips Norton-Lane; but in the Reign of K. William and Q. Mary, being at the Siege of Cork, under the Conduct of the Earl of Marlborough, as he was leading up a Party to an Aſſault, he received a Wound with a Shot, which broke

two of his Ribs, on the 21ſt of September, 1690; of which he died on the 9th of October following. He married (on the 1ſt of Auguſt, 1672,) the Lady Iſabella, only Child, and at Length Heir to Henry Bennet, Earl of Arlington, Viſc. Thetford, &c. one of the Privy Council, Kt. of the Garter, and Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, (by the Lady Iſabella of Naſſau, his Wife, one of the Daughters of Lewis of Naſſau, Lord of Bevertwaert, natural Son of Maurice Prince of Orange, and Count of Naſſau, and Siſter to Henry of Naſſau, Seignior de Auverquerque, Maſter of the Horſe to King William 3. Father of Henry late Earl of Grantham) and by her had

(2d D.) CHARLES his only Child, late Duke of Grafton, born Oct. 25, 1683; and in Right of his Mother, who died February 7, 1722-3, in the 56th Year of her Age) was Baron of Arlington and Viſc. Thetford, her Father being created Baron Arlington of Arlington in the C. of Middleſex, March 14, 1663, 16 Car. 2. and Viſc. Thetford, in the C. of Norfolk, and Earl of Arlington, April 22, 1672, with Limitation to the Heirs of his Body lawfully begotten. On the 9th of Oct. 1714, his Grace was appointed Lord Lieut. of the C. of Suffolk; and on the 18th one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King George 1. at whoſe Coronation he carried St. Edward's Crown. On the 15th of Auguſt, 1713, his Grace was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Ireland; on the 31ſt ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and in the ſame Year, was appointed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, as on the 11th of June, 1720, he was a 2d Time. On the 15th of June 1720, he was made one of the Lord Juſtices whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover; and on the 27th of March, 1721, being elected a Kt. of the Garter, was inſtalled the 25th of April following. On the 3d of June, 1723, he was a 2d Time appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain; and on the 3d of April, 1724, was made Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold. On the 12th of May, 1724, (in his Return from Ireland) he was ſworn Recorder for the City of Coventry, and preſented with the Freedom thereof. On the 3d of June, 1725, he was a 3d Time made one of the

Lords

Lords Juſtices, as on the 31ſt of May, 1727, he was a 4th Time, and on the 8th of November following, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the C. of Suffolk, and Vice-Admiral of the ſame: in Auguſt, 1734, he was elected one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe. In 1713 he married the Lady Henrietta Somerſet, Da. to Charles Marquiſs of Worceſter, (eldeſt Son of Henry Duke of Beaufort) by Rebecca Siſter to Richard late Earl Tilney, and by her, who died on the 9th of Auguſt, 1726, had Iſſue three Sons and three Daughters, viz. 1. George Earl of Euſton, born Aug. 24, 1715, who was one of the four young Noblemen at the Coronation of King George 2. that ſupported his Majeſty's Train; and was Member of Parliament for the City of Coventry. He married in September, 1741, the Lady Dorothy Boyle, eldeſt Da. to Richard Earl of Burlington. She died in April, 1742; he died in July, 1747, leaving no Iſſue. 2. Lord Auguſtus, born Oct. 16, 1716, who in March 1733-4, married the Da. of Colonel William Coſby, Lieutenant Governor of the Leeward Iſlands, by whom he left two Sons Auguſtus-Henry, now Duke of Grafton, born in October, 1735, and Charles, born in July 1737, now Lieutenant Colonel in the Army, and groom of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty, and Member of Parliament for Oxford, and married 27th July, 1758, to Miſs Warren, one of the Daughters and Coheireſſes of the late Sir Peter Warren, by whom he had a Daughter, born May 10, 1759, and was one of thoſe gallant Officers who was particularly named by Prince Ferdinand of Brunſwick in his Thanks to the allied Army, for their Conduct at the Battle of Minden, Auguſt 1ſt, 1759. In September 1736, his Lordſhip was promoted to be Captain of his Majeſty's Ship the Kennington, and in November following, Captain of the Eltham Man of War. He died at Jamaica, Commander of the Orford Man of War, 24th of May, 1741. His Lady is ſince married to James Jeffreys, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Dartmouth. 3. Lord Charles, born April 28, 1718, who died in 1739, on his Travels, at Milan. 4. Lady Carolina, born April 8, 1722, married in Auguſt 1746, to William now Earl of Harrington. 5. Lady Harriot, born June 8, 1723, died Aug. 1735. 6. Lady Iſabella, born July 19,

two of his Ribs, on the 21ſt of September, 1690; of which he died on the 9th of October following. He married (on the 1ſt of Auguſt, 1672,) the Lady Iſabella, only Child, and at Length Heir to Henry Bennet, Earl of Arlington, Viſc. Thetford, &c. one of the Privy Council, Kt. of the Garter, and Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, (by the Lady Iſabella of Naſſau, his Wife, one of the Daughters of Lewis of Naſſau, Lord of Bevertwaert, natural Son of Maurice Prince of Orange, and Count of Naſſau, and Siſter to Henry of Naſſau, Seignior de Auverquerque, Maſter of the Horſe to King William 3. Father of Henry late Earl of Grantham) and by her had

(2d D.) CHARLES his only Child, late Duke of Grafton, born Oct. 25, 1683; and in Right of his Mother, who died February 7, 1722-3, in the 56th Year of her Age) was Baron of Arlington and Viſc. Thetford, her Father being created Baron Arlington of Arlington in the C. of Middleſex, March 14, 1663, 16 Car. 2. and Viſc. Thetford, in the C. of Norfolk, and Earl of Arlington, April 22, 1672, with Limitation to the Heirs of his Body lawfully begotten. On the 9th of Oct. 1714, his Grace was appointed Lord Lieut. of the C. of Suffolk; and on the 18th one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King George 1. at whoſe Coronation he carried St. Edward's Crown. On the 15th of Auguſt, 1713, his Grace was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Ireland; on the 31ſt ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and in the ſame Year, was appointed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, as on the 11th of June, 1720, he was a 2d Time. On the 15th of June 1720, he was made one of the Lord Juſtices whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover; and on the 27th of March, 1721, being elected a Kt. of the Garter, was inſtalled the 25th of April following. On the 3d of June, 1723, he was a 2d Time appointed one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain; and on the 3d of April, 1724, was made Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold. On the 12th of May, 1724, (in his Return from Ireland) he was ſworn Recorder for the City of Coventry, and preſented with the Freedom thereof. On the 3d of June, 1725, he was a 3d Time made one of the

Lords

Lords Juſtices, as on the 31ſt of May, 1727, he was a 4th Time, and on the 8th of November following, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the C. of Suffolk, and Vice-Admiral of the ſame: in Auguſt, 1734, he was elected one of the Governors of the Charterhouſe. In 1713 he married the Lady Henrietta Somerſet, Da. to Charles Marquiſs of Worceſter, (eldeſt Son of Henry Duke of Beaufort) by Rebecca Siſter to Richard late Earl Tilney, and by her, who died on the 9th of Auguſt, 1726, had Iſſue three Sons and three Daughters, viz. 1. George Earl of Euſton, born Aug. 24, 1715, who was one of the four young Noblemen at the Coronation of King George 2. that ſupported his Majeſty's Train; and was Member of Parliament for the City of Coventry. He married in September, 1741, the Lady Dorothy Boyle, eldeſt Da. to Richard Earl of Burlington. She died in April, 1742; he died in July, 1747, leaving no Iſſue. 2. Lord Auguſtus, born Oct. 16, 1716, who in March 1733-4, married the Da. of Colonel William Coſby, Lieutenant Governor of the Leeward Iſlands, by whom he left two Sons Auguſtus-Henry, now Duke of Grafton, born in October, 1735, and Charles, born in July 1737, now Lieutenant Colonel in the Army, and groom of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty, and Member of Parliament for Oxford, and married 27th July, 1758, to Miſs Warren, one of the Daughters and Coheireſſes of the late Sir Peter Warren, by whom he had a Daughter, born May 10, 1759, and was one of thoſe gallant Officers who was particularly named by Prince Ferdinand of Brunſwick in his Thanks to the allied Army, for their Conduct at the Battle of Minden, Auguſt 1ſt, 1759. In September 1736, his Lordſhip was promoted to be Captain of his Majeſty's Ship the Kennington, and in November following, Captain of the Eltham Man of War. He died at Jamaica, Commander of the Orford Man of War, 24th of May, 1741. His Lady is ſince married to James Jeffreys, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Dartmouth. 3. Lord Charles, born April 28, 1718, who died in 1739, on his Travels, at Milan. 4. Lady Carolina, born April 8, 1722, married in Auguſt 1746, to William now Earl of Harrington. 5. Lady Harriot, born June 8, 1723, died Aug. 1735. 6. Lady Iſabella, born July 19,

1726, married to Francis Seymour-Conway, Lord Conway, now Earl of Hertford, in May 1741. His Grace dying the 6th of May, 1757, was ſucceeded by his Grandſon,

(3d D.) Auguſtus Henry now Duke of Grafton, who on Jan. 29, 1756, married Miſs Anna Liddel, only Daughter of Henry Lord Ravenſworth, and had a Daughter, Georgiana, born May 7, 1757, and a Son and heir, born Jan. 16th, 1760. In December, 1761, he was elected to Parliament for Boroughbridge in Yorkſhire, in the Room of William Murray, Eſq; created Lord Mansfield, and for St. Edmundſbury in the Room of the Lord Peterſham, who ſucceeded as Earl of Harrington, for which laſt Place he made his Election.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1ſt and 4th grand Quarters quarterly, France and England, the 2d Scotland, and the 3d Ireland, (being the Arms of King Charles 2.) over all a Baſton ſiniſter, compone Pearl and Saphire.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion paſſant-guardant, Topaz, crowned with a Ducal Coronet, Saphire, and gorged with a Collar counter-compone Pearl and Saphire.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion guardant Gold, crowned and gorged as the Creſt. On the Siniſter, a Greyhound, Pearl, gorged as the Lion.

MOTTO.

Et Decus & Pretium Recti.

Chief SEATS.

At Wakefield Lodge in Whittlebury Foreſt near Toweceſter, in the C. of Northampton. At Livermore-Hall in the C. of Suffolk; and at Euſton-Hall in the ſame County.

SOMER-

SOMERSET *Duke of* BEAUFORT.

VI. THE High, Puiſſant, and moſt Noble Prince, Henry Somerſet Duke of Beaufort, Marquiſs and Earl of Worceſter, Earl of Glamorgan, Viſc. Greſmont, Baron Herbert, Lord of Ragland, Chepſtow, and Gower, Baron Beaufort of Caldicot Caſtle in the C. of Monmouth.

Summoned to Parliament by Writ, July 26, 1461, 1 Edward 4. and created Baron Herbert of Ragland, Chepſtow and Gower, Nov. 26, 1506, 20 Hen. 7. Earl of Worceſter, Feb. 1. 1513, 5 Hen. 8. Marquis, Nov. 2. 1642, 18 Car. 1. Viſc. and Earl of Glamorgan, and Baron Beaufort of Caldicot-Caſtle, in the C. of Monmouth, 1645, 21 Car. 2. and Duke of Beaufort, (a Caſtle in the C. of Anjou in France, which came to the Houſe of Lancaſter, by the Marriage of Blanch of Artois Q. of Navarre, with Edmund ſurnamed Crouchback, Earl of Lancaſter, 2d Son of K. Hen. 3.) Dec. 2, 1682, 34 Car. 2. This illuſtrious Family derive their Genealogy, by the Male Line, from Geoffry Plantagenet, Earl of Anjou, Son of Foulk, King of Jeruſalem, and Grandſon to Foulk Rechin, Earl of Anjou, Tourain and Maine, by Maud, the Empreſs his Wife, Da. to Hen. 1. King of England, Son of William the Conqueror, 7th D. of Normandy, in Deſcent from Rollo the Dane, (whence it is obſervable that their Progenitors have flouriſhed with the Titles of Kings, Dukes, Marquiſſes, and Earls, and have not deſcended to a lower Dignity for above theſe 700 Years) and lineally ſprung from

JOHN of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaſter, King of Caſtile and Leon, 4th Son of K. Edward 3. which Duke cauſed all his Children by Catharine Swinford, Da. of Sir Pain Roet, alias Guyen, King of Arms, and Widow of Sir Otes Swinford, Kt. (afterwards his 3d Wife) to be called Beaufort from the ſaid Caſtle of Beaufort, the Place of their Nativity. By the ſaid Catharine Swinford, he had three Sons and a Da. Joan, 2d Wife of Ralph Nevil, the firſt Earl of Weſtmoreland; of the Sons, which were John, Henry, and Tho-

mas, the latter was created Duke of Exeter and Earl of Dorſet; the 2d was Biſhop of Wincheſter; and

JOHN the eldeſt was created Earl of Somerſet, 20 Rich. 2. He married Margaret, Siſter and Coheir to Edmund Holland, Earl of Kent, and had four Sons and two Daughters, Joan the eldeſt married to James 1. K. of Scots, and Margaret, to Thomas Courtney, the 7th Earl of Devonſhire. Of the Sons, which were Henry, John, Edmund, and Thomas,

HENRY the eldeſt dying unmarried, left his Inheritance to his Brother

JOHN, who ſucceeded him in the Earldom of Somerſet; and in 1443, was created Duke of Somerſet. He married Margaret, Da. to Sir John Beauchamp of Bletſhoe in the C. of Bedford, Kt. and had an only Da. of her Name, who was married to Edmund Tudor Earl of Richmond, (the eldeſt Son of Owen ap Meredith ap Tudor, and Catharine of France, Queen of England, Dowager to K. Henry 5.) and by him was Mother to K. Henry 7. but dying without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded by

EDMUND his next Brother, who was Earl of Mortein in Normandy, and Marq. of Dorſet in England; was afterwards created Duke of Somerſet, and ſlain in the Battle of St. Albans. He married Eleanor, 2d Da. and Coheir to Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, and had four Sons and five Daughters; Eleanor the eldeſt was the 2d Wife of James Butler Earl of Ormond and Wiltſhire; Joan the 2d, was firſt married to the Lord of Hoath in Ireland, and 2dly to Sir Richard Fry Knight. Anne the 3d, was married to Sir William Paſton of the C. of Norfolk, Kt. Margaret the 4th, to Humphrey Stafford, Earl of Stafford, and 2dly to Sir Richard Darel, Kt. by whom ſhe had a Da. of her Name, who was married to Thomas Touchet, Lord Audley, from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of Caſtlehaven; and Elizabeth the 5th Da. was married to Sir Henry Lewis, Kt. Of the Sons, which were

HENRY, Edmund, John, and Thomas the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father in the Dukedom; but he having no lawful Iſſue, the Honour devolved upon

EDMUND

EDMUND his next Brother; but he dying without Iſſue, as did alſo John and Thomas his Brothers, we ſhall now return to Henry the eldeſt, who bore the Title of Earl of Mortein in his Father's Lifetime, and among other Services performed in France, is remembered for his deſperate Aſſault of the Caſtle of St. Anjou in Mayenne, in which he put to the Sword 300 Scots, and hanged all the French he found therein; but being recalled into England by King Henry 6. to ſupply the Command of Duke Edmund his Father, was taken Priſoner at the Battle of Hexam in Northumberland, by John Nevil, Marq. of Montacute, and there, (on April 3, 1463, the 3d of Ed. 4.) beheaded for his Adherence to the Houſe of Lancaſter, leaving Iſſue by Joan Hill, or De la Montaign, an only natural Son.

(1ſt E.) CHARLES, who aſſumed the Surname of Somerſet, and was one of the Privy Council to K. Hen. 7. Conſtable of Helmſley-Caſtle in the C. of York, Admiral of the Fleet, Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold, Captain of the Guard, Kt. of the Garter, and Banneret; and being alſo one of the Privy Council, and Lord Chamberlain to K. Hen. 8. by him was created Earl of Worceſter, and died in 1526. He married 1ſt Elizabeth, Da. and Heir to William Herbert, Earl of Huntingdon, and Lord Herbert of Gower and Chepſtow, by which Appellation he was made Governor of Payne-Caſtle, and Montgomery-Caſtle in Wales, and had Summons to Parliament, Nov. 26, 1508, the 22d of Hen. 7. His 2d Wife was Elizabeth, Da. to Thomas Weſt, Lord de La War, and his 3d, was Da. to Edward Sutton, Lord Dudley, but by her he had no Iſſue; but by his 2d he had two Sons and a Da. Mary, married to William Lord Grey of Wilton. Of the Sons, which were Sir Charles and Sir George Somerſet, the latter married Mary, 1ſt Da. and Heir to Sir Thomas Bowlays of Penhow in the C. of Monmouth, Kt. And 2dly, Helena, Da. of Sir Walter Hendley of Cranbrook in Kent, Knight, who after his Deceaſe married Sir Thomas Fane of Buſton in Kent, Kt. and the eldeſt was Captain of Riſebank, and Calais in France. By his 1ſt Wife, the ſaid Charles Earl of Worceſter had Henry his Succeſſor, and a Da. Elizabeth, married to Sir John Savage

vage of Clifton, Kt. from whom deſcended the late Earl Rivers.

(2d E.) HENRY who ſucceeded, was knighted in his Father's Lifetime by the Duke of Suffolk, for his ſignal Exploits in the Wars of France; and after his Father's Death, was appointed one of the Commiſſioners for concluding a Peace with that Kingdom. He married Elizabeth Da. to Sir Anthony Brown, Kt. Standard-Bearer to K. Hen. 7. (by Lucy, Da. and Coheir to John Nevil, Marq. of Montague) and had four Sons and four Daughters; Eleanor married Sir Roger Vaughan of Tretour in the C. of Brecknock, Kt. Lucy to John Nevile, Lord Latimer, whoſe Da. Elizabeth married Sir John Danvers of Dantſey in Wilts, Kt. whoſe Da. Dorothy married Sir Peter Oſborn of Chickſand in the C. of Bedford, Kt. Father by her of Dorothy, Wife of the famous Sir William Temple, Bart. and of Sir John Oſborn, Bart. Anceſtor of the late Sir Danvers Oſborn, Bart. Anne to Thomas Percy, 7th Earl of Northumberland, and Jane to Sir Edward Manſel of Margam in the C. of Glamorgan, Kt. from whom deſcended the Lord Manſel. Of the Sons, which were William, Thomas, Francis, and Charles, the latter was Standard-Bearer to the Band of Gentlemen-Penſioners in the Time of Q. Elizabeth; Francis loſt his Life on Sept. 10, 1547, at Muſſelborough Field againſt the Scots; Thomas died in the Tower, and

(3d E.) WILLIAM ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom of Worceſter, &c. and by K. Edw. 6. was made Kt. of the Garter. In the 6th of Elizabeth, he was ſent into Scotland with a Font of pure Gold, for the chriſtening of a Da. of K. James 5. as alſo to ſtand in the Queen's Stead as one of the Sureties; and in the 19th of Elizabeth he was one of the Peers at the Trial of Mary Q. of Scots. He married Chriſtian, Da. to Edward the 1ſt, Lord North; and dying on Feb. 21, 1588; by her left Edward his Heir and two Daughters; Elizabeth married to William Windſor, Eſq; the 7th and youngeſt Son of William the 2d Lord Windſor, Anceſtor of the Earl of Plymouth; and Lucy, to Henry Herbert, Son and Heir to Sir Thomas Herbert of Wyneſton in the C. of Monmouth, Kt.

(4th E.)

(4th E.) EDWARD, who in 1588, ſucceeded his Father, was one of the Privy Council, and Maſter of the Horſe to Q. Elizabeth, by whom, on the 25th of June, 1593, he was made Kt. of the Garter; and ſent Ambaſſador to James 6. of Scotland to congratulate his Marriage and ſafe Return from Denmark, and was afterwards by that King made one of his Privy Council, and Maſter of his Horſe, and one of the Commiſſioners for exerciſing the Office of Earl-Marſhal of England. In the 13th of K. James 1. he was made Lord Privy Seal; and two Years after, had a new Grant of that Office, with the Fee of 1500 l. per Annum for Life, and was one of the Privy Council to King Charles 1. but died March 3, 1627, leaving Iſſue by Elizabeth, Da. to Francis Haſtings, the 2d Earl of Huntingdon, eight Sons and ſeven Das. Of the Daughters, Elizabeth married Sir Henry Guilford of Hemſted in Kent, Kt. Catharine to William the 2d Lord Petre; Anne to Sir Edward Winter of Lidney in the C. of Glouceſter, Kt. Frances to Sir William Morgan, of Lanternam in the C. of Monmouth, Eſq; by whom ſhe was Mother of Sir Edward Morgan, Bart. Mary died an Infant; Blanch married Thomas, the 2d Lord Arundel of Wardour; and another Catharine to Thomas the 6th Lord Windſor. And of the eight Sons Edward the youngeſt in 1610, was made Kt. of the Bath, at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales; he married Bridget Da. and Heir to Sir William Whitmore of Leighton in the C. of Cheſter, but died without Iſſue. Chriſtopher the 7th, died at about five Years old. Charles the 6th, was made Kt. of the Bath with his Brother Edward, and died in Dec. 1665, having had Iſſue by Elizabeth, Da. and Heir to Sir William Powel of Lhanpylt in the C. of Monmouth, Kt. three Daughters, whereof Elizabeth married Francis Anderton of Leſtock in the C. of Leiceſter, Eſq; Mary died unmarried, and Frances married Sir Henry Brown of Kiddington in the C. of Oxford. Bart. Francis the 5th died very young, as did Charles the 4. but Thomas the 3d, who was Maſter of the Horſe to Q. Anne, Wife to K. James 1. was made Kt. of the Bath at the Creation of Prince Charles Son to K. James 1. Duke of York, and was afterwards created Viſc. Somerſet of Caſhel in Ireland,

where he married Helena, Relict of Thomas Butler, the 10th Earl of Ormond, and Da of David Lord Barry, Vifc. Buttevant, (by Helena his Wife, Da. to David Roch, Vifc. de Rupe and Fermoy in that Kingdom) and by her had Elizabeth his Da. and Heir, who was never married; and William Lord Herbert the eldeſt Son, dying in his Father's Lifetime, unmarried,

(5th E. 1ſt M.) HENRY the 2d, in 1607, became Heir. This noble Lord being a Perſon of great Loyalty to K. Cha. 1. he, in 1641, obtained the Title of Earl of Glamorgan in South Wales, and by Letters-Patent, bearing Date Nov. 2. 1642, was created Marq. of Worceſter. He maintained his Caſtle of Ragland in the C. of Monmouth, with a Garriſon of 800 Men, during the Civil Wars, for that King, from 1642, till Aug. 19, 1646, without receiving any Contribution from the Country, and then yielded it to the Parliament's Generaliſſimo, Sir Thomas Fairfax, upon very honourable Articles; and was the laſt Garriſon that held out againſt that victorious Army, in England: But after its being yielded, it was demoliſhed, and all the Timber in the three Parks, that lay to the Houſe, was cut down, and ſold by the Committee for Sequeſtration, the Offal of which (for there was no Coppice Wood in any of the Parks) amounted, according to the Sub-Committees (who were not uſed to acknowledge the utmoſt of the Profits they made) to 37000 Cords of Wood, by which the Value of the Timber may be a little gueſſed at. The Lead that covered the Caſtle, was ſold for 6000 Pounds, and a great Part of the Timber ſent to Briſtol, to rebuild the Houſes upon the Bridge, which happened to have been lately burnt. The Loſs to his Family in the Houſe and Woods, has been modeſtly computed at 100,000 l. beſides as great a Sum lent to his then Majeſty, by the aforeſaid Marq. the maintaining the above mentioned Garriſon, the raiſing and maintaining two ſeveral Armies at his Expence, commanded by his Son Edward Earl of Glamorgan, the Sequeſtration from 1646, and afterwards the Sale of that whole Eſtate by the Rump, which amounted, as appears by that Year's Audit, to about 20,000 l. per Annum, and was not reſtored till the Reſtoration of King Charles

Cha. 2. when Ed. then Marq. of Worceſter, had the Poſſeſſion delivered him, of that Part of the Eſtate he had not, during that neceſſitous Time, ſold and paſſed away; and the ſaid Marq. being, after the Surrender of the Garriſon, taken into the Cuſtody of the Parliament's Black-Rod, there died in Dec. 1646. He married Anne, 2d Da. of John Lord Ruſſel, Son of Francis 2d Earl of Bedford, and by her had nine Sons and four Daughters; of whom, William the 3d Son, Henry the 4th, Thomas the 5th, and Charles the 6th, (who was Governor of Ragland-Caſtle under his Father, and died a Canon of Cambray in Flanders) Frederick the 7th, Francis the 8th, and James the 9th, all died very young, or unmarried; as did Elizabeth, Anne, and Mary, the three eldeſt Daughters, (whereof Anne died a Nun in the Monaſtery of Engliſh Carmelites at Antwerp in Brabant) but another Elizabeth, who was the 4th and youngeſt Da. married Francis Brown the 3d Viſc. Montagu. Of the two eldeſt Sons, which were Edward and Sir John, the latter married Mary, Da. to Thomas the firſt Lord Arundel of Wardour, by whom he had three Sons, Henry Somerſet of Pauntley-Court in the C. of Glouceſter, Grandfather of Ed. Somerſet of the ſame Place, who died in 1711, without Iſſue; Thomas who died in 1676, and Cha. who left Iſſue.

(2d M.) EDWARD the eldeſt Son ſucceeded his Father, in 1646, in all his Honours, and by K. Charles 1. was conſtituted Lord Lieut. of South-Wales; which King alſo directed ſeveral Letters to this Edward, in the Lifetime of the Marquis his Father, by the Title of Earl of Glamorgan; which Title he had conferred upon him, as alſo that of Baron Beaufort of Caldicot-Caſtle, both in the C. of Monmouth. He married to his firſt Wife Elizabeth, Da. to Sir William Dormer, Kt. (who died in the Lifetime of his Father Robert Lord Dormer of Wenge) and Siſter to Charles Earl of Caernarvon, and by her (who died on the 31ſt of May 1665) had one Son and two Daughters; and his ſecond Wife was Margaret, 2d Da. and Coheir to Henry O-Brien the 5th Earl of Thomond in Ireland; ſhe died in 1681. Of the Daughters by his firſt Wife, Anne the eldeſt, married Henry Howard, the 6th Duke of Norfolk; and Eli-

zabeth

zabeth to William Herbert, Marquis of Powis; and

(1ſt D.) HENRY their Brother, on the 3d of April, 1667, ſucceeded his Father. In 1672, he was made Preſident of the Council for the Principality of Wales, and the ſame Year was ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy-Council; and on the 3d of June following, was made Kt. of the Garter. On the 2d of Dec. 1682, (being then Lord Lieut. of the Counties of Glouceſter, Hereford, Monmouth, and the City of Briſtol) he was created Duke of Beaufort, and died on the 21ſt of January, 1699, in the 70th Year of his Age. He married Mary, eldeſt Da. of Arthur Lord Capel, Siſter to Arthur Earl of Eſſex, and Widow of Henry Seymour, Marquis of Hertford, Son of William the 2d Duke of Somerſet, and Mother by him of William the 3d Duke, and by her (who died on the 7th January, 1714, in the 85th Year of her Age) had five Sons and four Daughters. Of the Daughters, which were Elizabeth, Mary, Henrietta, and Anne, the latter was married to Thomas, afterwards Earl of Coventry, and had a Warrant of Precedence, dated Nov. 30, 1659, the 11th of Will. 3. to take Place as Da. of the Duke of Beaufort, notwithſtanding her Marriage; Lady Henrietta, was firſt married to Henry O-Brien, eldeſt Son by the 2d Venter, to Henry Earl of Thomond; and 2dly, to Henry Howard the 6th Earl of Suffolk, and died on the 10th of Auguſt, 1715. Lady Mary, married James Butler, late Duke of Ormond, and died in Nov. 1733; and Lady Elizabeth died in her Infancy. Of the Sons, Henry the eldeſt, Edward the 3d, and Henry the 4th, died Young, and Arthur the 5th, marrying Mary, Da. and ſole Heir to Sir William Ruſſel of Langherne in the County of Caermarthen, Bart. (and Widow of Hugh-Calveley Cotton, 2d Son of Sir Robert Cotton of Cumbermere in the C. of Cheſter, Bart.) by her had a Son Edward, born Jan. 27, 1692, and three Daughters, Mary, Elizabeth, and Anne; whereof Mary, was married to Algernoon Grevile, 2d Son of Foulk Grevile the 5th Lord Brook; Lord Arthur died in July, 1743.

CHARLES, Marquis of Worceſter, the 2d Son, leaping out of his Coach, to avoid the Danger he was in, from the Unrulineſs of his Horſes, running down a ſteep Hill, broke his

his Thigh bone, of which he died three Days after, viz. on the 13th of July, 1698, in the 38 h Year of his Age, in his Father's Lifetime. This noble Lord married Rebecca, Siſter to Richard Earl Tilney, and by her (who was afterwards married to John Lord Granvile, 2d Son to John Earl of Bath, and died on the 27 h of July, 1712, aged 44) had three Sons and three Daughters. Of the Daughters, which were Mary, Elizabeth, and Henrietta, the two eldeſt died young; but the Lady Henrietta, married to Charles Fitzroy, late Duke of Grafton, and died on the 9th of Auguſt 1726. Of the Sons, which were

(2d D.) HENRY, Charles, and John; the latter died on the 31ſt of Dec. 1704; the 2d on his Travels at Rome, March 4, 1710. N. S. aged 21; and the eldeſt, who was born on the 2d of April, 1684, and on the 21ſt of Jan. 1699, ſucceeded his Grandfather in the Dukedom, was one of the Privy-Council to Queen Anne, Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. of the Counties of Southampton and Glouceſter; alſo Lord Warden of New Foreſt, and Lord Lieut. of the Cities of Glouceſter and Briſtol; in 1710, he was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners; and on the 3d of Aug. 1713, was inſtalled a Kt. of the Garter. He married (in 1702) the Lady Mary Sackville, Siſter to Lionel now Duke of Dorſet; but ſhe dying in Childbed on the 18th of June 1705, and leaving no Iſſue, he on the 26th Feb. 1705-6, married to his 2d Wife the Lady Rachel Noel, 2d Da. and Coheir to Wriotheſly Baptiſt Earl of Gainſborough, and by her had three Sons, Henry, late Duke, born March 26th, 1707; John, who died young; and Charles Noel, born Sept. 12, 1709, of which birth ſhe died the next Day; and to his 3d Wife the ſaid Duke married the Lady Mary Oſborne, Da. to Peregrine Duke of Leeds, but by her who married 2dly John Cochran Earl of Dundonald, had no Iſſue; and dying on the 24th of May, 1714, in the 30th Year of his Age, was ſucceeded by

(3d D.) HENRY his eldeſt Son; who on the 28th of June, 1729, married Frances, only Child and Heir to Sir James Scudamore of Home-Lacy in the C. of Hereford, Bart. Viſc. Scudamore in Ireland, by Frances his Wife, only Da. of Si-

mon

mon Lord Digby, by whom he had no Issue. On the 16th of June, 1929, his Grace was elected High Steward of the City of Hereford, and in 1730, an Act was passed in Parliament for obliging his Grace, and his Duchess, and her Children, to take the additional Surname, and bear the Arms of Scudamore, pursuant to a Settlement made by her Grace's Father; he was divorced from this Lady March 2, 1743-4, and dying Feb. 24, 1745-6, leaving no Issue, was succeeded by the Lord

(4th D.) CHARLES-NOEL his Brother, who in April 1740, married Miss Elizabeth Berkeley, Da. to the Visc. Dowager Hereford by John Berkeley of Stoke Gifford in Glocestershire, Esq; by whom he had Issue, Henry the present Duke, born Oct. 16, 1744, and four Daughters, Lady Anne born in 1741, married Sept. 13, 1759, to Charles the present Earl of Northampton; Lady Elizabeth; Lady Rachel died an Infant; and Lady Harriot born in 1747-8; Lady—— born August 3, 1756. His Grace, whilst a Commoner, was once chosen a Knight of the Shire for the County of Monmouth, and twice Member for the Town of Monmouth. His Grace died October 28, 1756, and was succeeded by his Son,

(5th D.) HENRY now Duke of Beaufort.

ARMS.

Quarterly, France and England, within a Border compone, Pearl and Saphire; anciently, Topaz, on a Fess bordered Gabone, Pearl, and Sapphire, France and England Quarterly.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Portcullis Topaz, nailed Sapphire, Chains pendant thereto, of the first; which Crest they bear in Memory of John of Gaunt's Castle of Beaufort in Normandy; his Son, from whom they are descended, being born there. Anciently, the Crest was a Panther Pearl, diversly spotted and gorged, with a Ducal Coronet Topaz.

SUP-

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side a Panther Pearl, spotted of various Colours, having Fire Issuing from his Mouth and Ears proper; his plain Collar and Chain Topaz. On the Sinister, a Wyvern Emerald, holding in his Mouth a Sinister Hand, couped at the Wrist Ruby.

MOTTO.

Mutare vel timere sperno.

Chief SEATS.

At Badminton in the County of Glocester; and at Chepstow-Castle in the County of Monmouth; and at Netherhaven in the County of Wilts.

BEAUCLERK, *Duke of* ST. ALBANS.

VII. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince, George Beauclerk Duke of St. Albans, Earl of Burford, Baron of Heddington, Hereditary Register of the High Court of Chancery, Lord Lieut. and Custos Rot. for the County of Berks, Grand Falconer of England, and High Steward of the Corporation of Windsor. Created Baron Heddington of Heddington, and Earl of Burford, both in the County of Oxford, Dec. 27, 1676, 28, Car. 2. and Duke of St. Albans in the County of Hertford, Jan. 10, 1683-4. 35 Car. 2.

The first of this noble Family was

(1st D.) CHARLES Beauclerk, eldest natural Son of K. Charles 2. by Mrs. Eleanor Gwin, born May 8, 1670, and created a Peer as above. In 1693 he was made Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners, (which Post he held till 1716)

1710) and in 1697, was ſent to France by King William, to congratulate the French King upon the Marriage of his Grandſon the Duke of Burgundy. He was alſo by the ſaid K. William made Regiſter of the High Court of Chancery, and Grand Falconer of England; which two laſt Offices he enjoyed till his Death. On Sept. 17, 1714, he was again appointed Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners, on the 9th of Oct. the ſame Year, he was made Lord Lieutenant of the County of Berks, and on the 16th of Nov. following, was appointed Cuſtos Rot. for the ſaid County. On the 31ſt of March 1718, he was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and inſtalled the 30th of April following, and died on 11th of May, 1726, in the 56th Year of his Age. On the 17th of April, 1694, he married the Lady Diana Vere, eldeſt Da. and Coheir of Aubrey de Vere, the 20th and laſt Earl of Oxford, and by her, who died in Jan. 1741-2, had nine Sons, and a Daughter who died within five Hours after her Birth. Of the Sons,

(2d D.) CHARLES the eldeſt, who was ſtiled Earl of Burford, late D. of St. Albans, was born on the 6th of April, 1696; William, May 22, 1698; Vere, July 14, 1699; now Lord Vere. Harry, Auguſt 11, 1701; Sidney, February 27, 1702-3; George, Dec. 26, 1704; Seymour, June 24, 1706, (and died at ſeven Days old) James, in 1709; and Aubrey, in 1711. In 1714, Charles Earl of Burford was choſen Member of Parliament for Bodmin, and in 1722, for Windſor; and on the 27th of May, 1725, was elected a Knight of the Bath. On the 11th of May, 1726, he ſucceeded his Father in his Honours; on the 22d of February, 1726-7, he was appointed Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for the County of Berks; and in the ſame Month, had the Office of Regiſter of the High Court of Chancery renewed to him for Life. And aſſiſting at his preſent Majeſty's Coronation, carried the Queen's Crown. In May 1730, he was made Governor of Windſor Caſtle, Keeper of the Parks and Foreſts of Windſor, and Lieut. of the ſaid Caſtle and Foreſts. On the 13th of Dec. 1722, his Grace married Lucy, Da. to Sir John Werden of Hollyport, in the C. of Berks, Bart. and by her who died on the 2d of Nov. 1752, had

had Iſſue one Son and one Da. viz. the Lady Diana, born Oct. 20, 1725, and George Earl of Burford, born June 25, 1730, now Duke. On the 20th of March 1740-1, he was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and inſtalled the 21ſt of April following. On the 15th of Nov. 1728, the Lord William, his Grace's next Brother, was appointed Vice Chamberlain of her Majeſty's Houſhold; and was alſo Member of Parliament for Chicheſter; and on the ſame Day that his Brother, the Duke married, he likewiſe married to Charlotte (her Grace's half-Siſter) another Da. of the ſaid Sir John Werden, Bart. by his 2d Lady, but he died at the Bath the 23d of February, 1732-3, leaving Iſſue William, who died at Eaton School, and Charles, who in March 1739 was appointed one of the Pages of Honour to the Duke of Cumberland. Alſo two Daughters, Charlot married to Mr. Drummond, and Caroline, and their Mother died June 1745. In February 1727-8, the Lord Henry was made Lieut. to the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners, he being before Capt. of a Company in the Earl of Londonderry's Regiment of Foot. In 1742 he was Colonel of a Regiment of Foot. In November 1740, he was elected to Parliament for Plymouth. In December 1741 for Thetford which he has repreſented ever ſince. He married in December 1738, Mary, Siſter and Heir of Nevil, late Lord Lovelace, by whom he had a Son George, who died an Infant; a Son Henry, now living; and ſeveral Daughters. In April 1740, the Lord Sidney was declared Vice-Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold, and ſworn of the Privy Council the 15th of May following. On Dec. the 9th, 1736, he married Mary Da. of Thomas Norris of Speke in Lancaſhire, Eſq; and died (a Member of Parliament for Windſor) in November 1744, leaving Iſſue a Son named Topham, born Dec. 1739, his Father being Heir to Richard Topham of Windſor, Eſq; In Sept. 1736, Lord George was made a Capt. of a Company in the 1ſt Regiment of Foot Guards. In Dec. 1744, he was elected Member of Parliament for Windſor on the Death of his Brother Lord Sidney, and again in 1747; In June 1745, he was admitted Aid de Camp to his Majeſty, in April 1748, ſucceeded

Lieut.

Lieut. General Howard in the Command of a Regiment of Foot, and on the 8th of March 1755, was made a Major General, being then Governor of Landguard Point in Suffolk. In Feb. 1732-3, Lord James was made a Prebendary of Windſor, and Rector of Hodnet in Shropſhire; and in April 1746, Biſhop of Hereford. In 1731, the Lord Aubrey was made Captain of the Ludlow-Caſtle, and in 1736, Commander of the Dolphin, which Ship he alſo quitted in Feb. 1739 for the Weymouth; and on March 24, 1740, being Captain of the Prince Frederick, had both Legs ſhot off as he was cannonading the Caſtle of Bocha-Chica, before Carthagena, of which he died and was buried in Weſtminſter, where a Monument is erected to his Memory. He married the Widow of Colonel Francis Alexander, Da. of Sir Henry Newton, Kt. which Lady died in Oct. 1755. His Grace, the late Duke, dying July 27, 1751, was ſucceeded by his only Son,

(3d D.) GEORGE, now Duke of St. Albans, who on the 23d Oct. 1752, married Miſs Jane Roberts, Daughter and Coheir of Sir Walter Roberts of Cranbrook in Kent, Bart.

ARMS.

Quarterly, the 1ſt and 4th grand Quarter quarterly France and England; the 2d Scotland; and the 3d Ireland, (being the Arms of K. Charles 2.) over all a Baſton Sinifter, Ruby, charged with three Roſes Pearl, barbed and ſeeded proper.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion paſſant-guardant, Topaz, having a Ducal Coronet on his Head, party per pale Pearl and Ruby, and gorged with a Plain Collar of the latter, charged with three Roſes as the Baſton in the Coat.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Antelope, on the Sinifter a Grey-hound

hound, both Pearl, the former armed and ungulled Topaz. and both gorged as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

Auſpicium melioris Ævi.

Chief SEATS.

At Frogmore near Windſor in the C. of Berks; and at Crawley in Hampſhire.

POWLETT, *Duke of* BOLTON.

VIII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince Cha. Powlett, Duke of Bolton, Marq. of Wincheſter, Earl of Wiltſhire, Baron St. John of Baſſing, and Baron of Powlett, Kt. of the Bath, Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. of Hampſhire, and Lieut. of the Tower of London.

Created Baron St. John of Baſſing in the County of Southampton, March 9, 1538, 30 Hen. 8. Earl of the C. of Wilts, Jan. 19, 1549, 3 Edw. 6. Marq. of Wincheſter in the C. of Southampton, Oct. 12, 1551, 5 Edw. 6. and Duke of Bolton in the C. of York, April 8, 1689, the 1ſt of William and Mary.

Of this ancient Family, which originally took its Surname from the Lordſhip of Powlett in the C. of Somerſet, was Sir John Powlett, Kt. who died in the Reign of King Richard 2. having Iſſue by Elizabeth, Da. and Heir to William Credi of Credi in the C. of Devon, Eſq; two Sons. 1. Sir Thomas Powlett, Kt. from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl POWLETT; and 2. WILLIAM the Progenitor of this illuſtrious Houſe of whom we are ſpeaking: and a Da. Dioniſia married to John Popham, Eſq. This William married Eleanor, Siſter and Heir to Sir Elias Delamere of Noney-Caſtle in the C. of Somerſet, and of Fiſherton Delamere in the C. of Wilts, Kt. and by her had a

Son Sir JOHN, who was in the 8th of Hen. 6. made Sheriff of the C. of Wilts; and marrying Conſtance, Da. to Hugh Poynings, and Grandaughter and Coheir to Thomas Poynings, Lord St. John of Baſſing, was Father of another JOHN, who ſucceeded him. He married Eleanor, Da. and Coheir to Robert Roſs of Gedney in the C. of Lincoln, Eſq; and had a Da. Margaret, married to Sir Amias Powlett of Hinton St. George; and a Son, Sir JOHN POWLETT, Kt. one of the Commiſſioners for the Army, employed for the ſubduing the Corniſh Men in the 7th of King Henry 7. under the Conduct of James Lord Audley; who marrying Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Powlett of Hinton, St. George, had, 1. William; 2. Sir George, who married a Da. of William Lord Windſor, by whom he had a Da. married to Walter Lambart, Eſq; Anceſtor of the Earl of Cavan in Ireland, and one Son William, whoſe Daughter and Heir Elizabeth married Oliver St. John of Bletſhoe, who was created Earl of Bolingbroke; 3. Richard married Elizabeth, only Da. and Heir of Peter Cowdrey of Herriard Hants, Eſq; whoſe Grandſon Sir Richard married Anne Da. of Sir Henry Wallop, Kt. and left two Daughters, of which Lucia married Sir Thomas Jervois of Chilmarſh, Salop, Anceſtor of Thomas Jervois of Herriards, Eſq; Kt. of the Shire for the County of Hants, in the Reign of Q. Anne. Sir John married, 2dly, Barbara Da. of Sir John Hampden Powlett, whoſe only Daughter and Heir Elizabeth, married Francis Dowſe of Collingbourne, Wilts, Eſq;

(1ſt Ld. and E and Marq.) WILLIAM, eldeſt Son and Heir of Sir John, was Comptroller, and afterwards Treaſurer of the Houſhold to K. Hen. 8. and created Lord St. John of Baſſing, as alſo made Maſter of the Wards and Kt. of the Garter. In the 36th of Hen. 8. he accompanied that King at the taking of Bologne, and was one of the King's Executors, and one of the Council to K. Edward 6. in the 1ſt of whoſe Reign he was made Keeper of the Great Seal; in the 3d, created Earl of Wiltſhire; in the 4th, made Lord High Treaſurer of England; and in the 5th, created Marq. of Wincheſter, in which Year he alſo ſat as Lord

High

High Steward upon the trial of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerſet. It was in a great meaſure owing to his Councils, that the Duke of Northumberland's Deſign in ſetting the Lady Jane Grey on the Throne was prevented, for which the Queen's Mary and Elizabeth continued him in the Treaſurer's Office, which he enjoyed for twenty Years. He built the beautiful and magnificent Seat called Baſſing in the C. of Southampton, and living to ſee one hundred and three Perſons of the Iſſue of his own Body, died in 1572, in the 90th Year of his Age. By his 2d Wife, Winifride, Da. to Sir John Bridges, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, and Brother to Sir Thomas Bridges, Anceſtor to the Duke of Chandos, and Widow of Sir Richard Sackville, Kt. he had no Iſſue, but by his firſt Wife Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Capel, Kt. Anceſtor to the Earl of Eſſex, he had four Sons and four Daughters, of which the Lady Alice married Richard Stowell, Eſq; Margaret to Sir William Berkeley, Kt. Margery to Richard Waller, Eſq; and Eleanor to Sir Richard Peckſall, Kt. And the Sons were firſt John, Lord St. John; 2. Lord Thomas of Cuſſington in the County of Somerſet, who married Mary, Daughter and Coheir to Thomas Moor of Melpeſh in the County of Dorſet, Eſq; 3. Lord Chedick of Wade in the County of Southampton, Governor of Portſmouth, married, 1. Anne Da. of Sir Thomas White of South-Warnbourne, Hants, and had Iſſue William Powlett of Wade, Eſq; who married Dowſabel, Da of James Paget, Eſq; 2. a Da. of Edmund Knevit of the C. of Eſſex, Eſq; and had Iſſue Thomas Powlett of that County, Eſq; and 4th Lord Giles, was Anceſtor to Bernard Powlett, Eſq; whoſe Da. and Heir, Elizabeth, married Thomas Holbeck of Filongly, in the County of Warwick, Eſq; and their Daughter and Heir, Mary, married Edward Lord Leigh.

(2d M.) JOHN, who, during his Father's Lifetime, was ſummoned to Parliament as Lord St. John, and was one of the Peers that in the 15th of Elizabeth ſat on the Trial of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, ſucceeded his Father. He married Elizabeth, Da. and Coheir to Robert Willoughby, Lord Brook, and had four Sons and two Daughters;

Mary married to Henry Lord Cromwell, Baron of Oakham, by whom ſhe had a Daughter Katharine, married to Sir Lionel Talmaſh, Bart. Anceſtor of the Earl of Dyſert; and Elizabeth, firſt to Sir William Courtney, Kt. and afterwards to Sir Henry Ouchtred, Kt. Of the Sons, which were

(3d M.) WILLIAM, Sir George, Richard, and Thomas, the eldeſt, who in his Father's Lifetime was ſummoned to Parliament, by the Title of Lord St. John of Baſſing, on November 4, 1572, ſucceeded him in the Title of Marq. of Wincheſter, &c. and having married Agnes, Da. to William Lord Howard of Effingham, by her had William his Heir, and two Daughters; Anne married to Sir Thomas Dennis, Kt. and Catharine to Sir Giles Wroughton, Kt. and by one Mrs. Lambert, had four natural Sons, viz. Sir William, Sir Hercules, Sir John and Sir Hector.

(4th M.) WILLIAM, who on Nov. 24, 1598, ſucceeded his Father, married Lucy, Da. to Thomas Earl of Exeter, and had ſix Sons, William Thomas, John, Henry, Charles, and Edward; of which, William married Mary, Da. to Anthony Brown, the 2d Viſc. Montagu, but died in his Father's Lifetime without Iſſue; and ſhe married 2dly, William Arundel, Eſq; 2d Son of Thomas Lord Arundel of Wardour; and Thomas the 2d Son died unmarried, Cha. and Edward, left no Iſſue; but Henry the 4th had Iſſue, Francis, who, married Elizabeth, Da. of Sir Rich. Norton, and Heir of Sir John Norton, Bart. and had Iſſue, Norton Powlett of Rotherfield, Hants, Eſq; Member in ſeveral Parliaments for Peterfield, who by Jane, Da. of Sir Charles Morley of Droxford Hants, had Iſſue eight Sons, of which Norton was choſen Member for Wincheſter in 1730, and three Daughters.

(5th M.) JOHN the 3d Son on the 4th of February 1628, ſucceeded his Father as Marq. of Wincheſter. In the Wars between K. Charles 1. and the Parliament, he made a Garriſon for his Majeſty of his fine Seat of Baſſing; but it being taken by the Rebels, and above 400 Perſons with himſelf in it; he called the Houſe Love-loyalty, which Name he had cauſed to be written with a Diamond in every Win-

dow

dow, as a perpetual Monument of his Loyalty to his Prince; but this Name ſo provoked the Enemy, that they burnt it to the Ground. He died on the 5th of March, 1674, having married three Wives; 1ſt Jane, Daughter to Thomas Viſc. Savage, and by her had Charles his Succeſſor; his 2d Wife was Honora, only Da. to Richard Bourk, Earl of Clanrickard in Ireland, and Earl of St. Albans in England, by Frances, Da. and Heir of Sir Francis Walſingham, Kt. and Widow 1ſt of Sir Philip Sidney, and 2dly of Robert Devereux Earl of Eſſex; and by her had four Sons, of which only two lived to Maturity, viz. Lord John, who died unmarried; Lord Francis left an only Daughter and Heir, married to the Rev. Mr. Nathan Wright of Engleſield Berks, Son of the Lord Keeper, and three Daughters; of which Frances married Lewis de Ricardie a Frenchman; Anne to John Lord Balaſſiſe of Worlaby; and Honora died unmarried. To his 3d Wife, he married Iſabella, Da. to William Howard, Viſc. Stafford, but by her had no Iſſue; ſo that we now return to

(1ſt D.) CHARLES his eldeſt Son and Heir, by the firſt Wife, who was created Duke of Bolton, March 9, 1689, 1ſt W. and M. and died on Feb. 26, 1698. He married Chriſtiana, eldeſt Da. to John Frecheville, of Staveley, in the C. of Derby, Eſq, afterwards created Lord Frecheville, by whom he had an only Son John, who died in his Infancy, but by his 2d Wife, Mary, one of the natural Das. of Emanuel Scroop, Earl of Sunderland, and Lord Scroop of Bolton, and Widow of Henry, 2d Son of Henry Carey Earl of Monmouth, he had two Sons, Charles Marquis of Wincheſter; and Lord William; and three Daughters; of which, Jane, married John Egerton, Earl of Bridgewater; Mary died unmarried; and Elizabeth married Toby Jenkins of Grimſton in the County of York, Eſq; Alderman and Member of Parliament for the City of York, in the Reign of King George 1ſt. Of the Sons, Lord William the youngeſt, was in 1715, appointed Teller of his Majeſty's Exchequer; being likewiſe a Member in ſeveral Parliaments for Lymington, and Wincheſter; he died on the 25th, of September, 1729, in the 63d Year of his Age. He married 1ſt

the Lady Louese Armelius de Caumont de la Force, only Da. to the Marquis of Monpouilon in Holland, who was a younger Son to the Duke de la Force in France, and by her had two Sons and two Daughters; and by his 2d Wife Anne, Da. and Coheir to Randolph Egerton of Beteley in the County of Stafford, Esq; who died in Nov. 1737, he had a Daughter Henrietta, who married William, 3d Son to Charles late Visc. Townshend: and of the Daughters by the 1st Wife, which were Mary and Jane; the eldest married Richard Parsons, Earl of Ross, in Ireland. And of the Sons, which were William and Sir Charles-Armand; the latter, was Member in the 1st Parliament of his present Majesty for Newtown, in the Isle of Wight, and for Christ-Church in three succeeding Parliaments, and Lieut. Col. to Brigadier Churchill's Dragoons. In May 1733, he was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of the Isle of Wight, and was also Lieutenant Colonel of the first Troop of Horse Grenadier Guards. On the 17th September, 1747, he was constituted a Major-General. And on the 10th of October following, a Lieutenant General. On the 26th of June 1749, he was installed a Kt. of the Bath; in November following made Colonel of a Regiment of Foot; and in Feb. 1750-1, he was made Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons. He married in June 1738, the Widow of Richard Dashwood of Northbrooke Oxfordshire, Esq; and died November 14, 1751. William, his elder Brother, was chosen on a Vacancy, Member of Parliament for Lymington, in June 1729, for Winchester in 1741; and for Whitchurch in 1754, and died May 28, 1757; he was also Recorder of Great Grimsby in the C. of Lincoln, and having married the Lady Anabella Bennet, Daughter of Charles the 1st Earl of Tankerville, had a Son William, born on the 9th of November, 1729, and a Daughter Anabella. Having done with this Branch we return to

(2d D.) CHARLES, Marq. of Winchester, who in 1699, succeeded his Father, and at the Coronation of K. William and Queen Mary, carried the Queen's Orb, being her Lord Chamberlain; and in 1697, was one of the Lords Justices of Ireland, Lord Lieut. and Custos Rot. for the County of Southampton,

ampton, Lord Warden of the new Foreſt of Hampſhire, Col. of a Regiment of Foot, and one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; and in 1698, ſucceeded his Father. In 1703, he was appointed Vice-Admiral of the County of Southampton, and the Iſle of Wight; in April 1706, one of the Commiſſioners to treat of the Union; and in 1708, Governor of the Iſle of Wight, and Cuſtos Rot. of the Counties of Dorſet and Southampton. Upon the Demiſe of Queen Anne, he was appointed to be one of the Lords Juſtices till his Majeſty arrived from Hanover. On the 9th of Auguſt 1714, he was appointed Lord Lieut. of the County of Southampton; and on the 1ſt of October following one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; on the 9th Lord Lieut. of the County of Dorſet; and on the 16th elected a Kt. of the Garter, and inſtalled on the 9th of December enſuing. On the 29th of November, 1714, he was appointed Warden and Keeper of New-Foreſt; as alſo of the Duckoy there, the Manor and Park of Lindhurſt, and the Hundred of Rudſberg; and on the 22d of December he was appointed Bailiff of Burley in New-Foreſt, and Steward of the Manors of Carmarthen and Cardigan Shires. On the 11th of Jan. 1714-15, he was appointed Cuſtos Rot. for the Counties of Southampton and Dorſet; on the 19th Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. of the Counties of Carmarthen and Glamorgan; and on the 8th of July following, Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold. On the 16th of April 1717, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of Ireland; and on the 11th of May 1719, one of the Lords Juſtices while his Majeſty went to Hanover, as on the 15th of June, 1720, he was a ſecond Time; and died on the 21ſt of January 1721-2, having had Iſſue as follows: By his firſt Wife, Margaret only Daughter to George the 3d Lord Coventry, whom he married July 7, 1679, he had no Iſſue; but by his 2d, Frances, Da. of William Ramſden of Byrom in the County of York, Eſq; Grandfather of Sir William Ramſden, Bart. he had two Sons and two Daughters; and in 1697, marrying at Dublin to his 3d Wife, the Lady Henrietta Crofts, Da. to James Scot, Duke of Monmouth, by Eleanor, youngeſt Daughter to Sir Robert Needham of Lambeth in Surry, Kt. by her, (who died on the 27th of February,

bruary, (1729-30.) he had a Son Lord Naſſau, born June 23, 1698, who on the 9th of October, 1723, was appointed Auditor-Ceneral of the Kingdom of Ireland; in June 1720, he was choſen Kt. of the Shire for the County of Southampton, for which he was re-elected in 1722. On the 27th of May, 1725, he was elected Kt. of the Bath, and in 1741, he was choſen Member of Parliament for Lymington. In December 1731, he married the Lady Iſabella Tufton, youngeſt Daughter and Coheir of the late Earl of Thanet, by whom he had Iſſue three Sons, Naſſau born June 1733, and died in April 1741; Charles born in December 1735; and another born in February 1739-40, a Da. born in Aug. 1737, and another in Jan. 1738-9. His Lordſhip died in Auguſt 1741, and his Lady is ſince married to Francis Blake Delaval of Seaton Delaval in Northumberland, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Andover. Of the Daughters of Cha. the late Duke, by his 2d Wife, Lady Mary married 1ſt Charles O-Neal of Ireland, Eſq; 2dly, Capel Moore, Eſq; 7th Son of Henry the 1ſt Earl of Drogheda, and Lady Frances to John Lord Mordaunt, by whom ſhe had the preſent Earl of Peterborough. And of the Sons,

(3d D.) CHARLES, Marq. of Wincheſter, was choſen Member of Parliament for Lymington in 1705, and in the following Parliament Kt. of the Shire for the County of Southampton; and on the 13th of April 1717, was called up by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, as Lord St. John, of Baſing, being then Kt. of the Shire for the County of Carmarthen, and ſucceeded his Father as Duke in 1721; on the 10th of October 1722, being elected a Kt. of the Garter, was inſtalled on the 13th of November following. On the 31ſt of May, 1725, he was appointed Conſtable of the Tower of London, and Lord Lieut. of the Tower Hamlets; as alſo at the ſame time ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; and on the 3d of June, was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover; and in October the ſame Year, he was made Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Blue Guards. On the 26th of Auguſt, 1726, he was appointed Governor of the Iſle of Wight; and on 31ſt of May, 1727, was a 2d Time made one of the Lords Juſtices;

Juſtices; on the 1ſt of September, 1727, he was appointed Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. of the Counties of Southampton and Dorſet. alſo Cuſtos Rot. of the County of Carmarthen, Warden and Keeper of the New-Foreſt, and Governor of Milford-Haven in the County of Pembroke. On the 26th of March, 1720, he was ſworn Lord Lieut. of the County of Glamorgan, and was alſo High Steward of Wincheſter; but in Auguſt 1733, his Grace reſigned all his Places: In 1740, he was made Captain of the Band of Penſioners, which he reſigned in July 1742, when he was again appointed Captain and Governor of the Iſle of Wight, Conſtable, &c. of Cariſbrooke Caſtle, alſo Warden and Keeper of New-Foreſt, and of the Decoy there, which he reſigned; his Grace had the Rank of a Lieutenant General. In 1713, his Grace married the Lady Anne Vaughan, Daughter and ſole Heir to John Vaughan, Earl of Carberry in Ireland; alſo Baron of Emlyn in the County of Carmarthen, by his 2d Wife the Lady Anne, Da. of George Marq. of Halifax, by the Lady Dorothy Spencer, Da. of Henry the firſt Earl of Sunderland, but not cohabiting with her, had no Iſſue by her. Her Grace died Sept. 20, 1751, and he ſoon after married Mrs. Lavinia Fenton, who died Jan. 17, 1760, and by whom he had no legitimate Iſſue; and his Grace dying on the 26th Auguſt, 1754, was ſucceeded by his Brother,

(4th D.) HARRY late Duke of Bolton, who, on the 28th of February, 1728-9, was appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to the Prince of Wales. In June 1733, he was appointed a Lord of the Admiralty, which he reſigned in March 1741-2, and in June following was made Lieutenant of the Tower of London. In 1715 he was elected to Parliament for St. Ives; in 1722 he was elected for Lymington and the County of Southampton, and made his Election for the latter. In 1727, he was re-elected for the ſaid County; and again in 1734 for the Town of Yarmouth Hants, and made his Election for the former, which he continued to repreſent till he became Duke of Bolton. His Grace on the 9th November, 1754, was conſtituted Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. of the County of Southampton, and

on

on the 9th Jan. 1755, was ſworn of his Majeſty's Privy Council. He married Catharine, Da. of Charles Parry of Oakfield and Berkſhire, Eſq; who was Envoy to Portugal, and one of the Commiſſioners of the Exciſe, by whom he had Iſſue 1ſt Charles Marq. of Wincheſter, who was conſtituted Lieut. of the Tower in the Room of his Father, with the Rank of Lieutenant Colonel. In December 1741 he was elected to Parliament for Lymington, in the Room of Lord Naſſau Powlett, deceaſed; which he repreſented till Jan. 1755, when he was elected Kt. of the Shire for the C. in the Room of his Father. On the 27th Auguſt, 1753, he was made a Kt. of the Bath. 2d, Lord Harry, who in Novem. 1751, was elected to Parliament for Chriſt-Church; and in Jan. 1755 for Lymington. In the ſame year he was appointed Capt. of the Barfleur Man of War, and in 1756, Rear-Admiral of the White. He married May 13th, 1752, Miſs Nunn of Eltham in Kent, and has Iſſue. 3d, Henrietta married July 12, 1741, to Robert Colebrooke of Chilham Caſtle in Kent, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Malden, and is deceaſed. 4th, Lady Catharine married June 4. 1748-9, to William Aſhe of Hayteſbury in Wilts, Eſq; repreſentative for the ſaid Borough, who dying July 11, 1750, ſhe married 2d in Feb. 1755, Adam Drummond, Eſq; his Grace was, Dec. 22, 1758, ſworn of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and appointed Lord Lieut. of the County of Southampton; and dying Oct. 19, 1759, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son,

(5th D.) CHARLES, now Duke of Bolton.

ARMS.

Diamond, three Swords in Pile, their Points towards the Baſe, Pearl, the Pomels and Hilts, Topaz, a Creſcent for Difference.

CREST.

On a Wreath a Mount Emerald, from whence is a Falcon riſing, Topaz, gorged with a Ducal Coronet, Ruby.

SUP-

SUPPORTERS.

Two Hinds purpure, Semi of Eſtoiles, Pearl, and each gorged with a Ducal Coronet, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Aymez Loyaulté.

Chief SEATS.

At Hatwood Park near Baſingſtoke Hants; at Abbotſtone in the ſame County; at Bolton-Hall in the County of York, and at Hook Park in the County of York.

OSBORNE *Duke of* LEEDS.

IX. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Thomas Oſborne, Duke of Leeds, Marq. of Carmarthen, Earl of Danby, Viſc. Latimer, and Dumblaine, Baron Oſborne, Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, and Cofferer of his Majeſty's Houſhold, Baronet, L. L. D. and F. R. S.

Created Baronet July 13, 1620, 1 Jac. 1. Viſc. Dumblaine in Scotland, June 19, 1673, 25 Car. 2. Baron Oſborne of Kiveton in the County of York, and Viſc. Latimer, Aug. 15, 1673; Earl of Danby in the County of York, June 27, 1674; Marq. of Carmarthen in the Principality of Wales, April 20, 1689; and Duke of Leeds in the County of York, May 4, 1694, the 6th of William and Mary.

This Family, which is of great Antiquity, was for ſome time ſeated at Aſhford in Kent, of which was JOHN Oſborne, Eſq; who in the 12th of Hen. 6. was returned in the Liſt of the Gentry of the ſaid County, as alſo afterwards RICHARD Oſborne; who married Jane, Siſter and Heir to Everard Broughton of the County of Weſtmoreland, Eſq; and by her had Sir EDWARD Oſborne, Kt. who in the 25th Eliza-

Elizabeth was Lord Mayor of London, and Member of Parliament for the said City. He married Anne, Da. and Heir to Sir William Hewet, also Lord Mayor of London in that Reign, and by her had Sir HEWET Osborne, who was knighted by the Earl of Essex at Monmouth in Ireland in 1599, for his valiant Behaviour against the Rebels there. He married Joice Da. of Thomas Fleetwood, Esq; Master of the Mint, and by her, who afterwards married Sir Peter Fretchvile, had Issue Alice, married to Christopher Wandesford, Esq; by whom she had Christopher, who was created Visc. Castlecomer in Ireland. and a Son EDWARD, who succeeded him, and in 1620 was created a Baronet, was Vice-President of the Council to King Charles 1. for the North of England, and Lieut. General of the Forces raised in his Defence in that Part of the Country, upon the first breaking out of the grand Rebellion in 1641. He married 1. Margaret eldest Da. of Thomas, Visc. Fauconberg, by whom he had a Son Edward, who died in his Infancy; 2. Anne, Da. to Thomas Walmsley of Dunkelhalgn in the County of Lancaster, Esq, (by Eleanor his Wife, Da. to John Danvers of Dantzey in Wilts, by Eliz. his Wife, youngest Da. of John Nevil, Lord Latimer, and Coheir to her Brother John Nevil Lord Latimer) by her had

(1st D.) THOMAS, his Successor, who adhering to the Royal Interest, and co-operating with many other loyal Subjects, in order to the happy Restoration of K. Charles 2. was afterwards by that King made Treasurer of the Navy, one of the Privy-Council, Lord High Treasurer of England, Visc. Dumblaine, Baron of Kiveton, Visc. Latimer, Earl of Danby, and Kt. of the Garter. He was also in Favour with the Prince of Orange, being the principal Instrument in procuring that prudent Match between him and the Princess Mary; and of placing them on the Throne, who upon their happy Accession thereto, did not fail to express the great Sense they always had of his undoubted Merit, and affection for their Persons, by constituting him President of the Council, Lord Lieut. of the County and City of York, and Custos Rot. for the East Riding, and the Liberties of Rippon and Cawood in the said County, Governor of Hull, and

and created him a Marq. and Duke. He married the Lady Bridget, 2d Daughter by the firſt Wife of Montagu Bertie Earl of Lindſey, and by her had three Sons and ſix Daughters, and died July 26, 1712, in the 81ſt Year of his Age. Of the Daughters, the Lady Elizabeth died unmarried; Lady Anne the 2d, was firſt married to Robert Coke of Holkham in Norfolk, Eſq; Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of Leiceſter, and 2dly, to Horatio Walpole, Eſq; Uncle to Robert the firſt Earl of Orford, of that Family; and died on the 5th of Auguſt, 1722, aged 64; Lady Bridget the 3d, married firſt Charles Fitz-Charles, Earl of Plymouth, natural Son of K. Charles 2d, by Mrs Catharine Peg, (Da. of Thomas Peg of Yelderſley, in the County of Derby, Eſq;) but by him, who died on the 17th of October, 1680, at Tangier, ſhe had no Iſſue; and 2dly, to Dr. Philip Biſs, Biſhop of Hereford: Lady Catharine, to James Herbert of Kingſey, Bucks, Eſq; Son and Heir to James, a younger Son of Philip Earl of Pembroke; Lady Martha, to Charles, Son and Heir to John Earl of Bath; and the Lady Sophia, the youngeſt, firſt to Donatus, Lord Ibrican, Grandſon and Heir apparent to Henry Earl of Thomond; and afterwards to William Lord Lemſter, by whom ſhe was Mother of the late Earl of Pomfret. And of the Sons, which were Edward, Thomas, and Peregrine; the 2d died an Infant, and the eldeſt, who was ſtiled Lord Latimer, married Elizabeth, eldeſt Da. and Coheir to Simon Bennet of Beechampton in the County of Bucks, Eſq; a Branch of the Earl of Tankerville's Family, and by her had two Sons; but they dying young,

(2d D.) PEREGRINE his Brother, became Heir. In 1678, he was choſen Member of Parliament for Corſe Caſtle. In his Father's Lifetime, he was created Viſc. Dumblaine, in Scotland, on the Surrender of his Father's Patent; and on the 14th of March, 1690, was ſummoned to Parliament, by the Title of Lord Oſborne of Kiveton; and commanding as an Admiral in ſeveral Expeditions at Sea, did, on many Occaſions, diſtinguiſh himſelf by his gallant Behaviour, eſpecially at the unfortunate Buſineſs of Cameret, where his Conduct and Bravery were very remarkable. In 1697, he was made Rear-Admiral of the Red Squadron, and Colo-

Colonel of the 1ſt Regiment of Marines, and died June 25, 1729, in the 71ſt Year of his Age. He married Bridget, only Da. and Heir to Sir Thomas Hyde, of North Mymms in the County of Hertford, Kt. (who ſurvived him, and died March 8, 1733-4) by whom he had two Sons and two Das. whereof the Lady Bridget married the Rev. Mr. Williams, Prebendary of Chicheſter, and died in February, 1755; and the Lady Mary was firſt married to Henry Somerſet, Duke of Beaufort; and 2dly, to William Cochran, the 4th Earl of Dundonald in Scotland. Of the Sons, William-Henry, the eldeſt, who was born in July, 169[illegible]1, died of the Small-Pox at Utrecht, the 9th Auguſt, 1711, aged 21; and

(3d D.) Peregrine-Hyde, the youngeſt (who in 1712 was ſummoned to Parliament as Lord Oſborne of Kiveton) ſucceeded his Father. He married 1ſt the Lady Elizabeth Harley, Da. o Robert Earl of Oxford, and by her, who died Nov. 20, 1713, aged 28, he had a Son Thomas, Marq. of Carmarthen, now Duke, of whom ſhe died in Childbed. By his 2d Wife, the Lady Anne Seymour, (who died Nov. 27, 1722) 3d Daughter to Charles Duke of Somerſet, he had a Son who died young; and in April 1725, he married to his 3d Wife, Julian, Daughter to Roger Hele, of Halewell in the County of Devon, Eſq; but by her had no Iſſue; ſhe ſurviving him married Charles Earl of Portmore. His Grace dying on the 9th of May, 1731, was ſucceeded by his only Son,

(4th D.) Thomas, now Duke of Leeds, born Nov. 6, 1713, who, June 26, 1740, married the Lady Mary, youngeſt of the two Daughters of Francis Earl of Godolphin, by whom he had 1ſt a Son, born in May, 1741, who died immediately after; 2d, Lady Harriot, born in Nov. 1744, died a few Days after; 3d, Thomas Marquis of Caermarthen, born 5th Oct. 1747; 4th, Lord Francis, born Jan. 29, 17[illegible]0-1. In Jan. 1735-6, his Grace was made Lord of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty, on the 12th Nov. 1748, Warden and Chief Juſtice in Eyre of all his Majeſty's Foreſts and Chaces South of the Trent; on the 12th of July, 1750, he was inſtalled a Kt. of the Garter; and Jan. 13, 175[illegible]6, made Cofferer of his Majeſty's Houſhold.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Ermine and Sapphire, a Croſs, Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath of his Colours, a Tyger paſſant, Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side a Griphon, Topaz. On the Sinifter a Tyger, Pearl. Each gorged with a Ducal Coronet, Sapphire.

MOTTO.

Pax in Bello.

Chief SEATS.

At North Mymms, in the County of Hertford. At Kiveton in the County of York; and at Harthill-Hall, Thorp-Hall, and Waller-Hall, all in the ſame County.

RUSSEL, *Duke of* BEDFORD.

X. THE High, Puiſſant, and moſt Noble Prince, John Ruſſel, Duke and Earl of Bedford, Marquis of Taviſtoke, Baron Ruſſel of Cheneys, Baron Ruſſel of Thornhaugh, and Baron Howland of Streatham, Lieut. General and Governor of Ireland, Lieut. General of his Majeſty's Forces, Lord High Steward of the Corporation of Huntingdon, Lord Lieut. of the Counties of Bedford and Devon, one of the Elder Brothers of the Trinity Houſe, Preſident of the Foundling Hoſpital, one of the Governors of the Charter Houſe; one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Privy Council, Warden and Keeper of Few-Foreſt, and Kt. of the moſt noble Order of the Garter.

Created

Created Baron Ruſſel of Chenys in the County of Bucks, March 9, 1538, 30 Hen. 8. Earl of the County of Bedford, Jan. 19, 1549, 3 Edw. 6. Baron Ruſſel of Thornhaugh in the County of Northampton, July 21, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. Marq. of Taviſtoke in the County of Devon, and Duke of the C. of Bedford, May 11, 1694, the 6th of W. and M. and Baron Howland of Streatham in the County of Surry, June 13, 1695, 7 W. 3.

This illuſtrious and ancient Family have been of long ſtanding in the County of Dorſet, where they were poſſeſſed of ſome fair Lordſhips for many Ages paſt, as is manifeſt from the Account of the Sheriff in the 3d of King John, when John Ruſſel gave that Prince 50 Marks for Licence to marry the Siſter of a great Man, called Doun Bardolf. This

John was Conſtable of Corſe-Caſtle, the 5th Hen. 3. and had Iſſue,

Ralph his Heir, whoſe Wife was Iſabel, Da. and Coheir to James de Newmarch, one of the Barons of that Age, and a Deſcendant of Bernard de Newmarch, one of the Conqueror's Followers into England. This Ralph, in the 8th of Hen. 3. had Livery given him of thoſe Lands, which fell to the Share of his Wife Iſabel, and lay in the Counties of Somerſet, Wilts, and Glouceſter; and in the ſame Reign, he had Reſpite of what was due from him to the King's Exchequer, upon the Collection of divers Scutages from the Moiety of the Honour of the ſame James de Newmarch, a Sign of the Prevalency of his Intereſt in that Prince's Court. The Son and Succeſſor of this Ralph, was

William Ruſſel, who, in 1284, the 12th of Edw. 1. obtained a Charter for a Market every Thurſday in the Week, and a Fair, on the Eve, Day, and Morrow of St. Matthew, at his Manor of Kingſton, commonly called Kingſton Ruſſel, in the County of Dorſet, which Lordſhip is enjoyed to this Day by the chief Branch of this great Family; the ſame having been held by Serjeantry, viz. to be Cup-bearer to the King, at the four principal Feaſts in the Year. In the 1 Edw. 3. he was Kt. of the Shire for the County of Hants,

and having married Jane Da. to Robert Peverel, had Iſſue THEOBALD his Heir. He married 1ſt Eleanor, Da. and Coheir of Ralph de Gorges, a Baron in Parliament in the Reign of K. Edw. 2. by whom he had Iſſue, 1ſt, Theobald, who took the Name of Gorges; from whom the Family of Gorges, now exiſting in the County of Hereford deſcended; 2d, Sir Ralph, whoſe Sons Theobald and John, died unmarried; 3d, Maurice, who had Iſſue Sir William Ruſſel, Kt. who died unmarried; and two Daughters, Iſabel Wife of Stephen Hatfield, and Margaret Wife of Gilbert Dennys, who were Heirs to Margery, Da. and Heir of Sir William their Brother. We now return to the Iſſue of Theobald Ruſſel by his 2d Wife Eleanor Da. and Heir of John de la Tower, by whom he had WILLIAM his Heir, who married the Da. and Heir of Muſtian, and had Iſſue HENRY, whoſe Son JOHN by Elizabeth Da. and Heir of John Heringham, Eſq; had Iſſue Sir JOHN Ruſſel, Kt. Speaker of the Houſe of Commons in the 2d and 10th Hen. 6. who by Alice Da. of —— Preuxmere, had Iſſue JAMES his Heir, Thomas, and two Daughters; Alice married to —— Trenchard, Eſq; Father of Sir Thomas Trenchard, Kt. and Chriſtian to Walter Cheverell, Eſq; JAMES the eldeſt had by Joan his Wife two Daughters, Elizabeth married to Nicholas Boremont, Eſq; and Thomaſin married Robert Huſſey of Shapwick, in the County of Dorſet, Eſq; and

(1ſt E.) JOHN his Heir, who was born at Kingſton Ruſſel aforeſaid, reſided at Barwick, about four Miles from Bridport in the ſaid County of Dorſet, and being a Gentleman of excellent Accompliſhments, as alſo one who had travelled and been in divers Battles with the ſaid King Henry in France) became the Foundation of that Honour, which afterwards accrued to this noble Family. In 1498, Philip Archduke of Auſtria, only Son of the Emperor Maximilian, being bound for Spain, having married the Heireſs of that Kingdom, Joan, Da. of Ferdinand and Iſabel, King and Queen of Caſtile and Arragon, and meeting with a violent Storm in his Paſſage from Flanders thitherward, he was neceſſitated to put on Shore at Weymouth; whereupon Sir Thomas Trenchard, Kt. who lived near that Port, accommodated him in the beſt Manner he could; till ſuch time

as he had ſent to Court to acquaint King Hen. 7. with his arrival; and inviting Mr. Ruſſel, who was his Neighbour and Relation, and then newly returned from his Travels, to wait upon him at his Houſe; the Archduke was ſo taken with his Converſation, that he deſired he might enjoy his Company at Court, then at Windſor, whither the King had invited that Prince to come: And Mr. Ruſſel being recommended to the King by the Archduke, as a Gentleman fitly qualified to ſerve him in ſome conſiderable Station; he was thereupon taken into great Favour, and made one of the Gentlemen of his Privy Chamber. In the 8th of Hen. 8. he attending that King at the taking of Therouenne and Tournay, he made him a Gentleman of his Privy Chamber, and gave him certain Lands in Tournay; after which he was knighted by the Earl of Surrey, Admiral of the Engliſh Fleet, for his Service at the taking of Morlaix in Bretagne. In the 15th of Hen. 8. he was made Knight Marſhal; and afterwards employed in ſeveral Negociations to the Emperor Charles 5. the French King, Pope, and Duke of Lorrain; and was likewiſe at the great Battle of Pavia, where Francis, King of France, was taken Priſoner by the Duke of Bourbon. He alſo attended King Henry in 1532, at the magnificent interview at Bologne, where he was moſt pompouſly entertained by Francis the ſaid French King, who, in his Return, received equal entertainments from the King of England at Calais, where Sir John was alſo preſent. In the 29th Hen. 8. he was made Comptroller of the Houſhold, and one of the Privy Council; and on the 9th of March the ſame Year was created a Baron of this realm: And that he might the better ſupport the Honour conferred upon him, that Prince took the firſt Opportunity to augment his Fortune; and in 31 of his Reign, upon the Diſſolution of the Monaſteries made a Grant to him, and Anne his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies, of the whole Scite and Circuit of the rich Abbey of Taveſtoke in the county of Devon, alſo of the Borough and Town of Taveſtoke, and of the Manors of Hundewike, Morewell, and Morewellham, Milton-Abbot, alias Melton-legh, Lamerton, Hole, Brentor, Wyke-Dabernon, Peterſtavye, Ottrow alias Otterye, Whitchurch, and Newton; with the Hundred of Hurdewyke,

wyke, otherwiſe called the Hundred of Taveſtoke; as alſo the Rectory and Vicarage of Taveſtoke; likewiſe the Manor of Antony in the County of Cornwall, and the Borough of Denbury, with the Manors of Denbury, Plymſtoke, Worryngton, Cowyke, Enwyke, Burleigh, Olderidge, Cavelinch, Whimple, Wood-Marſhton, Chriſtenſtow, Borington, and Cornewede, all in the County of Devon, and belonging to the ſame diſſolved monaſtery of Taveſtoke: He had likewiſe divers other Lands given him in the Counties of Devon, Somerſet, and Bucks; among which was the Manor of Abbots Aſton in Bucks, belonging to the diſſolved Abbey of St. Albans. Beſides this vaſt Augmentation in Lands, he bore ſeveral great Offices in that Prince's Reign; as Lord Warden of the Stannaries in Devon and Cornwall, and in the 32d of Hen. 8. was conſtituted Lord Admiral of England and Ireland, he being before Kt. of the Garter) his royal Maſter wiſely diſcerning, there were no employments either at Home or Abroad, in Court or Camp, by Sea or Land, that he was not fitly qualified for; and his Majeſty having thought it expedient to eſtabliſh a Council in and for the better Government of the weſtern Parts of the Kingdom, his Lordſhip was made Preſident of Devon, Cornwall, Somerſet, and Dorſet. On the 3d of Decem. 34 Hen. 8. he was appointed Lord Privy Seal; and two Years after, King Henry attacking Bologne in Perſon, the Lord Ruſſel was Captain-General of the Van-Guard of the King's Army. That King, drawing now towards the End of his Reign, was pleaſed on his Death bed to appoint the Lord Ruſſel to be one of the 16 Counſellors to his Son Prince Edward, at whoſe Coronation, his Lordſhip was Lord High Steward of England for the Day, and the ſame Year had a Grant of the Monaſtery at Woobourn. This Prince and his Council, being very intent upon promoting the Reformation, ordered the Images to be pulled down, which occaſioned divers Inſurrections; whereupon the Lord Ruſſel was diſpatched againſt the Devonſhire and Corniſh Men, with a Body of Troops, with which he having defeated thoſe Rebels at Fennitons-Bridge, relieved Exon, killed 600, and took 4000 Priſoners; and for thoſe and other Services to the King's Father and

himſelf, he was on the 19th of Jan. 3d Edw. 6. created Earl of Bedford. The next Year, his Lordſhip with William Lord Paget, Sir William Petre, and Sir John Maſon, was ſent Ambaſſador to Guiſnes in France, to treat of a Peace between the two Kingdoms, which they concluded; and having ſurvived the many Difficulties and Factions of King Edward's Reign, he, upon the Acceſſion of Q. Mary, obtained a new Patent for the Office of Lord Privy Seal; and tho' then pretty well in Years, was in the 2d Year of that Princeſs, ſent into Spain to attend King Philip into England, in order to his Nuptials with the ſaid Queen: And this was the more remarkable, that as this Prince's Grandfather, Philip Archduke of Auſtria, brought him firſt to Court, and was the occaſion of his Riſe to his great Fortune and Honours, ſo his Lordſhip's laſt publick Office, was to bring his Grandſon over to lie in the Boſom of the Queen his Royal Miſtreſs, and to enjoy the Title of King of England. This great Earl dying the 14th of March, 1554, was buried at Cheneys in Bucks, an Eſtate his Lordſhip had in Right of his Lady Anne, Da. and ſole Heir to Sir Guy Sapcott, Kt. Widow of Sir John Broughton of Tuddington in the County of Bedford, Kt. which Lady ſurviving the Earl, bequeathed her Manor of Thornhaugh to her Grandſon Edward Lord Ruſſel, and the Heirs Male of his Body. John Earl of Bedford was ſucceeded by his 2d but eldeſt ſurviving Son,

(2d E.) FRANCIS, who, at the Coronation of K. Edw. 6. was made Kt. of the Bath; in 1549, he was choſen Kt. of the Shire for the County of Northumberland, being the firſt Inſtance of a Peer's eldeſt Son ſitting in the Houſe of Commons *. Upon the King's Deceaſe, he with Sir Maurice Berkeley, Sir William Fitz-William, and Sir Henry Neville, Kts. proclaimed the Lady Mary Queen of England; and put themſelves in Arms on her Behalf againſt the Lady Jane Grey. Q. Mary being reduced in the 4th Year of her Reign, to engage in her Huſband's Quarrel with France, her Forces were inſtrumental firſt in gaining the Battle of St.

* *See Parl. Reziſter, p.* 52.

Quin-

Quintin, and then in taking the Town, where the Earl of Bedford was preſent, and ſhared both in the Glory and Danger. In the 1ſt of Elizabeth he was ſworn one of the Privy Council, and afterwards ſent Ambaſſador to Scotland, where he aſſiſted at the Baptiſm of K. James 6. as ſtanding Surety for the Queen, and carried with him a Font of pure Gold, as a Preſent from her Majeſty. In the 2d of Elizabeth he was ſent Ambaſſador to France; and having diſcharged that Truſt to her Majeſty's Satisfaction, he was ſent a 2d Time by her into that Kingdom about two Years after, to condole the Death of Francis 2. and at the ſame Time to congratulate his Brother Charles 9. upon his Acceſſion to the throne. In the 6th of Eliz. he was conſtituted Governor of the Town and Caſtle of Berwick upon Tweed, and in the 15th of her Reign he was one of the Peers at the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, and was afterwards made Kt. of the Garter, and died in 1584. This Earl founded a School at Wooburn, and by his Will gave 20l. per Ann. for the Maintenance of two poor Students of Divinity in Univerſity College Oxford, called the Earl of Bedford's Scholars, to be nominated and appointed by his Heirs for ever; and was a Perſon of ſuch great Hoſpitality, that Q. Elizabeth was wont to ſay of him, that he made all the Beggars. He was Warden of the Eaſt Marches toward Scotland, Lord Warden of the Stannaries in Devon and Cornwall, Chief Juſtice in Eyre, South the Trent, and Lord Lieut. of the Counties of Dorſet, Devon, and Cornwall. By his 2d Wife Bridget, Da. to John Lord Huſſey, Widow 1ſt of Sir Richard Morriſon, and 2dly of Henry Manners Earl of Rutland, he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Margaret, Sifter to Oliver the firſt Lord St. John of Bletſoe, he had four Sons, Edward, John, FRANCIS, and William; and three Daughters; Anne married to Ambroſe Dudley, Earl of Warwick, Elizabeth to William Bourchier, Earl of Bath, Margaret to George Clifford, the 3d Earl of Cumberland, by whom ſhe had a Da. named Anne, who was married 1ſt to Richard Sackville, the 3d Earl of Dorſet, and 2dly to Philip Earl of Pembroke. Of the Sons, Edward, who was Member of Parliament for Bridport, and

was the 2d Inſtance of a Peer's eldeſt Son ſitting in the Houſe of Commons, died without Iſſue, married Jane Sibilla, Da. of Sir Richard Morriſon, and was ſummoned to Parliament in the Life of his Father, married Elizabeth, Da. to Sir Anthony Cook of Giddy Hall, in Eſſex, Kt. Widow of Sir Thomas Hobby of Biſham in Berkſhire, Kt. by whom he had two Daughters, Elizabeth, who died a Maiden by the Prick of a Needle in the Fore-finger of her Left-hand, as is repreſented on her Tomb in Weſtminſter Abbey, and Anne married to Henry Somerſet, who was created Marquis of Worceſter; and John her Father died in 1484, in his Father's Lifetime, as did Francis his Infant Son in 1580. Francis, 3d Son, was alſo ſummoned to Parliament 7 Edw. 6. in the Lifetime of his Father, and married Julian, Da. to Sir John Foſter, Kt. Warden of the Marches towards Scotland; by whom he had a Son Edward: but the ſaid Francis being ſlain on a Day of Truce, by the Scots on the Borders, June 27, 1585, and his Father dying the Day following, the ſaid

(3d E.) EDWARD, ſucceeded his Grandfather. He married Lucy, eldeſt Siſter and Coheir to John Lord Harrington of Exton; but dying on the 3d of May, 1627, without Iſſue, we return to Sir WILLIAM RUSSEL Kt. the 4th and youngeſt Son of Francis the 2d Earl, who following the Wars in Hungary, France, and Ireland, was at length made General of the Engliſh Horſe in Flanders, and Governor of Fluſhing. In Aug. 1594, he was appointed Lord Deputy of Ireland, where he governed for three Years; and on the 2d of July, 1 Jac. 1. (in regard of his great Merit and faithful Services in Ireland) he was created Lord Ruſſel of Thornhaugh, and having married Elizabeth, Da. and Heir of Henry, Son and Heir of Sir Richard Long of Shengey in the County of Cambridge, Kt. left

(4th E.) FRANCIS his Heir, who ſucceeding Edward his Couſin, he in 1630 became the principal Undertaker in that great and chargeable Work of draining the Fens, called the Great Level, and ſince Bedford Levels, which extend into the Counties of Northampton, Cambridge, Huntingdon, Norfolk, and Lincoln; and in 1640, (being one of the Privy Council)

Council) was the firſt noble Lord in the King's Commiſſion to treat with the Scots, in order to compoſe the Differences between the two Nations. He married Catharine youngeſt Da. and Coheir to Giles Bridges, Lord Chandos, and had four Sons, and as many Daughters, whereof, Catharine, was married to Robert Grevile the 2d Lord Brook; Anne, to George Digby Earl of Briſtol; Margaret, 1ſt to James Hay, Earl of Carliſle, and 2dly to Edward Earl of Mancheſter; and Diana, to Francis, the 1ſt Earl of Bradford. Of the Sons, which were William, Francis, John, and Edward, the latter marrying Penelope, Da. to Sir Moyſes Hill of Hillſborough, in the Kingdom of Ireland, Anceſtor of the Earl of that Title, Widow of Sir William Brooke, Kt. of the Bath, by her had a Son Edward, and a Da. Letitia, who married to Thomas Cheek of Pergo in Eſſex, Eſq; and by him had a Da. Anne, who was their Heir; and being married to Sir Thomas Tipping of Wheatfield in the County of Oxford, Bart. and dying Jan. 21, 1727-8, left two Das. Catharine married to Thomas now Lord Archer, and Letitia to Samuel now Lord Sandys; and the ſaid Edward, Son of Edward and Penelope Hill, was one of the Nobility and Gentry, that upon the Appearance of the Extirpation of the Religion and Liberty of this Kingdom in 1688, went over to the Prince of Orange, in Holland, with whom he returned the ſame Year; and upon that Prince's Advancement to the Throne, was made one of his Privy Council. He was ſeveral Times elected to Parliament for Taviſtock or Portſmouth. In 1691, he was Admiral of the Blue Squadron, and afterwards was advanced to the Command of the whole Navy, and made Treaſurer of the ſame; and the Year following gave a total Overthrow to the French Fleet, under the Command of Monſieur de Tourville, at La Hogue, by forcing them to fly; and in the Purſuit, (beſides ſix conſiderable Ships burnt by Vice Admiral de La Val, near Cape de Wick) deſtroyed 13 of their Men of War, and ſeveral of their Tranſports, and for this noble Action, he had the Thanks of the Houſe of Commons, and was made firſt Lord of the Admiralty. In 1694, he ſailed with the Fleet for the Mediterranean, where he prevented the Deſign of the French

againſt Barcelona; and the next Year, by his Diligence, alſo prevented the deſigned Invaſion of K. James, who lay with a French Army, ready to embark near Dieppe; for, ſailing over to the Coaſt of France with the Engliſh Fleet, under his Command, he ſtruck ſuch a Terror to the Enemy, that the Expedition was laid aſide. And for theſe and other his ſignal Services, he was on the 7th of May, 1697, created Baron of Shingey in the County of Cambridge, Viſc. Barfleur in the Duchy of Normandy, and Earl of Orford in the County of Suffolk. He was alſo by K. William made Vice-Admiral of England, and twice one of the Lords Juſtices, whilſt his Majeſty went to Holland; and by Q. Anne was appointed one of the Commiſſioners to treat of the Union, and made one of her Privy Council; upon her Deceaſe he was one of the Lords Juſtices till King George 1ſt arrived from Hanover; after which, he was appointed one of the Privy Council, and again made firſt Lord of the Admiralty. He married the Lady Margaret, youngeſt Da. to William the firſt Duke of Bedford, but having no Iſſue, and dying on November 26, 1727, in the 75th Year of his Age, left his fine Houſe in Govent-Garden, and his fine Seat at Chipenham in the County of Cambridge, to the Lady Tipping his Niece. John his Brother, 3d Son of the Earl, was a Colonel in the Civil Wars for K. Charles 1. and after the Reſtoration was made Colonel of the firſt Regiment of Foot-Guards, and died unmarried, as did Francis, the 2d Son, but

(1ſt D.) WILLIAM the eldeſt, who was made Kt. of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Charles 1. on the 9th of May, 1641, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 5th Earl. Upon the breaking out of the Civil War, he was conſtituted General of the Parliament's Horſe; and in the Battle of Edge-Hill, commanded the Body of Reſerve in that Army: But afterwards diſliking the Service, his Lordſhip the next Year, together with the Earl of Holland, left the Parliament, and went to the King at Oxford, and from thence attended him to the Siege of Glouceſter, and Battle of Newberry, and then to Oxford again; and during the Uſurpation lived retired, but heartily concurring in the happy Reſtoration, he

at

at the Coronation carried St. Edward's Scepter; and on the 29th of May, 1672, was elected a Kt. of the Garter. Upon the Revolution, he was appointed one of the Privy Council, and at the Coronation of K. William and Q. Mary, carried the Queen's Scepter of the Dove; after which he was made Lord Lieut. of the Counties of Bedford and Cambridge, and Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for Middleſex and Weſtminſter. On the 11th of May, 1694, he was created Marquis of Taviſtock, and Duke of Bedford; and in the Year 1695, having ſettled all Things in Reference to his Grandſon's marrying Mrs. Elizabeth Howland, a great Fortune, it was thought proper, for the Honour of that Alliance, to create him Baron Howland of Streatham in Surry, on the 13th of June the ſame Year, and he died on Sept. 7, 1700. He married Anne, Da. to Robert Carr, Earl of Somerſet, and by her had ſeven Sons, and three Daughters; whereof Anne died unmarried; Diana, was married firſt to Sir Grevil Verney, of Compton Verney in the County of Warwick, Kt. of the Bath, Son of Grevil Verney, Eſq; by Elizabeth, 5th Da. and Coheir of Thomas the 2d Viſc. Wenman, and afterwards to William Lord Allington; and Margaret married Edward Ruſſel, Earl of Orford, beforementioned. And of the Sons, which were Francis, John, William, Edward, Robert, James, and George; the latter married Mary, Da. and Heir of Mr. Pendleton, Merchant of London, and left a Son William, who died unmarried, the Lord James, who was Repreſentative for Taviſtock in 1695 and 1702, and for Whitchurch in ſeveral Parliaments, died on the 22d of June, 1712, aged 67, and left, by Elizabeth his 2d Wife, an only Da. Trephema, [or Tryphano] Wife of Thomas Scawen, of Carſhalton, Eſq; late Kt. of the Shire for the County of Surry; Robert, who alſo was Member in ſeveral Parliaments for Taviſtock, married Letithea, Widow of Thomas Cheek of Pergo, Eſſex, Eſq; and died without Iſſue; Edward, who was Repreſentative for Taviſtock, and the County of Bedford in ſeveral Parliaments, died on the 21ſt of June, 1714, without Iſſue; Francis the eldeſt died in 1679, unmarried; and John the 2d died in his Infancy; but the

Lord

Lord WILLIAM, the 3d Son, on the 21ſt of July, 1683, was beheaded in Lincoln's-Inn Fields, (in his Father's Life-time) for his inviolable Integrity to the Proteſtant Intereſt, and oppoſing a Popiſh Succeſſor. In 1679, the Nation upon the Diſcovery of a Popiſh Plot, grew into a very high Ferment, and King Charles 2. was ſo far neceſſitated to yield to the Heat of the Times, as to order his Brother the Duke of York to depart the Kingdom; and in April the ſame Year, diſſolved his Privy Council, and called a new one, of whom Lord Ruſſel was appointed to be one. He was alſo elected Kt. of the Shire for the County of Bedford, in the Parliament which began on the 21ſt of October, 1680, and by far the greateſt Part of that great and wiſe Aſſembly duly conſidering, that neither the Perſon of the King, nor the Proteſtant Religion, could poſſibly be preſerved, as long as there was Expectance of a Popiſh Succeſſor in the Kingdom; the Lord Ruſſel, on the 26th of the ſame Month, made a Motion to diſinherit the Duke of York. Whereupon the Houſe having, by a great Majority, reſolved to bring in a Bill accordingly, the ſame was paſſed in a ſhort Time; and the Lord Ruſſel was ordered by the Commons to carry up the Bill to the Houſe of Lords, on the 15th of November, attended by almoſt all the Members, but the Lords having rejected the Bill upon the firſt Reading, the Commons were not a little ruffled at it; and the Lord Ruſſel, in particular, ſaid, that if ever there ſhould happen in this nation any ſuch Change, as that he ſhould not have Liberty to live a Proteſtant, he was reſolved to die one; and therefore would not willingly have the Hands of their Enemies ſtrengthened; and alſo deſired the Lords not to deſtroy themſelves by their own Hands; and if the Commons might not be ſo happy as to better the Condition of the Nation, he prayed the Lords would not make it worſe, by giving Money to the King, while they were ſure it muſt go to the Hands of the Duke's Creatures. But this and the like Speeches, being diſliked by the Court, this Parliament was prorogued on the 10th, and diſſolved on the 18th of January, 1681-2. But the neceſſity of the King's Affairs requiring the Meeting of another Parliament,

ment, he called one, which aſſembled at Oxford on the 21ſt of March following, in which the Lord Ruſſel ſerved again as Kt. of the Shire for the County of Bedford. The Affair of the Bill of Excluſion was again taken into Conſideration by them, when Sir Robert Clayton, one of the Repreſentatives of the City of London, moved that a Bill might be brought in to exclude all Popiſh Succeſſors, and in particular James Duke of York. He was ſeconded by the Lord Ruſſel, who ſaid he had been long of Opinion, that nothing but this Bill could ſecure us from Popery; King Charles ſoon after abruptly diſſolved this Parliament, and never called another: the Popiſh Plot was not only diſcountenanced and exploded, but others ſet on Foot, and laid to the Charge of Men of quite contrary Principles. The firſt Thing that the Favourers of Popery, and a Popiſh Succeſſor laid hold on, was an Information given by Joſiah Keeling, of unadviſed and raſh diſcourſes of a very ſmall Number of Men, (nine or ten at the moſt, all Strangers to the Perſons, and honeſt Conſultations of the Lord Ruſſel and others) and they cunningly and maliciouſly patched and worked it into one Piece, and emitted it to the World by their Declaration, read in all Churches, under the Name of a Preſbyterian Plot; and thereupon a Proclamation purſued the Duke of Monmouth and ſome others, who choſe to ſtand aſide, out of the Reach of the Enemy: But the Earl of Eſſex, the Lord Ruſſel, and Col. Sidney, would not be overcome by the Perſuaſions of thoſe who invited them to ſafe Retirements, and ſo were impriſoned in the Tower. On the 13th of July, 1683, the Lord Ruſſel was brought upon his Trial at the Old-Bailey, at which Inſtant of entering upon it, News was brought of the Earl of Eſſex's Throat being cut in the Tower; and to facilitate the Diſpatch of the Lord then at the Bar, they intimated that the Earl of Eſſex had murdered himſelf; from whence a wicked Inference was raiſed, of the Lord Ruſſel's Guilt. The Jury, (which were mean Shopkeepers inſtead of Freeholders,) being called and ſworn, Mr. North, the King's Council, opened the Indictment to this Effect: That the Priſoner ſtood charged with no leſs than conſpiring the Death of the

the King; and that in order to do it, he with other Traitors, the 2d of November, 1682, conſpired to raiſe War againſt him, and to maſſacre his Subjects, and to ſeize his Guards and Perſon, and the Jury having brought in their Verdict, that the Lord Ruſſel was guilty, he was beheaded in Lincoln's Inn Fields, on July 21, 1683. He married the Lady Rachel, 2d Da. and Coheir to Thomas Wriotheſly, Earl of Southampton, Lord High Treaſurer of England, and Widow of Francis Lord Vaughan, eldeſt Son of Richard Earl of Carbery, and by her, who died Sept. 29, 1723, aged 87, left Iſſue one Son, Wriotheſly, and two Daughters, the Lady Rachel, married to William Cavendiſh, Duke of Devonſhire, and the Lady Catharine, to John Manners, Duke of Rutland. In May 23, 1695, ſhe ſaid

(2d D.) WRIOTHESLY, married Elizabeth, only Da. and Heir of John Howland of Streatham in the County of Surry, Eſq; (by Elizabeth his Wife, Siſter by the Half-Blood to Sir Richard Child, Bart. late Earl Tilney, and on the 7th of September, 1700, ſucceeding his Grandfather, became Duke of Bedford, &c. and was alſo Lord Lieut. of the Counties of Bedford, Cambridge, and Middleſex, and one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber. Upon the Acceſſion of Q. Anne to the Throne, he was continued in his Poſts, and made one of the Privy Council; and being elected a Kt. of the Garter, was inſtalled March 13, 1702-3; and died of the Small-pox, May 26, 1711, in the 31ſt Year of his Age. By his ſaid Ducheſs, (who died at Streatham of the Small-pox, June 29, 1724, aged 42) he had Iſſue three Sons and two Daughters, the Lady Rachel, married 1ſt to Scroop, late Duke of Bridgewater, and 2dly to Sir Richard Lyttleton, Kt. of the Bath, Brother to the Lord Lyttleton; and the Lady Elizabeth, to William Earl of Eſſex. And of the Sons, which were William, Wriotheſly, and John; the eldeſt died in his Infancy;

(3d D.) WRIOTHESLY, who was born in 1708, ſucceeded his Father. He married on the 22d of April, 1725, the Lady Anne Egerton, only Da. of the before-mentioned Scroop, Duke of Bridgewater, by the Lady Elizabeth Churchill, 3d Da. and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough;

but

but by her, who married 2dly William Earl of Jerſey, had no Iſſue; he died in Spain, October 23, 1732; and the Honour deſcended to his only ſurviving Brother.

(4th D.) JOHN now Duke of Bedford, born September 30, 1710, who, Oct. 11, 1731, married the Lady Diana Spencer, Siſter to the late Duke of Marlborough, by whom he had Iſſue a Son, who died the 6th of November, 1732, the Day he was born, and her Grace died on the 27th of September, 1735. In April 1737, his Grace married 2dly Gertrude, eldeſt Da. of John Earl Gower, by whom he had Iſſue, Francis, Marquis of Taviſtock, born in Oct. 1739; another Son born in June 1745, died in a few Days; and one Da. the Lady Caroline, born Jan. 1742-3. In December 1744, his Grace was appointed firſt Lord Commiſſioner of the Admiralty, and in Feb. 1745-6, Warden and Keeper of New-Foreſt; in Feb 1747-8, he was made one of his Majeſty's principal Secretaries of State, which he reſigned in 1751; In Oct. 1748, he was choſen one of the Governors of the Charterhouſe, and inſtalled Kt. of the Garter, July 12, 1750. On the 8th March, 1755, his Grace was promoted to the Rank of a Major General in the Army. And on the 15th Dec. 1756 made Lieut. General and Governor General of Ireland.

ARMS.

Pearl, a Lion Rampant, Ruby; on a Chief Diamond, three Eſcallops of the firſt.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Goat paſſant, Pearl, armed Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Lion, on the Siniſter, an Antelope, both Ruby; the latter gorged with a Ducal Collar, and chained Topaz; alſo horned, maned, tufted, and hoofed of the laſt.

MOT-

MOTTO.

Che Sara, Sara.

Chief SEATS.

At Woburne-Abbey in the County of Bedford. At Cheynes in the County of Bucks. And at Bedford-Houſe in the City of Exeter.

CAVENDISH *Duke of* DEVONSHIRE.

XI. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince William Cavendiſh, Duke and Earl of Devonſhire, Marq. of Hartington, Baron Cavendiſh of Hardwick Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for the County of Derby, Kt. of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, Lord High Treaſurer of Ireland, and Governor of the County of Cork in that Kingdom; one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe, and Preſident to the London Hoſpital.

Created Baron Cavendiſh of Hardwick in the County of Derby, May 4, 1605, 3 Jac. 1; Earl of the County of Devon, Aug. 7. 1618, 16 Jac. 1; Marq. of Hartington in the County of Derby, and Duke of the County of Devon, May 12, 1694, 6 W. & M.

This great and illuſtrious Family was denominated from the Lordſhip of Cavendiſh in the County of Suffolk; which Roger, a younger Son of the ancient Family of the Gernons acquired by Marriage, and his Son (as was uſual in thoſe Times) took the Name of Cavendiſh, as will hereafter appear. The Gernons, who took their Name from Gernon, a Caſtle in Normandy, were of great Note in Norfolk and Eſſex, being lineally deſcended from Robert de Gernon, a famous Norman, who aſſiſted William the Conqueror in his Invaſion of this Realm; and in Reward of his Services, had Grants of ſeveral Lordſhips. This

ROBERT

ROBERT de Gernon gave the Church of St. Peter in Glouceſter, the Church of Winterbourne, the Church of Laverſtoke, and half the Lands thereunto belonging, to the Abbey of Glouceſter, which was confirmed by King Henry 1. in the Time of Peter the Abbot. His Son and Heir,

MATTHEW de GERNON married Hodierna Da. and Coheir to Sir William Sackville, whoſe Brother Robert was Anceſtor to Lionel now Duke of Dorſet, and by her had Iſſue.

RALPH de Gernon; who by his Wife, who was Siſter to Sir William Brews, Kt. had a Son

RALPH, who was Founder of Lee's Priory in Eſſex. He died in 1248, leaving Iſſue,

WILLIAM his Heir, who died the 43d, Hen. 3. and left Iſſue by Eleanor his Wife, two Sons, Sir Ralph de Gernon, Kt. whoſe Grandſon left two Daughters his Coheirs; and Geoffrey; from whom is deſcended the noble Family of Cavendiſh. This

GEOFFREY, in the Reign of Edward 1. was ſtiled of More-Hall in the Peak in the County of Derby, and was ſucceeded by

ROGER his Son and Heir, who was ſeated at Grimſton-Hall in Suffolk, and died in 1318, having maried the Da. and Heir of John Potton, Lord of Cavendiſh, by whom he left Iſſue, John, Roger, Stephen, and Richard, who all took the Name of Cavendiſh. Of theſe Sons,

ROGER the 2d married Alice, Da. to Geoffrey de Stratton, with whom he had the Manor of Stratton, and from him deſcended Sir

RICHARD CAVENDISH, Captain and Governor of Blackneſs, who was knighted in Scotland by the Earl of Hertford, Sept. 23, 1546, and by Inquiſition the 6th of Feb. 1552, after the Death of Henry Duke of Suffolk, (who died without Iſſue, July 14, the 5th of Edw. 6.) was found to be 60 Years of Age, and was one of his Coheirs, viz. Son of Richard Cavendiſh, Son of Auguſtine Cavendiſh, who married Elizabeth, eldeſt Da. of Sir William Brandon, Kt. Grandfather of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk. This Sir Richard Cavendiſh had Iſſue

WILLIAM CAVENDISH of Trimley St. Martin in Suffolk; who dying in 1572, poſſeſſed of the ancient Inheri-

tance

tance of his Anceſtors, viz. Grimſton, Stratton, and other Manors, left

THOMAS his Son and Heir under Age; who married Mary, Da. to Thomas Lord Wentworth of Nettleſted, and had Iſſue ſeveral Sons and Daughters, viz. William, Auguſtine, Thomas, Mary, Margaret, and Anne. This Thomas was the famous Navigator mentioned by our Hiſtorians, who had good Poſſeſſions and a fine Seat at Trimley, where he was born; and out of a generous Inclination to make foreign Diſcoveries, for the Benefit as well as Honour of his Nation, furniſhed out three ſhips at his own Charge, with a Deſign of ſailing round the World, which he performed after this manner. He ſet out from Plymouth, July 21, 1586, and and having a proſperous Wind, came to the South of Africa, Aug. 26, when bending his Courſe S. W. entered the Magellan Straits, Jan. 7. which having paſſed with ſome Difficulties for Want of Proviſion, f r that Reaſon named a Town where he had ſtaid, Port-Famine, and got into the South Sea, the 24th of February. Here he had many Conflicts with the Spaniards, and loſt ſo many Men, that he purpoſely ſunk one of his Ships, for Want of Hands to manage her; but to make ſome Amends for his Loſs, he took the Spaniſh Admiral of the South Sea, worth in Gold 48800 l, beſides other rich Commodities. Surrounding the Eaſt Indies, in order for his Return for England, one of his remaining Ships left him, and he never ſaw it after; but he proceeding on his Voyage, landed ſafely at Plymouth Sept. 9, 1583, having ſailed round the whole Earth in little more than two Years. He began another Voyage with the ſame Intent, Aug. 26, 1591; but being caſually ſevered from his Company, in the Straits of Magellan, in Novem. following, he was never ſeen or heard of more; and was the third Perſon, and the 2d Engliſhman, who ſailed round the Globe; Steven Cavendiſh, 2d Son of Roger de Gernon, was Lord Mayor, and Member of Parliament for the City of London, and died without Iſſue.

JOHN CAVENDISH, eldeſt Son of Roger de Gernon; was conſtituted Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, 39 Edw. 3. and on June 26, 1 R. 2. he had a Grant of 100 Marks per ann.

Ann. and his Patent for his honourable Office renewed. In the 4th of Richard 2. he was elected Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge; but the next Year being commiſſioned with Robert de Hales, Treaſurer of England, to ſuppreſs the Inſurrection in the City of York, and other Parts of the Kingdom; and having a Son John, who was a Servant in Attendance upon the King, and killed Wat Tyler [a], who then headed the Rebels in Middleſex; and the Commons in Suffolk, who roſe under John Raw a Prieſt, and Robert Weſtbroom, hearing thereof, while the ſaid Judge Cavendiſh was in that County, they ſeized him, and dragged him with the Prior of Bury, to the Market-place of that Town, and there beheaded them. He had two Wives, Roſe and Alice, and left Iſſue two Sons, and a Da. Margaret. Of the Sons,

ANDREW the eldeſt, who in 1376. was Knight of the Shire for Suffolk; and in 1385, was High Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, ſucceeded him; but he dying without Iſſue in 1395,

Sir JOHN his Brother, who killed Wat Tyler, became Heir. He ſerved under King Henry 5. in his Wars in France, and was in the famous Battle of Agencourt; and marrying Joan, Da. to Sir William Clopton, had three Sons,

WILLIAM, Robert, and Walter, of which, the eldeſt married Joan Staventon; and dying in 1433, left a Son

THOMAS, whoſe Wife was Catharine Scudamore, and by her he had a Son

---

[a] Wat Tyler, *the Arch-Rebel, being at* London, *was angry with Sir* John Newton, *Kt. for approaching with leſs Reverence than he thought was due to him, as Knight of the Rabble; But Sir* William Walworth, *then Lord Mayor, being with the King in* Smithfield, *and ſeeing* Tyler's *Inſolence to his Majeſty's Servant, could not forbear arreſting him; in doing which he wounded the Traytor (who furiouſly ſtruck at him with his Dagger) with his Raſelard; and Mr.* Cavendiſh *drew his Sword and diſpatched him; for which Service he was knighted by the King, who likewiſe gave him* 40 l. *per Ann. to him and his Heirs for ever.*

Thomas, who in the Reign of Hen. 8. was Clerk of the Pipe in the Exchequer. He married Agnes, Da. and Coheir to John Smith of Podbrook, in Suffolk, Eſq; and by her had three Sons, George, William, and Thomas, and a Da. Mary; and dying in 1524, was ſucceeded by George his eldeſt Son, who was ſeated at Glemsford in Suffolk; and was Father of William Cavendiſh, Eſq; who had two Sons, William and Ralph, who both died without Iſſue, Thomas Cavendiſh, youngeſt of the three Sons, of Thomas and Agnes Smith, was one of the Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, but died unmarried.

William the 2d Brother was Gentleman-Uſher of the Chamber to Cardinal Woolſey, and being admitted to more Intimacy with this Lord, and let more into his Secrets than any other Servant, he therefore would not deſert him in his Fall, but honourably waited on his old Maſter, when he had no Office, and no Salary to beſtow upon him. In 21 Hen. 8. he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners for viſiting and taking the Surrenders of divers Religious Houſes; as in the ſame Year he was made one of the Auditors of the Court of Augmentation, then newly erected (and ſo called, becauſe the King's Revenue was much augmented, by the Acceſs of Monaſtery Lands at that Time to the Crown) and on the 26th of February following, had, in Conſideration of his Services, a Grant to him and his Heirs and Aſſigns, of the Lordſhips and Manors of Northaw, Cuffeley, and Cheyldewyke in the County of Hertford. In the 37th of Hen. 8. he was conſtituted Treaſurer of the Chamber to the King, a Place of great Truſt and Honour; on Eaſter-Day the ſame Year he was knighted by his Majeſty, and afterwards made one of his Privy Council. He was likewiſe continued in the ſame Office of Treaſurer of the Chamber, both to K. Edward 6. and Q. Mary, and was alſo of their Privy Council, and in the 6th of Edw. 6. had a Grant of divers Manors and Lands belonging to ſeveral diſſolved Priories and Abbeys, in the Counties of Derby, Nottingham, Stafford, Dorſet, Cornwall, Kent, and Eſſex, in Exchange with the King for his Manors of Northaw, in Hertfordſhire, Northawberry in Lincolnſhire, the Scite of the Priory and Rectory

of Cardigan in South Wales; with other Lands in Cornwall, and elſewhere. He married firſt Anne, Da. to Edward Boſtock in the County of Cheſter, Eſq; by whom he had a Son John who died young, and two Daughters, Anne married to Sir Henry Bainton, Knight, and Catharine to Thomas Brook, Eſq; Son of Thomas Lord Cobham. By his 2d Wife Margaret, Da. to Thomas Parker of Poſlingford in the County of Suffolk, he had no Iſſue: But taking to his 3d Wife, Elizabeth, Da. to John Hardwick of Hardwick in the County of Derby, Eſq; (by Elizabeth his Wife, Da. and Coheir to Thomas Leak of Loaſland, Eſq;) and at Length Coheir to John Hardwick her Brother, by that Match made a great Addition to his Fortunes; for ſhe being firſt married at fourteen Years of Age to Robert Barley of Barley, in the County of Derby, Eſq; who died ſoon after, without Iſſue, ſhe got his large Eſtate ſettled on her and her own Heirs, which, by the ſaid Sir William Cavendiſh her 2d Huſband, were three Sons and three Daughters. She afterwards married, 3dly, Sir William St. Lo; and, 4thly, George Talbot 6th Earl of Shrewſbury. Of the Daughters, which were Frances, Elizabeth, and Mary; the latter was married to Gilbert Talbot, ſeventh Earl of Shrewſbury, the 2d to Charles Stuart, Earl of Lennox, (younger Brother to Henry Lord Darnley, Father to King James 1. and were Sons of Matthew Stuart, Earl of Lennox, by Margaret his Wife, Da. to Archibald Douglas, Earl of Angus, and Margaret his Wife, Da. to King Henry 7.) by whom ſhe was Mother of the Lady Arabella Stuart, who being married to William Seymour, 2d Son to the Duke of Somerſet, without the Privity or Conſent of K. James 1. that King cauſed them to be impriſoned in the Tower of Lond n, where ſhe died Sept. 15, 1615, without Iſſue; but Frances the eldeſt, being married to Sir Henry Pierpoint, Kt. was Mother of Robert, 1ſt Earl of Kingſton. Of the Sons which were,

Henry, William, and Sir Charles, the youngeſt was ſeated at Welbeck in the County of Nottingham; and marrying Catharine, Da. and Heir to Cuthbert Baron Ogle, afterwards Heir of that Houſe, and in 1628, 4 Car. 1. declared Baroneſs Ogle; by her had William Cavendiſh, his Heir,

who in 1620, was made Kt. of the Bath. In the ſame Year he was advanced to the Degree of Baron Ogle, and Viſc. Mansfield, and on the 17th of March, 1627, 3 Car. 1. was created Baron Cavendiſh of Belſover, and Earl of Newcaſtle upon Tyne; and in 1642, was made Governor to Prince Charles. He alſo, in the Beginning of the Troubles in 1642, firſt manned and fortified the Town and Port of Newcaſtle, and Caſtle of Tinmouth, for his Majeſty's Service; and afterwards levying other Forces, took many ſtrong Holds in the C. of York. He likewiſe gained the Victories of Gainſborough in the County of Lincoln, Cheſterfield in the County of Derby, and Pierbrig, Secroft, Tankerſley, Tadcaſter, Sheffield, Rotheram, Yarum, Beverley, Cawood, Selby, Halifax, Leeds, and Bradford, all in the County of York; in which laſt, having vanquiſhed the Rebels greateſt Northern Army, he took 22 great Guns, and many Colours. In 1642, he likewiſe received the Queen at her landing at Burlington in the County of York, who brought with her Supplies of Arms and Ammunition, and conducted her ſafely to the King at Oxford; for which Services, he was, Oct. 27, 1643, created Marq. of Newcaſtle; and by Charles 2. made Kt. of the Garter. On the 16th of March, 1664, 16 Car. 2. he was Created Earl of Ogle, and Duke of Newcaſtle; and died in Jan. 1676, leaving Iſſue by Elizabeth, Da. and ſole Heir to William Baſſet of Blore in the County of Stafford, Eſq; Henry his Succeſſor, and three Daughters; whereof, Jane was married to Charles Cheney of Cheſham-Boys, in the County of Bucks, Elizabeth to John Egerton, Earl of Bridgewater; and Frances to Oliver St. John, Eſq; afterwards Earl of Bolingbroke. Henry, who, in 1676, ſucceeded his Father as above, married Frances, eldeſt Da. to William Pierpoint of Thoreſby, Eſq; 2d Son to Robert Earl of Kingſton, and by her had Henry his only Son, who was ſtiled Earl of Ogle, and he marrying Elizabeth, ſole Da. and Heir to Joſceline Piercy, Earl of Northumberland, he thereupon aſſumed her Name, and bore her Arms: but died in his Father's Lifetime, 1680, without Iſſue, and his Father dying on the 26th of July, 1691, without Iſſue Male, his Honours became extinct, and his

five

five Daughters became his Coheirs, Elizabeth was firſt married to Chriſtopher Monk, Duke of Albemarle, and afterwards to Ralph Lord Montagu, created Duke of Montagu; Frances to John Campbell, 2d Son to the Earl of Breadalbin in Scotland; Margaret to John Holl: Earl of Clare, afterwards created Duke of Newcaſtle; Catharine to Thomas Tufton, Earl of Thanet; and Arabella to Charles Spencer Earl of Sunderland. I now return to the two eldeſt Sons of Sir William Cavendiſh and Elizabeth Hardwick his 3d Wife, beforementioned: of which Henry the eldeſt, in the 14th of Eliz. was elected Kt. of the Shire for the County of Derby, and ſerved for the ſame County, in five other ſucceeding Parliaments in that Reign. He married the Lady Grace Talbot, youngeſt Da. to George Earl of Shrewſbury; but his Father (who began the noble Pile at Chatſworth) dying in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary; and the ſaid Henry, without Iſſue, on the 12th of October, 1616, William his Brother became Heir to the whole Eſtate. His Mother, as beforementioned, married to her 3d Huſband, Sir William St. Lo, Capt. of the Guard to Q. Elizabeth, Owner of a great Eſtate, which, in Articles of Marriage, ſhe took care ſhould be ſettled on her and her own Heirs, in Default of Iſſue; and accordingly having no Child by him, ſhe lived to enjoy his whole Eſtate, excluding his former Das. and Brothers. In this 3d Widowhood, ſhe had not ſurvived her Charms of Wit and Beauty, by which ſhe captivated the then greateſt Subject of the Realm, George Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, whom ſhe brought to Terms of the greateſt Honour and Advantage to herſelf and Children; for he not only yielded to a conſiderable Jointure, but to an Union of Families, by taking Mary her youngeſt Da. to be the Wife of Gilbert his Son, and afterwards his Heir; and giving the Lady Grace, his youngeſt Da. to Henry her eldeſt Son, as beforementioned. This beautiful Lady, who, on the 18th of Nov. 1590, was a 4th Time left a Widow, and continued ſo 17 Years till her Death, had the Honour to be Keeper of Mary Q. of Scots, (committed Priſoner to the ſaid George Earl of Shrewſbury) for 17 Years; and her Chambers and Rooms of State, with her Arms and other Enſigns, are ſtill

remaining at Hardwick, but her Bed was taken away for Plunder in the Civil Wars.

(1ſt E.) WILLIAM, who became Heir as above, was returned to Parliament for Newport in Cornwall, the 31ſt of Eliz. and being diſtinguiſhed for his eminent Abilities, King James 1. by Letters Patent. dated May 4, 1605, created him Baron Cavendiſh of Hardwick in the County of Derby; and on the 7th of Aug. 1618, Earl of Devonſhire; his Lordſhip, who was one of the firſt Adventurers that ſettled a Colony and Plantation in Virginia; and on the firſt Diſcovery of the Bermudas Iſlands (with the Earls of Northampton and Pembroke, and the Lords Paget and Harrington, and others) had a Grant of them from the King. This noble Earl, by his 2d Wife Elizabeth, Da. to Edward Boughton of Cauſton in the County of Warwick, Eſq, Widow of Sir Richard Wortley of Wortley in the County of York, Kt. had a Son John, who was made Kt. of the Bath at the Creation of of Charles Prince of Wales, in 1616, and died ſoon after; but by his firſt Wife, Anne, Da and Heir to Henry Kighly of Kighly in the County of York, Eſq; he had three Sons and three Daughters; whereof Mary the 2d, and Elizabeth the 3d died young; but Frances, the eldeſt, was married to Sir William Maynard, Kt. created Lord Maynard. Of the Sons, Gilbert the eldeſt, and James the 3d, dying young,

(2d E.) WILLIAM the 2d, on the 3d of March, 1625, ſucceeded his Father, and having travelled into France and Italy, under the Tuition of Mr. Thomas Hobbs, was on his Return, Knighted at Whitehall, March 7, 1608-9; and afterwards by the Policy of King James 1. was married to Chriſtian, only Da. to his Great Favourite Edward Lord Bruce of Kinloſs in Scotland, whoſe great Services (being the Principal Inſtrument of his obtaining the Crown of England) were rewarded by this Match, into a rich and noble Engliſh Family. And for the better Grace, the King gave her with his own Hands, and made her Fortune Ten Thouſand Pound. This noble Earl was beloved and admired in both Houſes of Parliament, and a great Speaker in them; and departed this Life at his Houſe near Biſhopgate, London (where Devonſhire Square is now built) on the 20th of

of June, 1628, having had Iſſue by her, three Sons and a Da. Anne, married to Robert the 3d Earl of Warwick. Of the Sons, which were

(3d E.) WILLIAM, Charles, and Henry; the latter died young, and the 2d, who was a Lieut. Gen. of Horſe, under his Couſin the Marquis of Newcaſtle, in the Civil Wars, was ſlain at Gainſborough in 1643, in the King's Service; but the eldeſt, who ſucceeded his Father, being then but 9 Years of Age, was made Kt. of the Bath, at the Coronation of K. Charles 1. and afterwards, by his Mother, committed to his Father's Tutor, Mr. Hobbs, with whom in 1634, he travelled into France and Italy, and returned in 1637. He married Elizabeth, 2d Da. to William Cecil, the 2d Earl of Saliſbury, and by her (who died Nov. 1689) had two Sons, and a Da. named Anne, who was firſt married to Charles Lord Rich, only Son to Charles Earl of Warwick; and 2dly, to John the 5th Earl of Exeter; with whom ſhe travelled twice to Rome, and died on the 18th of June, 1703. Of the Sons, Charles the youngeſt, died on the 3d of March, 1670, unmarried; but

(1ſt D.) WILLIAM the eldeſt, who was one of the four young Noblemen that bore up the Train of King Char. 2. at his Coronation, was elected one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Derby, in four Parliaments without Intermiſſion, and was a very faithful and leading Member, diſtinguiſhing himſelf in every Debate, wherein the Service of his King and Country required his Attendance; and on the 25th of November, 1684, ſucceeding his Father, was the 4th Earl. On the 14th of Feb. 1688-9, he was appointed one of the Privy Council, made Steward of the Houſhold, and Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. of the County of Derby; and on the 3d of March, being elected a Kt. of the Garter, was inſtalled on the 14th of May following. At the Coronation of K. William and Q. Mary, he was made Lord High Steward of England for the Day, and carried the regal Crown next to the Bible and the King's Perſon; and his Daughter aſſiſted in bearing up her Majeſty's Train. On the 12th of May, 1691, he was created Marquis of Hartington, and Duke of Devonſhire; this Dignity, with

his Garter and White Staff, Juſticeſhip in Eyre, and Lieutenancy, was as much Honour as an Engliſh Subject could well enjoy. When after the Death of Q. Mary, the Adminiſtration of the Government in the King's Abſence, was to be truſted in the Hands of his Subjects; the Duke was one of thoſe Lords Juſtices of England for ſeven ſucceſſive Years. At the Funeral of K. William, his Grace, and the Duke of Somerſet, were the two Supporters to George P. of Denmark, the Chief Mourner. Upon the Acceſſion of Q. Anne, he was continued in his high Office, and other Stations, and ſerved the Queen with a grateful Reverence to the Memory of the King; and at the Coronation of her Majeſty, he was again Lord High Steward of England for that Day, and bore the Crown between the Dukes of Richmond and Somerſet, till he preſented it at the Altar. In 1706, he was appointed one of the Commiſſioners to treat of the Union, which he lived to ſee compleated; and after all his great and loyal Services, and deſerved Honours, died Auguſt 18, 1707, in the 67th Year of his Age. He married Mary, 2d Da. to James Butler Duke of Ormond, and by her (who died July 31, 1710) he had three Sons and a Da. Elizabeth, married to Sir John Wentworth of Broadſworth in the County of York, Bart. And of the Sons, which were

(2d D.) WILLIAM, Marq. of Hartington, Lord Henry, and Lord James; the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father, and the youngeſt, who was Member in ſeveral Parliaments for Derby, was made Auditor of the Revenue in Ireland, in March 1741-2, and died Dec. 14, 1751. He married Anne, Da. to Elihu Yale, Eſq; who was Governor of Fort St. George in the Eaſt-Indies, and by her (who died June 27, 1734) had an only Son William, who in March 1731, was married to Miſs Barbara Chandler, Da. to the Biſhop of Durham, and died in July 1751, and a Da. Elizabeth, married to Richard Chandler, Eſq; Son to the Biſhop of Durham, in Feb. 1732, who has ſince changed his Name to Cavendiſh, by an Act of Parliament in 1752. Lord Henry, 2d Son, was elected for the Town of Derby, in the 7th and 10th of Will. 3. and marrying Rhoda, only ſurviving Da. to William Cat-

Catwright of Ayno in the C. of Northampton, Eſq; (by Urſula his 2d Wife, Da. to Ferdinando Lord Fairfax of Cameron in Scotland) and dying on the 10th of May, 1700, by her (who died on the 24th of Jan. 1729-30) left a Da. Mary, married to John now Earl of Weſtmoreland. William, who was the 2d Duke, was trained to the publick Service from his Youth; and in the 7th of Will. 3. was elected one of the Kts. for the County of Derby; as alſo in two other Parliaments in that Reign, and was one of the Kts. for Yorkſhire, in the two firſt Parliaments called by Q. Anne. While he was Marquis of Hartington, her Majeſty conſtituted him Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard, and on the Death of his Father, her Majeſty likewiſe conferred on him, his Places of Dignity and Truſt. On the 8th of Sept. 1707, he was declared Lord Steward of the Houſhold, and one of the Privy Council; and on the 29th of Oct. conſtituted Warden and Chief Juſtice in Eyre, North of Trent; as alſo Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for the the County of Derby. On the Change of the Miniſtry in 1710, he reſigned his Places; but having been elected a Kt. of the Garter, he was inſtalled on the 22d of December the ſame Year. On the Demiſe of Q. Anne, he was one of the Lords Juſtices; and on the 24th of Sept. following, he was declared Lord Steward of the Houſhold; on the 1ſt of Oct. the ſame Year, he was ſworn one of the Privy Council; and on the 9th appointed Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for the County of Derby, in which Poſts he was continued by K. George 2. In 1716, he reſigning his Office of Lord High Steward of the Houſhold, was the next Day declared Lord Preſident of the Council, from which honourable Poſt he retired on the 16th of April, 1717, when ſeveral of the Nobility and Perſons of Honour reſigned their Places; but on the 27th of March, 1721, was again declared Lord Preſident; he was alſo three Times one of the Lords Juſtices during his Majeſty's Journey to Hanover. On the 13th of Nov. 1727, he was appointed one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe. He married Rachel, eldeſt of the two Das. of William Lord Ruſſel, who was beheaded in 1683, and by her (who died Dec. 28, 1725) had four Sons and ſix Da.

Das. Of the Das. which were the Ladies, Mary, Rachel, Elizabeth, Catharine, Anne, and Diana; Mary, Catharine, and Diana, died unmarried; the Lady Rachel married Sir William Morgan of Tredegar in the County of Monmouth, Kt. of the Bath, and the Lady Elizabeth married Sir Thomas Lowther of Hoſker in the County of Lancaſter, Bart. and died in June 1737. Of the Sons, which were William Marq. of Hartington, the Lords James, Charles, and John; the latter died on the 10th of May, 1720; the Lords James, was in April, 1734, made Captain of a Company in the 3d Regiment of Guards, afterwards Col. of a Regiment of Foot, and died in Nov. 1741, Member for Malton in Yorkſhire, and the Lord Charles, who is F. R. S, was on the 15th of April, 1725, elected Member of Parliament for Hyteſbury; in 1727, for the City of Weſtminſter; and in 1734, for the County of Derby; being likewiſe in 1728, appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to Frederick Prince of Wales; and on the 9th of January, 1728-9, his Lordſhip, who is Vice Preſident of the Foundling-Hoſpital, married the Lady Anne Grey, 4th Da. to Henry Duke of Kent, who died the 20th of Sept. 1733, having two Sons Frederick and Henry.

(3d D.) WILLIAM, the eldeſt Son, was born in 1698; in the 1ſt Parliament of K. George 1. he was choſen Member for Leſtwithiel; in the 2d for Grampound, and on the 23d of May, 1726, he was appointed Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners. In 1727, he was choſen Kt. of the Shire for the County of Huntingdon; but his Father dying on the 4th of June, 1729, he ſucceeded him in his Honours. On the 13th of Juue, 1729, he was appointed Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for the County of Derby; and on the 9th of Nov. following, he was ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; on the 12th June, 1731, his Grace was appointed Lord Privy Seal, and in April 1733, was made Lord Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold, and next Month he was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and was inſtalled the 22d of Aug. the ſame Year. On the 31ſt of March, 1737, he was made Lord Lieut. of Ireland, in which Poſt his Grace continued till the 3d of January, 1744-5, when he was re-inſtated

in

in his former Poſt of Lord Steward, in which he continued till June 1749, when he choſe to retire to Chatſworth. He was ſeveral Times appointed one of the Regents during his Majeſty's Abſence at Hanover. His Grace married on the 27th of March, 1718, Catharine, ſole Da. and Heir of John Hoſkins of the County of Middleſex, Eſq; and by her had Iſſue four Sons and three Daughters, viz. William Marq. of Hartington, Lord George, was choſen Member of Parliament for the united Boroughs of Weymouth and Melcomb Regis in Feb. 1751, and for the County of Derby in 1754. Lord Frederick, who is a Colonel of the Firſt Regiment of Foot-Guards, and Aid de Camp to his Majeſty, was choſen Knight of the Shire for the County of Derby in June, 1751, in the Room of his Brother called up to the Houſe of Peers, to whom he was Aid de Camp as Lord Lieut. of Ireland, and in 1754, was elected for the Town of Derby; Lord John was elected for the united Boroughs of Weymouth and Melcomb in 1754; the Lady Caroline, married to William Lord Duncannon, now Earl of Beſborough in Ireland, and Lord Ponſonby in the County of Leiceſter, and died 20th Jan. 1760; the Lady Elizabeth, married in October 1743, to John Ponſonby, brother to the Lord Duncannon; and Lady Rachel, who married Horace Walpole, Eſq; now Lord Walpole of Wolterton. His Lordſhip dying Dec. 5, 1755, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son,

(4th D.) WILLIAM, now Duke of Devonſhire. In 1741 and 1747, he was elected Kt. of the Shire for the County of Derby, and on the 13th June, 1751, was called up to the Houſe of Peers as Baron Cavendiſh of Hardwick. On the 9th of July following, he was appointed Maſter of the Horſe to his Majeſty, and on the 12th ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council. On the 30th of March 1752, he was nominated one of the Lords Juſtices during his Majeſty's Abſence at Hanover. On the Deceaſe of the Earl of Burlington, he was in Jan. 1754, conſtituted Governor of the County of Cork in Ireland, and in February following Treaſurer of that Kingdom. On the 27th March 1755, he was appointed Lord Lieut. of Ireland. On the 16th Nov. 1756, he was appointed firſt Lord of the Treaſury; on the 18th

elected

Das. Of the Das. which were the Ladies, Mary, Rachel, Elizabeth, Catharine, Anne, and Diana; Mary, Catharine, and Diana, died unmarried; the Lady Rachel married Sir William Morgan of Tredegar in the County of Monmouth, Kt. of the Bath, and the Lady Elizabeth married Sir Thomas Lowther of Hoſker in the County of Lancaſter, Bart. and died in June 1737. Of the Sons, which were William Marq. of Hartington, the Lords James, Charles, and John; the latter died on the 10th of May, 1720; the Lords James, was in April, 1734, made Captain of a Company in the 3d Regiment of Guards, afterwards Col. of a Regiment of Foot, and died in Nov. 1741, Member for Malton in Yorkſhire, and the Lord Charles, who is F. R. S, was on the 15th of April, 1725, elected Member of Parliament for Hyteſbury; in 1727, for the City of Weſtminſter; and in 1734, for the County of Derby; being likewiſe in 1728, appointed one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to Frederick Prince of Wales; and on the 9th of January, 1728-9, his Lordſhip, who is Vice Preſident of the Foundling-Hoſpital, married the Lady Anne Grey, 4th Da. to Henry Duke of Kent, who died the 20th of Sept. 1733, having two Sons Frederick and Henry.

(3d D.) WILLIAM, the eldeſt Son, was born in 1698; in the 1ſt Parliament of K. George 1. he was choſen Member for Leſtwithiel; in the 2d for Grampound, and on the 23d of May, 1726, he was appointed Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Penſioners. In 1727, he was choſen Kt. of the Shire for the County of Huntingdon; but his Father dying on the 4th of June, 1729, he ſucceeded him in his Honours. On the 13th of June, 1729, he was appointed Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for the County of Derby; and on the 9th of Nov. following, he was ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; on the 12th June, 1731, his Grace was appointed Lord Privy Seal, and in April 1733, was made Lord Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold, and next Month he was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and was inſtalled the 22d of Aug. the ſame Year. On the 31ſt of March, 1737, he was made Lord Lieut. of Ireland, in which Poſt his Grace continued till the 3d of January, 1744-5, when he was re-inſtated

in

in his former Poſt of Lord Steward, in which he continued till June 1749, when he choſe to retire to Chatſworth. He was ſeveral Times appointed one of the Regents during his Majeſty's Abſence at Hanover. His Grace married on the 27th of March, 1718, Catharine, ſole Da. and Heir of John Hoſkins of the County of Middleſex, Eſq; and by her had Iſſue four Sons and three Daughters, viz. William Marq. of Hartington, Lord George, was choſen Member of Parliament for the united Boroughs of Weymouth and Melcomb Regis in Feb. 1751, and for the County of Derby in 1754. Lord Frederick, who is a Colonel of the Firſt Regiment of Foot-Guards, and Aid de Camp to his Majeſty, was choſen Knight of the Shire for the County of Derby in June, 1751, in the Room of his Brother called up to the Houſe of Peers, to whom he was Aid de Camp as Lord Lieut. of Ireland, and in 1754, was elected for the Town of Derby; Lord John was elected for the united Boroughs of Weymouth and Melcomb in 1754; the Lady Caroline, married to William Lord Duncannon, now Earl of Beſborough in Ireland, and Lord Ponſonby in the County of Leiceſter, and died 20th Jan. 1760; the Lady Elizabeth, married in October 1743, to John Ponſonby, brother to the Lord Duncannon; and Lady Rachel, who married Horace Walpole, Eſq; now Lord Walpole of Wolterton. His Lordſhip dying Dec. 5, 1755, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son,

(4th D.) WILLIAM, now Duke of Devonſhire. In 1741 and 1747, he was elected Kt. of the Shire for the County of Derby, and on the 13th June, 1751, was called up to the Houſe of Peers as Baron Cavendiſh of Hardwick. On the 9th of July following, he was appointed Maſter of the Horſe to his Majeſty, and on the 12th ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council. On the 30th of March 1752, he was nominated one of the Lords Juſtices during his Majeſty's Abſence at Hanover. On the Deceaſe of the Earl of Burlington, he was in Jan. 1754, conſtituted Governor of the County of Cork in Ireland, and in February following Treaſurer of that Kingdom. On the 27th March 1755, he was appointed Lord Lieut. of Ireland. On the 16th Nov. 1756, he was appointed firſt Lord of the Treaſury; on the 18th

elected

elected a Kt. of the Garter; on December 15th, Lord L. and Cuſtos Rot. of the County of Derby. His Grace married in March 1748 the Lady Charlotte Boyle, ſole Da. and Heir of Richard Earl of Burlington and Cork, which Lady died Dec. 8, 1754, leaving Iſſue 1. William Marquis of Hartington, born in Dec. 1748, 2. Lady Dorothy, born Aug. 17, 1750, 3. Lord Richard born June 19, 1752, 4. Lord Geo. Henry, Feb. 27, 1754.

ARMS.

Diamond, three Harts Heads caboſhed, Pearl, attired, Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Snake nowed in Frette, covering his Head with his Tail, proper. *Note: Sometimes they bore for a Creſt, an Hart's Head couped, gorged with a Chaplet of Roſes, Pearl and Sapphire; and ſometimes on a Mount, Vert, a Buck tripping, proper, collared with Roſes, Pearl and Sapphire.*

SUPPORTERS.

Two Harts, each gorged with a Garland or Sprig of Roſes, proper, attired, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Cavendo Tutus.

Chief SEATS.

At Chatſworth in the County of Derby; and at Hardwick in the ſame County.

SPENCER,

SPENCER, *Duke of* MARLBOROUGH.

XII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince George Spencer, Duke of Marlborough, Marquis of Blandford, Earl of Sunderland and Marlborough, Baron Spencer of Wormleighton, and Baron Churchill of Sandridge, and Preſident of the Small-pox Hoſpital.

Created Baron Churchill of Sandridge in the County of Hertford, May 14, 1685, 1 Jac. 2. Baron Spencer of Wormleighton in the County of Warwick, July 21, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. Earl of Marlborough in the County of Wilts, April 9, 1689, 1 W. and M.; Earl of Sunderland, June 8, 1643, 19 Car. 1. and Marq. of Blandford in the county of Dorſet, and Duke of Marlborough, Dec. 14, 1702, 1 Q. Anne.

In the 18th of William the Conqueror, lived ROBERT le Diſpencer, who was Steward to that King, and amongſt other of the Barons, was a Witneſs to his Majeſty's Charter, relating to the Canons of Durham, Anno 1083; he was Brother to Urſo de Abetot, then Sheriff of the County of Worceſter, and being a powerful Man in thoſe Days, he took the Lordſhip of Elmeleigh from the Monks of Worceſter, which they could never regain. He alſo, at the Time of the general Survey, held four Lordſhips in the County of Warwick, 15 in the County of Lincoln, and 17 in that of Leiceſter; and in the Reign of Henry 1. WILLIAM le Diſpencer his Son, was alſo Steward to that King; and to him ſucceeded THURSTAN, whoſe Son ALMARICK was Sheriff of Rutland, in the Reigns of Hen. 2. and Rich. 1. and marrying Amabil, Da. to Walter de Cheſnei, had Iſſue two Sons Thurſtan and Almeric, and a Da. married to William Bardolph. The ſaid Sons were both in Arms againſt K. John, who gave the Lands of Almaric, their Father, to Oſbert Gifford, one of his natural Sons. Cotemporary with theſe, was HUGH le Diſpencer, another Son of the firſt mentioned Thurſtan, who in the Reign of Hen 3. was Sheriff of Stafford, Salop, and Berks, and Governor of ſeveral Caſtles,

Caſtles. To him ſucceeded HUGH his Grandſon (Son of THOMAS) who in the 40th of the aforeſaid Reign, was made Governor of Harſtan-Caſtle in the C. of Derby; and in the 44th, the Barons taking Arms, he was by them advanced to the great Office of Juſtice of England; and after the fatal Battle of Lewes, was made Governor of ſeveral Caſtles for them; alſo one of the twenty-four whom they appointed to manage the Realm. He married Oliva, a Da. to Philip Baſſet of Witcomb, Bucks, Widow of Roger Bigod Earl of Norfolk, by whom he had a Son HUGH, and a Da. Eleanor, married to Hugh de Courtney, Father of Hugh the firſt Earl of Devon, and was ſucceeded by HUGH his Son, called Hugh Deſpencer, Senior, to diſtinguiſh him from Hugh his Son, who had always the Addition of Junior, the two great Favourites of K. Edw. 2. the one Earl of Wincheſter, and the other Earl of Glouceſter. Hugh the elder, who was created Earl of Wincheſter, 15 Edw. 2. married Iſabel Widow of Patrick Chaworth, Da. of William de Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. Hugh the Son married Eleanor, eldeſt of the three Daughters, and Coheirs of Gilbert de Clare Earl of Glouceſter, by Joan his Wife, Da. of K. Edw. 1. and was created Earl of Glouceſter. But notwithſtanding their great wealth and Honours, they were not able to ſhelter themſelves from the Storm of the People's Fury; and Hugh the elder was executed in the 90th Year of his Age, and his Head ſent to Wincheſter, of which he was Earl; and HUGH the younger was executed at Hereford, and his Head ſet on London-Bridge. He had Iſſue Hugh, Edward, and Gilbert, and a Da. married to Richard Earl of Arundel againſt his Will, being under Age, and afterwards divorced. Eleanor his Wife was kept Priſoner in the Tower of London with her Children, but afterwards married William la Zouch of Mortimer; and HUGH her eldeſt Son, getting into the Favour of King Edward 3. was in the Wars of Gaſcoigne and Scotland, and was made a Kt. Banneret. He was ſtiled Lord of Glamorgan, and had Summons to Parliament from the 12th to the 22d Edw. 3. He married Elizabeth Da. of William Montacute Earl of Saliſbury, and Widow of Giles de Baddleſmere, and died 8th Feb. 23 Edw. 3. without Iſſue. We now return

turn to EDWARD his Brother, who married Anne Da. of Henry Lord Ferrers, and left four Sons, Edward, Thomas, Henry, and Gilbert, and dying the 16th Edw. 3. left Sir EDWARD his Heir, who was alſo Heir to his Uncle Hugh, and attended the Black Prince to Poictiers; and in the 47th Edw. 3. the Duke of Lancaſter making an Expedition in France, this Edward Lord Spencer commanded the Rear of his Army. He was ſummoned to Parliament from the 31ſt to the 39th Edw. 3. and dying the 49th of the ſame Reign, left Thomas his Heir, then two Years of Age, and four Daughters, Cecily, who died young; Elizabeth, married 1ſt to John Arundel, and 2dly to the Lord Zouch; Anne, to Hugh Haſtings, and after to Thomas Morley; and Margaret to Robert Ferrers: And Elizabeth his Wife, Da. of Bartholomew de Burgherſh, ſurvived him. THOMAS, their Heir, was in the 20th Rich. 2. arreſted by the King's Command, and charged with High Treaſon; but the next Year, the Scene changing, he was created Earl of Glouceſter by reaſon of his Deſcent from Gilbert de Clare Earl of Glouceſter. He married Conſtance Da. of Edmund de Langley Duke of York, Son to K. Edward 3. In the 22d Rich. 2. he attended that King into Ireland; but the next Year was one of the chief Actors in the Depoſition of that King; nevertheleſs he was degraded from his Honours, and ſentenced to loſe all his Lordſhips, Caſtles, &c. and having fled to Briſtol, was there taken and beheaded by the Rabble the 1ſt of Hen. 4. He left one Son RICHARD, who married Elizabeth, eldeſt Da. of Ralph Earl of Weſtmoreland, and died Oct. 7, 1414, being then but 14 Years of Age, and left no Iſſue; and his Widow married Henry Percy the firſt Earl of Northumberland. He alſo left two Daughters, Elizabeth, who died an Infant; and Iſabel, married 1ſt Richard Beauchamp Lord Bergavenny; afterwards Earl of Worceſter; and 2dly, by a ſpecial Diſpenſation from the Pope, married Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, by whom ſhe had Henry Duke of Warwick, who left an only Da. who died in her Infancy.

Having done with the Principal, we return to GEOFFREY, Brother to Hugh, and Son of the firſt-mentioned

Thur-

Thurſtan. He was Founder of the Abbey of Marlow in Bucks, and died in 1251, leaving JOHN his Heir under Age, whoſe Guardianſhip was granted to his Mother Emma; and in 40 Hen. 3. was called to receive the Honour of Knighthood. He married Joan, Da. of Robert le Lou, by whom he had no Iſſue, but by another Wife he left WILLIAM his Heir, who was ſucceeded by JOHN his Heir, who was Eſquire of the Body to King Henry 5. and Keeper of his great Wardrobe. He left Iſſue, by Alice Deverell his Wife, NICHOLAS his Heir, who by Joan Pollard his Wife, left two Sons, Thomas and William, which THOMAS was Father of HENRY Spencer of Badby in the County of Northampton, Eſq; who took to Wife Iſabel Da. and Coheir to —— Lincoln, and had four ſons, John, Thomas, William, and Nicholas, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son JOHN Spencer, Eſq; he married the Da. and Heir of —— Warſted, by whom he had three Sons, 1. William; 2d, John Spencer of Hodne in the County of Warwick; whoſe Da. Elizabeth married Sir John Grevile, elder brother of Sir John Fulk, Anceſtor of the Earl Brook; 3. Thomas Spencer of Badby, Eſq; whoſe Son Thomas left four Daughters, Coheirs to William their Brother.

WILLIAM, eldeſt Son and Heir of John, married Elizabeth Siſter to Sir Richard Empſon, Kt. and had Iſſue two Sons John and Thomas, and a Da. Jane, and was ſucceeded by

Sir JOHN his eldeſt Son, who in the 22d of Hen. 7. purchaſed the great Manor of Wormleighton, where he built a very fair Manſion-Houſe, and was knighted by K. Hen. 8. after which he rebuilt the Church of Wormleighton in the C. of Warwick, and thoſe of Brinton and Stanton in the County of Northampton, and died in 1522. He married Iſabel Da. and Coheir to Walter Graunt of Snitterfield in the C. of Warwick, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, 1. Sir William; 2. Anthony, who died without Iſſue; 3. Jane, Wife of Richard Knightly, Eſq; Son of Sir Richard Knightly of Fawſley in the County of Northampton; 4. Iſabel, married to Sir Nicholas Strelly, of Strelly in the County of Nottingham;

5. De-

5. Dorothy, married to Sir Richard Cateſby of Legers Aſhby in the County of Northampton, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son,

William, who was alſo knighted by King Hen. 8. and marrying Suſan, Da. to Sir Richard Knightly, by her had Sir John Spencer, Kt. his Succeſſor; Iſabel, married to Sir John Cotton, from whom deſcended Sir John Hynde Cotton, Bart. Jane, married Sir Richard Bridges of Weſt-Shefford in the C. of Berks, Kt. of the Bath; Dorothy, to Thomas Spencer of Everton in the C. of Northampton, Eſq; Anne to Sir John Goodwin of Winchington in the County of Northampton, Kt. and Mary, to Thomas Bowles of Walington in the County of Hertford, Eſq; He died the 22d June, 1532, and was ſucceeded by his Son

Sir John Spencer, who was Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Northampton the 1ſt of Q. Mary. He married Catharine Da. to Sir Thomas Kitſon of Hengrave in Suffolk, Kt. and had five Sons and ſix Daughters; of which Margaret married, 1ſt, Giles Allington of Horſheath in the C. of Cambridge, Eſq; and 2dly, to Edward Eldrington, Eſq; Elizabeth, to George Cary, Lord Hunſdon; Catharine, to Sir Thomas Leigh of Stoneleigh in the County of Warwick, Kt. Mary, to Sir Edward Aſton of Tixall in the County of Stafford, Kt. Anne, 1ſt, to William Lord Monteagle; 2dly, to Henry Lord Compton; and 3dly, to Robert Sackville the 2d Earl of Dorſet; and Alice, 1ſt to Ferdinando Stanley, Earl of Derby; and, 2dly, to Thomas Egerton, Viſc. Brackley. And of the Sons, Thomas the 2d was of Claverdon in the County of Warwick, where he built a fine Seat, and left an only Da. Alice his Heir, who married Sir Tho. Lucy of Charleſton in Warwickſhire, Kt. Sir William, 3d Son, was of Yarnton in the County of Oxford, whoſe Son Thomas was created a Baronet by K. James 1. Anceſtor of Sir Charles Spencer, Kt. Richard Spencer, 4th Son, was of Offley in the County of Hertford, whoſe Son John was created a Baronet by King Charles 1; which Family is extinct; Edward 5th Son died without Iſſue, and their Father died Nov. 8, 1586.

Sir JOHN the eldeſt, who ſucceeded, was knighted by Q. Elizabeth, the memorable Year of the Spaniſh Invaſion; and he marrying Mary, Da. and Heir to Sir Robert Cateline, Kt. Lord Chief Juſtice of England, by her had

(1ſt L.) ROBERT his Heir, who was alſo knighted by the ſaid Queen, and was by James 1. created Lord Spencer of Wormleighton, and died Oct. 25, 1627. He married Margaret Da. and Coheir to Sir Francis Willoughby of Woolaton in the County of Nottingham, by whom he had four Sons and three Daughters; Mary, married to Sir Richard Anderſon of Penley in the C. of Hertford, Kt. and Elizabeth, to Sir George Fane of Burſtan in Kent, Kt. 5th Son of Francis the 1ſt Earl of Weſtmoreland; and Margaret, who died unmarried. The Sons were, 1ſt John, who died before his Father; 2d William; 3d Richard; 4th Sir Edward Spencer of Bolton in Middleſex, Kt. who married Dame Mary, Widow of Sir William Reade of Oſterley in Middleſex, Kt.

(2d L.) WILLIAM, the 2d, who was a Kt. of the Bath, ſucceeded; and was, whilſt a Commoner, Kt. of the Shire for the County of Northampton in ſeveral Parliaments; and marrying Penelope, Da. to Henry Wriotheſley Earl of Southampton, by her had ſix Sons and ſeven Daughters; of which Elizabeth was firſt married to John Lord Craven of Ryton; 2dly, to Henry third Son of Thomas Earl of Berkſhire; and laſtly, to William Lord Croſts; Mary died unmarried; Anne married Sir Robert Townſhend; Catharine died unmarried; Alice married Henry the 1ſt Earl of Drogheda in Ireland; Margaret, to Anthony-Aſhley Cooper, the 1ſt Earl of Shafteſbury; and Rachel, born after the Death of her Father died young. Of the Sons, Robert, the 2d, was created Viſc. Tiviot, in Scotland; and having married Jane Da. of Sir Thomas Spencer of Yarnton in the County of Oxford, Bart. died without Iſſue. William, 3d Son, who was of Aſhton in the County of Lancaſter, married Elizabeth Da. of Dutton Lord Garard of Bromley, by his 2d Wife Elizabeth, 3d Da. and Coheir of Henry the 5th Earl of Thomond, and had Iſſue a Da. Elizabeth, married to Robert Heſketh, Eſq; whoſe Da. and Heir Elizabeth married the preſent

Earl

Earl of Derby; and Richard, Thomas, and John, died unmarried; and their Father dying Dec. 19, 1636, was ſucceeded by

(3d L. and 1ſt E.) HENRY, his eldeſt Son, who, in reſpect of his Loyalty in the Civil Wars, and for lending his Majeſty 15000 Pounds, was raiſed to the Dignity of Earl of Sunderland, June 8, 1643; but upon the 20th of September following, he was ſlain at the Battle of Newberry, in the 23d Year of his Age. He married Dorothy, Da. to Robert Sidney Earl of Leiceſter, a Lady of ſingular Beauty and admirable Endowments of Mind, commemorated by Mr. Waller under the Name of Sachariſſa, by whom he had a Da. of her Name, who was married to George Savile, Marquis of Halliſax, by whom ſhe had a Da. Anne, married to John Vaughan Earl of Carbery in Ireland, and Lord Vaughan of Emlyn in the County of Carmarthen, whoſe Da. and Heir the Lady Anne married Charles late Duke of Bolton; a Da. Penelope, who died unmarried; and an only Son Robert. Their Mother was as remarkable for Conſtancy and Love to her Lord, and lived a Widow a conſiderable Time, very retired, her Houſe being a Sanctuary for the loyal Sufferers during the Uſurpation. She married, 2dly, Robert Smythe, of Sutton at Hone and Bounds in Kent, Eſq; of the Viſcount Strangford's Family in Ireland, by whom ſhe had Iſſue Robert Smythe, Eſq; Governor of Dover-Caſtle, who had Iſſue Henry Father of Sir Sydney-Stafford Smythe, Kt. one of the Barons of the Exchequer.

(2d E.) ROBERT, in 1643, ſucceeded his Father in his Honours, and by K. Char. 2. was made one of the Privy Council, principal Secretary of State, and Kt. of the Garter.

He was alſo in great Favour with King James 2. who, in the firſt Year of his Reign, made him Preſident of the Council, and continued him in his Secretary's Office, which he held till the Time of the Revolution; and in April 1697, he was made Lord Chamberlain of the Houſhold to King William, and was five Years ſucceſſively one of the Lords Juſtices in his Majeſty's Abſence; he was ſaid to be the greateſt Politician of his Age. His Lordſhip dying on the

28th of Sept. 1702, left Iſſue by Anne, 2d Da. to Geo. Digby, Earl of Briſtol, two Sons, viz. Robert, Lord Spencer, who died in France unmarried; Charles his Heir, and two Daughters; of which the Lady Anne married James Earl of Arran, afterwards Duke of Hamilton in Scotland; and Elizabeth, to Donagh Maccarty, Earl of Clancarty in Ireland.

(3d E.) CHARLES, who had been three Times elected to Parliament for Tiverton, viz. in 1695, 98 & 1701, ſucceeded; and being a Peer of excellent Parts and Learning, was in 1705, ſent Envoy Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary to Germany, in 1706, made one of the Privy Council, Secretary of State, and in 1707, one of the Commiſſioners to treat of the Union, and at the Queen's Death, was one of the Regents, till K. George 1. arrived from Hanover: after which he was made Lord Lieut. of Ireland, twice Secretary of State, one of the Privy Council, Groom of the Stole, firſt Commiſſioner of the Treaſury, Lord Privy Seal, one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe, Kt. of the Garter, twice one of the Lords Juſtices of Great-Britain whilſt his Majeſty went beyond Sea, and Vice-Treaſurer of Ireland for Life. This Earl, who died on the 19th of April, 1722, in the 47th Year of his Age, married 1ſt, the Lady Arabella Cavendiſh, 5th Da. and Coheir to Henry Duke of Newcaſtle, and by her had an only Da. Frances; who, on the 27th of Novem. 1717, was married to Henry, late Earl of Carliſle. He married 2dly the Lady Anne Churchill, 2d Da. and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough, and by her, who died April 15, 1716, had four Sons, Robert, who died in his Infancy; Robert late Earl, Charles late Duke of Marlborough, born Nov. 22. 1706, and John Spencer, born May 13, 1708. In Jan. 1731-2, he was elected to Parliament for Woodſtock, as he was in 1734, and alſo for the County of Bedford, but made his Election for Woodſtock. In 1741, he was again choſen for Woodſtock, and was re-elected in Novem. 1744, upon his accepting the Office of Ranger and Keeper of his Majeſty's great Park at Windſor. He married Feb. 14, 1733-4, to Lady Georgina, 3d Da. to the preſent Earl Granville, and dying June 19, 1746, left Iſſue one Son,

John,

John, born Dec. 6, 1734, who married Dec. 27, 1755, Georgina, Da. of Stephen Poyntz, Eſq; late Steward of the Houſhold to the Duke of Cumberland, by Anna Maria, Daughter of Lewis Mordaunt, Eſq; Brother to Charles the 3d Earl of Peterborough, by whom he had a Daughter born June 7, 1757, and a Son and Heir born Sept. 1, 1758, and in Dec. 1756, was elected Member of Parliament for Warwick; and a Da. born in May 1735, who died at 6 Years of Age. His Lady is ſince married to William Earl Cowper: His Lordſhip alſo had two Daughters, Anne, married William late Viſc. Bateman, and Diana married in Oct. 1731, John Duke of Bedford, but died in 1736: and the ſaid Earl, marrying to his 3d Wife Judith, Da. to Benjamin Tichbourn, Eſq; younger Brother to Henry Lord Farrard in Ireland, by her had a Son William, who died April 22, 1722, and a Da. Margaret, who alſo died in her Infancy; and the Earl dying as before-mentioned, left his Lady with Child of another Son, named George, of which ſhe was delivered on the 11th of September, but he died on the 23d of March, 1722-3, and in 1739, the Counteſs, his Mother, married to Sir Robert Sutton, Kt. of the Bath, and died in May 17, 1749. We now return to

(4th E.) ROBERT, who ſucceeded his Father, and dying in the 28th Year of his Age, on the 27th of November, 1729, unmarried.

(5th E. 2d D.) CHARLES, his next Brother, became the 5th Earl, and by the Death of Henrietta Godolphin, Duchеſs of Marlborough, who was his Mother's eldeſt Siſter, and eldeſt Da. of John Duke of Marlborough, the 24th of Oct. 1733, without Iſſue Male, the Titles of Duke of Marlborough, Marquis of Blandford, Earl of Marlborough, and Baron of Sandridge devolved on him in Right of his Mother, who was 2d Da. of John Duke of Marlborough. As his Grace's principal Title is derived from him, it will be neceſſary to give an Account of that Family: John firſt Duke of Marlborough, was the Son of Sir Winſton Churchill, of Wotton-Baſſet, in the County of Wilts, Member of Parliament for Weymouth and Melcomb Regis in the C. of Dorſet, (by a Da. of Sir William Drake of Aſhe in the

County of Devon, Bart. which Family had been anciently ſeated at Minthorne in the ſame County, and eminent for its Loyalty. Sir Winſton had ſeven Sons and four Daughters; the three youngeſt died in their Infancy, Arabella the eldeſt had Iſſue by King James 2. James Fitz-James, Duke of Berwick, and a Da. Henrietta, married to Henry Lord Waldegrave, and the ſaid Arabella, afterwards married to Col. Charles Godfrey, and by him left two Daughters, Charlotte, married to Hugh, late Viſc. Falmouth, and Elizabeth, to Edmund Dunch, Eſq; Maſter of the Houſhold to Queen Anne. Of the Sons, which were Winſton, John, George, Charles, Montjoy, Jaſper, and Theobald; the latter, who was educated at Queen's College in Oxford, and entered into Holy Orders, died unmarried Dec. 3, 1685; and Winſton, Montjoy, and Jaſper, died young; the other Brothers were Charles, who was ſeveral Times choſen repreſentative in Parliament for the Boroughs of Weymouth and Melcomb-Regis, and General of her Majeſty's Armies. He married Mary, Da. and ſole Heir to James Gould of Dorcheſter, but left no Iſſue by her, who married 2dly Montagu the 2d Earl of Abingdon; and George was Repreſentative in ſeveral Parliaments for Portſmouth, and St. Albans, and was an admiral of her Majeſty's Fleet.

John, of whom we are principally to treat, was Member of Parliament for Newtoun, Hants, in 1678, and had a Pair of Colours procured for him by the Duke of York, in the Royal Foot Guards, which was his firſt Step to Advancement, in martial Affairs, being before Page of Honour to the Duke: He ſoon after went over to France with the Duke of Monmouth, who gave him a Company in his own Regiment; and he ſerved at the Siege of Maeſtricht, then under the Direction of the French King, in Perſon; he likewiſe made ſome Campaigns under the greateſt Generals of thoſe Times, viz. Turenne, Condé, and Luxemburgh. Upon his Return to England he was made Lieut. Col. to Sir Charles Littleton, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Duke of York; not long after which King Charles created him Baron of Aymouth in Scotland; but this Honour died with him. King James aſcending the Throne, he was made

made Gent of the Bedchamber, and Capt. of a Troop of his Life-Guard; alſo in the firſt Year of his Reign, May 14, 1685, he created him Baron Churchill of Sandridge in the County of Hertford; but all theſe Honours were not ſufficient to bring him into the Meaſures of the Court-Party, againſt the Dictates of Honour and Conſcience; and all being ready for the happy Revolution that ſoon followed, he, with the Duke of Grafton, and many others of the Proteſtant Nobility, left the King, and went over to the Prince of Orange. King William and Queen Mary were no ſooner on the Throne but he was made Gentleman of the King's Bedchamber, and on the 9th of April 1689, the firſt Year of this Reign was created Earl of Marlborough; the ſame Year he commanded the Engliſh Forces in Flanders, and in 1690, was ſent General of the Forces to reduce Cork and Kinſale, which Service he performed with great Diſpatch and Conduct; the next he made a Campaign under King William in Flanders, was made Governor to the Duke of Glouceſter, ſworn of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and made one of the Lords Juſtices, which he ſerved three Times in the King's Abſence, who at length in 1701, appointed him General of the Foot, and Commander in Chief of the Engliſh Forces in Holland, alſo Ambaſſador Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary for the Negotiations at the Hague. In 1702, he commanded the Army in Flanders, where he took ſeveral important Places, and on his Return to England, was made Marquis of Blandford, and Duke of Marlborough. In 1704, He marched to the Danube, routed the French and Bavarian Forces at Schellenbergh, and afterwards gave them a total Defeat at Hochſtet, and was made a Prince of the Sacred Roman Empire; and on his Return to England had the Honour and Manor of Woodſtock voted to him, and the next Year ſettled by Act of Parliament with 5000 l. per Ann. out of the Poſt Office, to him and his Heirs. In the Year 1705, he marched to the Moſelle, returned to the Netherlands, raiſed the Siege of Liſle, and forced the French Lines; at the End of this Campaign he made a Tour to Vienna, where the Emperor made him a Grant of the Lordſhip of Mindelheim in Suabia, formerly poſſeſſed by Duke

County of Devon, Bart. which Family had been anciently ſeated at Minthorne in the ſame County, and eminent for its Loyalty. Sir Winſton had ſeven Sons and four Daughters; the three youngeſt died in their Infancy, Arabella the eldeſt had Iſſue by King James 2. James Fitz-James, Duke of Berwick, and a Da. Henrietta, married to Henry Lord Waldegrave, and the ſaid Arabella, afterwards married to Col. Charles Godfrey, and by him left two Daughters, Charlotte, married to Hugh, late Viſc. Falmouth, and Elizabeth, to Edmund Dunch, Eſq; Maſter of the Houſhold to Queen Anne. Of the Sons, which were Winſton, John, George, Charles, Montjoy, Jaſper, and Theobald; the latter, who was educated at Queen's College in Oxford, and entered into Holy Orders, died unmarried Dec. 3, 1685; and Winſton, Montjoy, and Jaſper, died young; the other Brothers were Charles, who was ſeveral Times choſen repreſentative in Parliament for the Boroughs of Weymouth and Melcomb-Regis, and General of her Majeſty's Armies. He married Mary, Da. and ſole Heir to James Gould of Dorcheſter, but left no Iſſue by her, who married 2dly Montagu the 2d Earl of Abingdon; and George was Repreſentative in ſeveral Parliaments for Portſmouth, and St. Albans, and was an admiral of her Majeſty's Fleet.

John, of whom we are principally to treat, was Member of Parliament for Newtoun, Hants, in 1678, and had a Pair of Colours procured for him by the Duke of York, in the Royal Foot Guards, which was his firſt Step to Advancement, in martial Affairs, being before Page of Honour to the Duke: He ſoon after went over to France with the Duke of Monmouth, who gave him a Company in his own Regiment; and he ſerved at the Siege of Maeſtricht, then under the Direction of the French King, in Perſon; he likewiſe made ſome Campaigns under the greateſt Generals of thoſe Times, viz. Turenne, Condé, and Luxemburgh. Upon his Return to England he was made Lieut. Col. to Sir Charles Littleton, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Duke of York; not long after which King Charles created him Baron of Aymouth in Scotland; but this Honour died with him. King James aſcending the Throne, he was made

made Gent of the Bedchamber, and Capt. of a Troop of his Life-Guard; alſo in the firſt Year of his Reign, May 14, 1685, he created him Baron Churchill of Sandridge in the County of Hertford; but all theſe Honours were not ſufficient to bring him into the Meaſures of the Court-Party, againſt the Dictates of Honour and Conſcience; and all being ready for the happy Revolution that ſoon followed, he, with the Duke of Grafton, and many others of the Proteſtant Nobility, left the King, and went over to the Prince of Orange. King William and Queen Mary were no ſooner on the Throne but he was made Gentleman of the King's Bedchamber, and on the 9th of April 1689, the firſt Year of this Reign was created Earl of Marlborough; the ſame Year he commanded the Engliſh Forces in Flanders, and in 1690, was ſent General of the Forces to reduce Cork and Kinſale, which Service he performed with great Diſpatch and Conduct; the next he made a Campaign under King William in Flanders, was made Governor to the Duke of Glouceſter, ſworn of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and made one of the Lords Juſtices, which he ſerved three Times in the King's Abſence, who at length in 1701, appointed him General of the Foot, and Commander in Chief of the Engliſh Forces in Holland, alſo Ambaſſador Extraordinary, and Plenipotentiary for the Negotiations at the Hague. In 1702, he commanded the Army in Flanders, where he took ſeveral important Places, and on his Return to England, was made Marquis of Blandford, and Duke of Marlborough. In 1704, He marched to the Danube, routed the French and Bavarian Forces at Schellenbergh, and afterwards gave them a total Defeat at Hochſtet, and was made a Prince of the Sacred Roman Empire; and on his Return to England had the Honour and Manor of Woodſtock voted to him, and the next Year ſettled by Act of Parliament with 5000 l. per Ann. out of the Poſt Office, to him and his Heirs. In the Year 1705, he marched to the Moſelle, returned to the Netherlands, raiſed the Siege of Liſle, and forced the French Lines; at the End of this Campaign he made a Tour to Vienna, where the Emperor made him a Grant of the Lordſhip of Mindelheim in Suabia, formerly poſſeſſed by Duke

Maximilian, Uncle to the Duke of Bavaria; from which Time he was diſtinguiſhed by the Stile and Title of Prince of Mindelheim, and was afterwards inveſted therein, and admitted by his Plenipotentiary, Mr. Stepney, to ſit and vote in the College of Princes. In 1706, he defeated the French and Bavarian Forces at Ramillies, and gained the whole Country of Brabant to the Allies. In the Year 1708, he with Prince Eugene, defeated the French and Spaniſh Army at Audenarde, covered the Siege of Liſle, ſuccoured Bruſſels, then beſieged by the Duke of Bavaria, and retook Ghent and Bruges, and in the Year following, they gained a glorious Victory at Malplaquet. In 1710, they took the Cities of Doway, Bethune, St. Venant, and Aire. In 1711, the Duke forced the French Lines, which they looked upon as impenetrable, and took Bouchain in Sight of the Enemy, though 100,000 ſtrong: Notwithſtanding all theſe Services he was removed from all his Employments, Dec. 31, 1711, and the Command of the Army beſtowed on the Duke of Ormond, having before made a free Reſignation of his Ducheſs's Places at Court, and delivered into the Queen's own Hands the Key of Groom of the Stole; ſoon after the Arrival of his Majeſty K. George I. his Grace was declared Captain-General of all the Forces. He married Sarah Da. of Richard Jennings, of Sandridge in the County of Hertford, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, John, his only Son, ſtiled (after his Father was made Duke) Marq. of Blandford, who died at Cambridge in 1703, alſo four Daughters; Lady Henrietta, married to Francis Viſc. Rialton, now Earl of Godolphin, and her Father dying June 16, 1722, without Iſſue Male, his Titles, except that of Lord Aymouth, deſcended to the ſaid

Henrietta, Counteſs of Godolphin, his eldeſt Da. who had two Sons, William and Henry, which latter died young, and three Daughters. William, who was ſtiled Viſc. Rialton, was choſen Repreſentative in Parliament for Penryn in Cornwall, and after the Death of his Grandfather, was Marquis of Blandford, and was choſen Member of Parliament for Woodſtock in the 1ſt Parliament of the preſent King. He married April 25, 1729, Maria-Catharina,

Da.

Da. of Peter Yong, a Burgo-Maſter of the Province of Utrecht, and Siſter to the Counteſs of Denbigh, and died without Iſſue, Aug. 24, 1731; and his Mother dying, Oct. 24, 1733, without Iſſue Male, the Titles devolved on Charles, eldeſt ſurviving Son of ANNE, 2d Da. of John Duke of Marlborough, as above-mentioned. His other Daughters were Lady Elizabeth, married to Scroop, Earl, afterwards Duke of Bridgewater, and Lady Mary, married to John Duke of Montagu, by whom ſhe had two Daughters, Lady Iſabella, married 1ſt to William Montagu, Duke of Mancheſter, by whom ſhe had no Iſſue; and 2dly, to Mr. Huſſey, now Sir Edward Huſſey Montagu, Kt. of the Bath, of the Kingdom of Ireland, by whom ſhe has Iſſue; and Lady Mary, married to George, now Earl of Cardigan, who alſo take the Name of Montagu; and their Father dying, July 5, 1749, and their Mother May 14, 1751, the Title of Duke of Montagu is extinct. His Grace, on the 23d of May, 1732, married Elizabeth, Da. of Thomas Lord Trevor, by whom he had Iſſue Lady Diana, born the 4th of March, 1734-5; married in Sept. 1757 to the Lord Viſc. Bollingbroke; Lady Elizabeth, born the 29th of December, 1737, married to Henry Earl of Pembroke, March 13, 1756; George, Marquis of Blandford, born 26th January 1738-9, made Captain of a Company in Kingſley's Regiment of Foot in June 1756; Lord Charles, born 31ſt March 1740; Lord Robert, born 8th May, 1747. In April 1738, his Grace was appointed Colonel of a Regiment of Foot then in the Leeward Iſlands, and was ſworn of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and afterwards Col. of a Regiment of Dragoons. On the 26th of Jan. 1738 9, he was made Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. of the Counties of Oxford, and Buckingham, and in May 1740, was appointed Captain and Col. of the 2d Troop of Horſe-Guards. On the 20th of March 1740-1, his Grace was knighted, and elected a Kt. of the Garter, and was inſtalled on the 21ſt of April following. In April 1745, he was made Major-General; and in Sept. 1747 a Lieut. Gen. In Feb. 1741-2, he was made Col. of the 2d, or Coldſtream, Regiment of Foot-Guards, in the Room of the Duke, which he reſigned in 1744. He was made

made Lord Steward of the Houſhold in June 1749; a Governor of the Charter-Houſe in Sept. 1750; Lord Privy Seal in Jan. 1755; and Maſter of the Ordnance in Decem. following. His Grace having received the chief Command of the Troops that were ſent in May 1758, to make a Deſcent upon the Coaſt of France, landed them at St. Maloes, when they burnt upwards of 100 Ships, notwithſtanding they were under the Cannon of that Place, beſides a prodigious Quantity of naval Stores; but his Grace found it impracticable to attack the Town of St. Maloes. On July 25, 1758, his Grace was appointed Commander in Chief of all the Britiſh Forces that were intended to ſerve on the Lower Rhine: And Aug. 29th following, the King was pleaſed to conſtitute him General over all and ſingular the Foot Forces, employed, or to be employed in his Majeſty's Service; but his Grace dying at Munſter, in October the ſame Year, was ſucceeded by his Son,

(6 E. and 3d D.) GEORGE the preſent Duke, who, at the Time of his Father's Death, ſerved under him in Germany, and was Colonel of a Company in the 1ſt Regiment of Foot-Guards.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th quarterly, Pearl and Ruby, in the 2d and 3d a Fret Topaz; over all on a Bend Diamond, three Eſcallop Shells of the firſt: for Spencer. Second and third Diamond, a Lion Rampant, Pearl, in a Canton of the ſecond, the Croſs of England: for Churchill.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet Topaz, a Griphon's Head between two Wings erect, Pearl, gorged with a plain Collar, Ruby, and beaked, of the firſt.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Griphon Party per Feſs, Pearl, and

and Topaz; on the Sinister Wyvern Pearl, their Wings expanded, each having a plain Collar and Chain Diamond, and their Collar charged with three Escallop Shells, as in the Coat.

MOTTO.

Dieu defend le Droit.

Chief SEATS.

At Blenheim in Oxfordshire; and at Langley in Bucks.

MANNERS, *Duke of* RUTLAND.

XIII. THE High, Puissant, and Most Noble Prince John Manners Duke and Earl of Rutland, Marquis of Granby, Baron Roos, and Baron Roos of Hamlake, Trusbut, and Belvoir, and Baron Manners of Haddon; Lord Lieut. and Custos Rot. of the C. of Leicester, Kt. of the Garter, Lord Steward of the Household, one of the Governors of the Charter-House, and one of his Majesty's Privy Council.

Summoned to Parliament as Baron Manners of Haddon in the County of Derby, April the 29th, 1679, the 31st of Car. 2.

Summoned to Parliament as Baron Roos, 49 Henry 3. Baron Roos of Hamlake, or Helmsley, in the County of York, by Descent and Summons, Nov. the 12th, 1515, 7 Hen. 8. taking Place as Roos of Hamlake 1295, 23 Edw. 1. and by Summons in 1294, 22 Edw. 1. by special Patent, July 22, in 1616, 14 Jac. 1. Created Earl of the County of Rutland, June the 28th, in 1525, 17 Hen 8. Marquis of Granby in the C. of Nottingham, and Duke of the County of Rutland, May 29, 1703, the 2d of Q. Anne.

This noble Family has been of great Repute for many Ages in Northumberland, as appears by

HENRY

Henry de Manners, who in the 25th of Hen. 2. paid eighty Marks for Livery of his Father's Lands in that County; and from him deſcended.

Sir Robert de Manners of Ethale in the ſaid County, who in the 15th of Edward 3. obtained a Licence to fortify his Manor-Houſe there. He married Aliva, Daughter and Heir of Sir Henry Strather, of Newton Glendal, Kt. and had Iſſue

Sir John de Manners, Kt. who by Alice Widow of William de Witchoſtoe had one Son

Sir John de Manners, who in the firſt of Henry 5. was Sheriff of the County aforeſaid, and died ſeized of the Lordſhip of Ethale. He married Joan, Daughter of Sir Robert Ogle, Kt. and had Iſſue Sir Robert his Heir, John, who is buried at St. Mary's Church Warwick, and Gilbert.

Sir Robert the eldeſt, was Sheriff, and one of the Kts. of the Shire for the County of Northumberland in the 33d Henry 6. and in the Reign of Edward 4. was knighted, and made Deputy to Richard Duke of Glouceſter, then Admiral of England, Ireland and Aquitain, and was again Sheriff of Northumberland the 4th Richard 3 He married Eleanor, Daughter to Thomas, and eldeſt of the three Siſters and Coheirs to Edmund Lord Roos, lineally deſcended from Robert Lord Roos of Hamlake, by Iſabel his Wife, only Child and Heir to William de Albini Lord of Belvoir, who was deſcended in a direct Male Line from Robert de Todeni, a noble Norman, the Builder of Belvoir-Caſtle, in the Reign of William the Conqueror, and by her had Iſſue two Sons, George and Edward, and two Daughters, Elizabeth married to Sir William Fairfax, and Cecily to Thomas Fairfax, Sons of Sir Guy Fairfax, Lord Chief Juſtice of the Court of Common Pleas.

(1ſt L.) George his Heir, who in Right of his Mother was Lord Roos, in the 4th Hen. 8. accompanied that King in the Sieges of Therouenne and Tournay; but died the next Year. He married Anne, ſole Da. and Heir to Sir Thomas St. Leger, Kt. Anceſtor of the Lord Donarayle, by Anne his Wife, eldeſt Siſter to K. Edw. 4. and Widow of Henry Holland Duke of Exeter, and by her had five Sons,

Thomas,

Thomas, Sir Oliver, Anthony, Sir Richard, and John, and ſix Daughters; Elizabeth married to Thomas Lord Sands of the Vine in Hampſhire; Catharine to Sir Robert Conſtable, of Everingham in the C. of York, Kt. Eleanor to John Bourchier Earl of Bath; Cecily died unmarried; Margaret married 1ſt to Sir Henry Strangeways, 2dly to Robert Heneage, Eſq; Grandfather of Elizabeth who was created Counteſs of Winchelſea; and Anne married to Sir Henry Capel, of Raynes in Eſſex, Kt. Anceſtor of the Earl of Eſſex. Of the Sons, Sir Richard married Margaret, Daughter of Sir Robert Dimock, of Scrivalſby in the County of Lincoln, Widow of Richard Vernon, Eſq; by whom ſhe had Sir George Vernon, whoſe ſole Daughter and Heir Dorothy married Sir John Manners, ſecond Son of Thomas Earl of Rutland; but the ſaid Margaret had no Iſſue by Sir Richard, who married ſecondly the Widow of Sir William Coffyn, of Portledge in the County of Devon, by whom he had one Son John; and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son.

(2d L. 1ſt E.) THOMAS Lord Roos, who in the 14th of Henry 8. was Warden of the Eaſt Marches toward Scotland; as in the 16th of that Reign, he had ſpecial Livery of all the Manors, Caſtles, and Lands deſcended to him from the Lady Eleanor his Grandmother, and in conſideration of his high Deſcent by his Mother, was on the 28th of June, 1525, created Earl of Rutland, and had thereupon an Augmentation to his ancient Arms, by reaſon of his Deſcent from the Siſter of K. Edward 4. In the 17th Henry 8. he was elected a Knight of the Garter; but the King being informed that he had not received the Dignity of Knighthood according to the Statutes of that Order, which poſitively enjoin that none but thoſe who have received that Honour are capable of being elected; the Sovereign thereupon recalled the Knights Companions to a new Conſultation, whereat he declared the Election void, and commanded the Enſigns of the Order to be withdrawn, which being accordingly done, he immediately dubbed him a Knight, and proceeding to a new Election he was rechoſen. In the 22d of Henry 8. he ſubſcribed the Letter to Pope Clement 7. about K. Henry's Divorce from Q. Catharine; and that Prince having an entire

tire Confidence in his Fidelity; upon the Inſurrection of the Lincolnſhire Rebels, in the 28th Year of his Reign, about Innovations made in Religion, he gave him command with the Earls of Shrewſbury and Huntingdon, to require them by Proclamation, to lay down their Arms and return to their Obedience. About four Years after, he was made Chief Juſtice in Eyre, North of Trent; and accompanying Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, General of an Army of 20,000 Men, in his Invaſion of Scotland, they burnt twenty Towns and Villages; and being much in the King's Favour, he got a large Share of the Lands of the diſſolved Monaſteries in the Counties of Leiceſter, Norfolk, Suffolk, Northumberland, and York, and was made Knight of the Garter. He married firſt Elizabeth Daughter to Sir Robert Lovel, by whom he had no Iſſue; 2dly Eleanor, Daughter to Sir William Paſton of Paſton in the County of Norfolk, Kt. by whom he had five Sons and ſix Daughters, and died on the 20th of Sept. 1543. Of the Daughters, Gertrude, married George Talbot, the 6th Earl of Shrewſbury; Anne, to Henry Nevil, Earl of Weſtmoreland; Frances, to Henry Nevil, the 4th Lord Abergavenny; Catharine, to Sir Henry Capel, Kt. Anceſtor by her to the Earl of Eſſex; Elizabeth, to Sir John Savage, Kt. and Iſabella died young. And of the Sons, which were Henry, Sir John, Roger, Sir Thomas, and Oliver, the latter died at 20 Years of Age, the 4th married Theodocia, Daughter of Sir Thomas Newton, Kt. and left Charles his Heir, and two Daughters; Anne married to William Vavaſor, of Haſlewood, in Yorkſhire, Eſq; by whom ſhe had Sir Thomas Vavaſor, created a Bart. the 4th Car. I. the 3d, who was ſeated at Uffington in the County of Lincoln, was one of the Equerries of the Body to Q. Elizabeth; Sir John the 2d, was ſeated at Wyverton in the County of Nottingham, but taking to Wife Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Vernon of Haddon in the County of Derby, Kt. beforementioned (who by the Vulgar, for his Magnificence and Hoſpitality, was called King of the Peak) he became poſſeſſed of that Manor, of whom hereafter, and

(2d

(2d E.) HENRY the eldeſt, ſucceeded his Father. In 1547, the firſt Edward 6. he with 3000 Men took and ſacked Haddington in Scotland, for which Service he was the next Year made Conſtable of the Caſtle of Nottingham, and Chief Juſtice in Eyre of Sherwood-Foreſt; as alſo Warden of the Eaſt and Middle Marches toward Scotland; and in the the 3d and 4th of Philip and Mary, was made Capt. General of all the Forces then deſigned to be tranſported into France, and had likewiſe the chief Command of the whole Fleet, but ſerved only as General of the Horſe at the Siege of St. Quintin in Picardy. In 1559, the 1ſt of Elizabeth, he was appointed Lord Lieut. of the Counties of Nottingham and Rutland; in the 3d of that Reign he was made Preſident of the Council of the North Part of the Realm, and afterwards Kt. of the Garter. He married 1ſt Margaret, Daughter to Ralph Nevile, Earl of Weſtmoreland, and had two Sons, Edward and John, and a Daughter Elizabeth, who married Sir William Courtney of Pouderham in the County of Devon; by his ſecond Wife, Bridget, Daughter to John Lord Huſſey of Sleford in the County of Lincoln, and Widow of Sir William Morriſon, Kt. who afterwards married Francis Earl of Bedford, he had no Iſſue.

(3d E.) EDWARD the eldeſt, on September 27, 1563, ſucceeded his Father; he was ſent into the North Parts in 1569, againſt the Earls of Northumberland and Weſtmoreland, then in Rebellion, and was made Lieut. to Thomas Earl of Eſſex, then Lieut. General of her Majeſty's Forces; as alſo Colonel of the Foot, and one of the Council in that Service, being then but 20 Years of Age, and in Ward to her Majeſty. In 1582, he was appointed Lord Lieut. of the County of Lincoln; in 1584, he was made Kt. of the Garter; and in 1586, being chief Commiſſioner from her Majeſty, concluded a Peace with the Scottiſh King's Commiſſioners at Berwick. He married Iſabel, Daughter of Sir Thomas Holecraft of Vale-Royal in the County of Cheſter, Kt. and had a Da. Elizabeth, who was married to Sir William Cecil, Kt. Lord Burleigh, Son and Heir to Thomas Earl of Exeter, by whom ſhe had William Cecil, Lord Roos, but he died in Italy in 1618, without Iſſue, and the

ſaid

ſa'd Edward dying on the 14th of April 1587, without Iſſue Male.

(4th E.) JOHN his Brother, who was a Colonel of Foot in the Iriſh Wars, became Heir. In the 29th of Elizabeth, he was conſtituted Conſtable of the Caſtle of Nottingham, and the next Year Lord Lieut. of that County; and laſtly, was ſent an Ambaſſador into Denmark, to the Chriſtening of that King's eldeſt Son; but died Feb. 1, 1587-8, leaving Iſſue by Elizabeth, Daughter to Francis Charlton of Appley in the County of Salop, Eſq; nine Sons and four Daughters, Bridget, Frances, Elizabeth, and Mary, of which the eldeſt married Robert Tirwhit of Kettelby in the County of Lincoln, Eſq; the 2d, to William the third Lord Willoughby of Parham; the 3d to Emanuel Lord Scroop of Bolton, and Earl of Sunderland, but had no Iſſue; and Mary died unmarried. Of the Sons, who were

(5th E.) ROGER, Francis, Sir George, and ſix more who died without Iſſue, the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father; and in the 42d of Elizabeth was made Conſtable of Nottingham Caſtle, and Chief Juſtice in Eyre of Sherwood-Foreſt. At the Coronation of K. James I. he was made a Kt. of the Bath; in the firſt Year of his Reign, Lord Lieut. of the County of Lincoln, Steward of the Manor and Soke of Grantham, and ſent Ambaſſador into Denmark, to inveſt his Daniſh Majeſty with the Enſigns of the Garter. He married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to the famous Sir Philip Sidney, Kt. but dying the 26th June 1612, without Iſſue

(6th E.) FRANCIS his Brother became Heir; he was alſo made Kt. of the Bath at the Coronation of K. James I. and in 1612, appointed Lord Lieut. of the County of Lincoln, and made Chief Juſtice in Eyre North of Trent. On the 17th July 1616, he was made a Kt. of the Garter; and the ſame Year, was one of thoſe Lords who attended his Majeſty in his Journey to Scotland; and in 1623, convoyed Charles P. of Wales out of Spain. As the Title of Lord Roos, then enjoyed by Sir William Cecil before-mentioned, as Son and Heir of Elizabeth, ſole Daughter and Heir of Edward 3d Earl of Rutland, who had that Title by Deſcent from Eleanor, Grandmother of Thomas the firſt Earl, could

not juſtly be made uſe of by himſelf, he procured a ſpecial Patent bearing Date 22d July 1616, whereby in conſideration that he was then poſſeſſed of the Land and Barony of Hamlake, it was declared that he ſhould therefore be accepted and called Lord Roos of Hamlake, and that his Son and Heir ſhould alſo enjoy the ſame Name and Title, to whom alſo the Title of Lord Roos reverted, by the Death of this Sir William Cecil, and afterwards of George Duke of Buckingham, without Iſſue. He married firſt Frances, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Henry Knevit of Charleton in Wilts, Kt. by whom he had one only Child Catharine, married firſt to George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, whoſe Son George Duke of Buckingham, claimed the Title of Lord Roos, and was allowed it, but dying without Iſſue it returned to the Rutland Family as before-mentioned, and 2dly to Randolph Mackdonnel, Earl of Antrim in Ireland: By his ſecond Wife Cicely, Siſter to Nicholas the 1ſt Earl of Thanet, and Widow of Sir Edward Hungerford, Kt. he had two Sons, Henry and Francis; but they both died in their Childhood, and the ſaid Earl Francis, dying Dec. 17, 1631, without Iſſue Male,

(7th E.) GEORGE his next Brother, ſucceeded him in his Honour and Eſtate. He married Frances, Daughter of Sir Edward Cary, Siſter to Henry the 1ſt Viſcount Falkland, and Relict of Ralph Baſhe of Stanſted Hertfordſhire, Eſq, and died without Iſſue the 29th of March, 1641. We now return to Sir JOHN Manners, Kt. 2d Son of Thomas the firſt Earl, which Sir John marrying Dorothy, Daughter and Coheir to Sir George Vernon as before-mentioned, by her had Sir GEORGE Manners, Kt. John who died at the Age of 14 Years, and Sir Roger, who died unmarried, and a Daughter Grace, married to Sir Francis Forteſcue of Salden Bucks, Kt. Of the Sons, the eldeſt married Grace, 2d Daughter to Sir Henry Pierpoint, and Siſter to Robert Earl of Kingſton, by whom he had John his Heir, Henry, and Roger, who both died young, and five Daughters. Elizabeth married Robert Sutton, afterwards Lord Lexington; Eleanor, to Lewis Watſon, Lord Rockingham; Frances, to Nicholas Saunderſon Viſc. Caſtleton; Dorothy, to Sir Thomas Lake of Stan-

more Middleſex, Kt. and Mary, to Sir Sackville Crow, Bart. their Father Sir George dying in April 1623, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son

(8th E.) JOHN, who ſucceeded George Earl of Rutland, and was Kt. of the Shire for the County of Derby 15th Cha. 1ſt. He married Frances, Daughter to Edward Lord Montagu of Boughton, and had three Sons, George, Edward, and Roger, who all died young; John his 3d Son and Heir, and ſeven Daughters; of which Frances, married John Cecil the 4th Earl of Exeter; Grace, to Patrick Viſc. Chaworth in Ireland, and 2dly to Sir William Langhorn of Charlton in Kent, Bart. Dorothy, to Anthony the ſecond Earl of Shafteſbury; Elizabeth, to James the ſecond Earl of Angleſea; Margaret, to James Cecil the third Earl of Saliſbury; Anne, to Scroop Viſc. How in Ireland; and Mary, who died young.

(9th E. and 1ſt D.) JOHN, who was Heir to the 8th Earl, was elected Knight of the Shire for the County of Leiceſter in 1661 and 1678, and was ſummoned to Parliament by Writ, April 29, 1679, by the Title of John Lord Manners of Haddon; but his Father dying the 29th of Sept. the ſame Year, he became the 9th Earl. In the Reign of K. Will. 3. he was appointed Lord Lieut. of the County of Leiceſter, as he was by Q. Anne, who on the 9th of March 1703, was pleaſed to create him Marquiſs of Granby and Duke of Rutland. He married firſt the Lady Anne Pierpoint, eldeſt Daughter to Henry Marquiſs of Dorcheſter; but was lawfully divorced from her by Sentence of the Spiritual Court, her Iſſue diſabled by Act of Parliament to inherit any of his Lands or Honours, and he alſo enabled to marry again. Biſhop Burnet relates in his Hiſtory of his own Times, that the Duke of York, and all his Party, apprehended the Conſequence of this Parliamentary Divorce, and oppoſed it with great Heat; but that the King was as earneſt in the ſetting it on, as the Duke was in oppoſing it; whereby the Bill paſſed, though the Zeal of the two Brothers expreſſed on this Occaſion, made all People conclude that they had a particular Concern in the Matter. He next wedded the Lady Diana Bruce, Daughter to Robert Earl of Ailesbury, and

Widow

Widow of Sir Seymour Shirley of Stanton-Harold in the County of Leiceſter, Bart. and had no Iſſue by her, except a Son who died the ſame Day he was born, and of whom ſhe died in Childbed. He on the 8th of Jan. 1673, took to his 3d Wife Catharine, Daughter to Baptiſt Noel, Viſc. Campden, and by her, who died Jan. 24, 1732-3, had two Sons and two Daughters; the Lady Catharine, married John Lord Gower; and Dorothy, to Baptiſt Noel Earl of Gainſborough. And of the Sons, which were

(2d D.) JOHN, and Thomas-Baptiſt; the latter died the 29th of June 1705, unmarried; and the eldeſt, who was Knight of the Shire for the County of Leiceſter in 1701 and 1710, ſucceeding his Father on the 10th of January 1710-11, was the ſecond Duke. On the 19th of November 1714, he was appointed Lord Lieutenant of the County of Leiceſter; and on the 9th of December following was inſtalled a Kt. of the Garter. He married firſt Catharine, ſecond Daughter to William Lord Ruſſel, who was beheaded in 1683, and by her (who died the 31ſt of October 1711) had four Sons and four Daughters; and on the 1ſt of January 1712-13, marrying to his ſecond Wife Lucinda, Siſter to Bennet Sherard, Earl of Harborough, by her had ſeven more Children, and died the 22d of February 1720-21. The ſaid Children were Lord Sherrard, who died in January 1741-2, Member for Taviſtoke; Lord Robert, Lord Henry died in November 1745, and Lord Charles, Twins; Lord James; the Lady Caroline married firſt Sept. 16, 1734, to Sir Henry Harpur, Bart. ſecondly July 18, 1753, to Sir Robert Burdett, Bart. and Lady Lucy, married in October 1742, to William Duke of Montroſe in Scotland, and Earl Graham in England. Lord Charles was appointed Colonel of a Regiment of Foot 27th Dec. 1755, and Major General of his Majeſty's Forces, Sept. 15, 1759. Lord Robert was made one of the Gentlemen-Uſhers to the King in July 1735, and afterwards Aide-de-camp to his Majeſty, and is now Lieut. Governor of Hull, Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and a Lieutenant General, and Member of Parliament for Hull. He married Miſs Degg of Rochampton Jan. 1, 1756, and had a Daughter born Nov. 20, 1756, and another Daughter born Jan. 2,

1758. Of the Daughters by the firſt Wife, which were the Ladies Catharine, Rachel, Frances, and Elizabeth; the eldeſt, on the 17th of October 1726, married Henry Pelham, Eſq; Brother to the Duke of Newcaſtle; the ſecond died on March 6, 1720-21, in the 9th Year of her Age; the third married in Sept. 1732, to Richard Arundel, Eſq; Brother to John late Lord Arundel of Trerife; the youngeſt married John Monkton, Viſc. Gallway in Ireland. Of the Sons by the firſt Wife, which were John, William, Thomas, and Edward; the latter, who was born March 25, 1699, died young; the 3d, on the 11th of June 1723, in the 25th Year of his Age; and the Lord William, who was choſen in 1719, 1722, and 1727, Repreſentative for the County of Leiceſter, and for Newark in 1738, 1741, and 1747, was on the 24th of July 1727, appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, he having ſerved him in the ſame Poſt when P. of Wales.

(3d D.) JOHN, the eldeſt Son, who was born October 21, 1696, was in January 1719, elected Kt. of the Shire for the County of Rutland, and on the 22d of February 1720-21, ſucceeded his Father, (who died in the 44th Year of his Age) and is now Duke of Rutland; and being elected a Kt. of the Garter, the 10th of October, 1722, was inſtalled the 13th of November following. On the 17th of July 1727, he was ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, and at the ſame Time made Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaſter, which Office he reſigned in 1736. On the 30th of Sept. 1727, he was appointed Lord Lieut. and C. Rot. for the County of Leiceſter; and aſſiſting at his Majeſty's Coronation, carried the Scepter with the Croſs. He was on the 14th January 1755, appointed Lord Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold, and on the 26th April following one of the Lords Juſtices during his Majeſty's Abſence at Hanover. He married Bridget, only Daughter and Heir to Robert Sutton, Lord Lexington, and had ſeven Sons and ſix Daughters, of whom are living, 1ſt, John, Marquis of Granby, born Jan. 2, 1720-21, a Member in the two laſt Parliaments for Grantham, and in the preſent for the County of Cambridge. On the 8 March, 1755, was promoted to the Rank of a Ma-

Major General, and 13th February, 1758, was conſtituted Lieutenant General and Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Horſe Guards, and Auguſt 25, 1759, was appointed Commander in Chief of the Engliſh Forces, under Duke Ferdinand of Brunſwick, in Germany, and 15th Sept. was appointed Lieutenant General of the Ordnance in the Room of Lord George Sackville, and Prince Ferdinand of Brunſwick, after the Battle of Minden, ordered it to be declared to his Lordſhip that he was perſuaded if he had had the good Fortune to have him at the Head of the Cavalry of the right Wing, his Preſence would have greatly contributed to make the Deciſion of the Day more complete and more brilliant. He married Sept. 3, 1750, the Lady Frances Seymour, eldeſt Daughter of Charles late Duke of Somerſet, by his laſt Wife the Lady Charlotte Finch, by which Lady who died January 25th, 1760, he had a Son John Lord Roos, born Auguſt 27, 1751, who died in May 1760; Charles, born March 15, 1754; Frances, born March 24, 1753; Catharine, born March 28, 1755; another Daughter born Auguſt 22d, 1756, died in January following, and another Son born February 6th, 1758; 2d, Lord Robert Sutton, (ſo named from his Uncle the late Lord Lexington) Kt. of the Shire for the County of Nottingham, and Lord of the Bedchamber to the late Prince of Wales, born February 21, 1721-2; on the 20th April, 1754, he was appointed Maſter of his Majeſty's Harriers and Fox Hounds, which he reſigned ſoon after; 3dly, Lord George, born March 8, 1722-3, married in December, 1749, to Diana, Daughter of Thomas Chaplin of Blankney, in the County of Lincoln, Eſq; by whom he hath Iſſue, 1ſt, George, born Auguſt 1ſt, 1751; 2dly, John, born July 12, 1752; 3dly, Robert, born January 5, 1754; 4thly, Charles, born February 14, 1755. In 1754 he was elected Member of Parliament for Grantham. Her Grace after a long Illneſs died at Kelham near Newark, June 16, 1734, in the 35th Year of her Age, and her Daughters died unmarried.

ARMS.

Topaz, two Bars Sapphire, a Chief quarterly of the 2d and Ruby, the 1ſt and 4th Parts charged each with two

Fleurs de lis of France, and the 2d and 3d with a Lion of England, the ſaid Chief being an honorary Augmentation, ſhewing his Deſcent from the Blood Royal of K. Edward. 4.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Peacock in Pride, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Unicorns Pearl, their Horns, Manes, Tufts, and Hoofs, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Pour y parvenir.

Chief SEATS.

At Haddon-Hall in the County of Derby; at Belvoir-Caſtle in the County of Lincoln.

DOUGLASS, *Duke of* DOVER.

XIV. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Charles Douglaſs, Duke of Dover and Queenſberry, Marquis of Beverley and Queenſberry, Earl of Queenſberry and Solloway, Viſc. Drumlanrig, and Baron of Rippon.

Created Baron of Rippon, and Marquis of Beverly in the County of York, and Duke of Dover in the County of Kent, May 26, 1708, the 7th of Q. Anne, which being after the Union, his Grace has not a Seat in the Houſe of Peers.

The Deſcent of this Great and Noble Family, with all their Poſts, &c. being ſet forth at large in the SCOTCH COMPENDIUM, we ſhall here only take notice of his Grace's

Grace's Marriage, Arms, and Seats. In 1719, his Grace married the Lady Catharine Hyde, Daughter to Henry Earl of Clarendon and Rocheſter, and by her had Iſſue two Sons, viz. Henry, Marquis of Beverley, born October 30, 1722, married July 10, 1754, to the Lady Mary Hope, Daughter of the Earl of Hopeton, but was killed by the accidental going off of his own Piſtol, on his Journey from Scotland to London the 20th October following, and his Lady died in April 1756; Charles, born July 17, 1726, Repreſentative in Parliament for the Shire of Dumfries till he became the eldeſt Son of a Peer of Scotland, whereby he was incapable of repreſenting any Part of Scotland in Parliament *. He died in October, 1756, unmarried. Lady Catharine, who died young. His Grace was one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to his late Majeſty; and in 1738, he accepted of the Place of Lord of the Bedchamber to Frederick Prince of Wales.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, an human Heart imperially crowned, proper, on a Chief, Sapphire, three Mullets of the firſt, for Douglaſs; 2d and 3d Sapphire, a Bend between ſix Croſs Croſlets, fitchy, Topaz, for the Earldom of Mar; the whole within a Border of the latter, charged with a double Treſſure, counterflowered with Fleurs de Lis, Ruby, being an Augmentation, as is alſo the Heart in the 1ſt and 4th Quarters, the latter being uſed in Memory of the Pilgrimage made by Sir James Douglaſs, Anceſtor of his Grace, to the Holy-Land, with the Heart of K. Robert Bruce, which was therein interred, at the ſpecial Requeſt of the King, in the Year 1330; and the double Treſſure was added by K. Cha. 2 when he honoured the Family with that Marquiſate of Queenſberry, they bearing the Border before only plain.

* *See Brit. Parliam. Regiſter, No.* 271.

CREST.

On a Wreath, an Heart, as in the Coat, between two Wings diſplayed, Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Pegaſus's, or Flying Horſes, Pearl, their Manes, Wings, Tails, and Hoofs, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Forward.

Chief SEATS.

At Drumlanrig in the C. of Dumfries, a ſtately Palace, with noble Gardens, Avenues, and Terras-walks; and at Ameſbury in Wiltſhire.

HAMILTON, *Duke of* BRANDON.

XV. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, James Hamilton, Duke of Brandon in Suffolk, Marques and Duke of Hamilton, Baron of Dutton.

Created Baron Dutton and Duke of Brandon in the County of Suffolk, Sept. 10, 1711, the 10th of Q. Anne; which being after the Union, his Grace has no Seat in the Houſe of Peers.

Of this Great and Illuſtrious Family, which is the firſt of the Peerage in Scotland next to the Blood Royal, and has been eſtabliſhed by an uninterrupted Succeſſion of four hundred Years; the Reader may find a full Account in the SCOTCH COMPENDIUM, we ſhall here only inſert his late Grace's Marriage, Arms, and Seats.

JAMES,

JAMES, the late Duke of Brandon and Hamilton, married on the 14th of Feb. 1752, Elizabeth, ſecond Daughter to John Gunning, Eſq; by Biddy, Daughter of John Viſc. Majo in Ireland, and Siſter to the Counteſs of Coventry, by whom he had a Da. born Jan. 25, 1753; a Son, James, now Duke of Hamilton, born Feb. 18, 1755; and another Son, Lord Douglaſs Hamilton, born July 25, 1756; and a Daughter, born ——; and his Grace dying January 17, 1758, his Ducheſs married ſecondly, March 3, 1759, Colonel John Campbell, Member in the preſent Parliament for Glaſgow, eldeſt Son of Lieut. General John Campbell, Kt. of the Shire for the County of Dumbarton, and Heir apparent to the Duke of Argyle, by whom ſhe has Iſſue; and his Grace was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son

JAMES, now Duke of Brandon and Hamilton.

ARMS.

Four Grand Quarters: 1ſt quarterly, 1ſt and 4th, Ruby, three Cinquefoils pierced, Ermine, for Hamilton; 2d and 3d, Pearl, a Ship with its Sails furled up, Diamond, for the Earldom of Arran. The 2d grand Quarter is Pearl, an human Heart imperially crowned, proper, on a Chief, Sapphire, three Mullets of the Field, for the Name of Douglaſs; 3d Grand Quarter as the 2d, the 4th as the 1ſt.

CREST.

In a Ducal Coronet, Topaz, an Oak fructed and penetrated tranſverſly in the main Stem, by a Frame-Saw, proper.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Antelopes, Pearl, their Horns, Ducal Collars, Chains, and Hoofs, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Through.

Chief

Chief SEATS.

At Hamilton, in the County of Lanerk; and at Kinneil, in the County of Stirling; but the former is the Chief, and is a noble Palace, with a Park 7 Miles round, and the River running through it.

BERTIE, *Duke of* ANCASTER.

XVI. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Peregrine Bertie, Duke of Ancaſter and Keſteven, Marquis and Earl of Lindſey, Baron Willoughby of Ereſby, Lord Great Chamberlain of England, (by Inheritance by Virtue of a Grant the 1ſt of James 1.) Lord Lieut. and Cu. Rot. of the County of Lincoln, Lieutenant General of his Majeſty's Forces, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, Keeper of Waltham Foreſt, and F. R. S.

Summoned to Parliament by Writ as Lord Willoughby of Ereſby, in the County of Lincoln, January the 16th, 1580, the 23d of Elizabeth; by Deſcent originally the 26th of July, in 1313, 7 Edward 2. and again by Writ the 19th of April, 1690, 2 W. & M. Created Earl of Lindſey (a Diviſion) in the County of Lincoln, Nov. 2, 1626, 2 Car. 1. Marquis of the ſame Place, the 21ſt of Dec. 1706, the 5th of Q. Anne, and Duke of Ancaſter and Keſteven in that County, June 29, 1715, the 1ſt Geo. 1.

This Noble and Illuſtrious Family is ſaid to come into England with the Saxons, from a Place called Bertiland, on the Borders of Pruſſia; and of it was

LEOPOLD de Bertie, who in the Reign of K. Etheldred, was Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle, as alſo Owner of a Town in Kent, called Berſted, ſo named from himſelf; but he having a Quarrel with the Monks of Canterbury about their Tythe (wherein his eldeſt Son was killed) he complained to the King in hopes of Redreſs, which Alphegus the Archbiſhop preventing, he ſollicited Suene, K. of Denmark, to in-

invade the Realm, whom aſſiſting therein, he beſieged and took Canterbury, making Priſoner the Archbiſhop, &c. And the Death of his Son was revenged, in the Year 1014, by murdering every tenth Monk in the Abbey; but Etheldred afterwards prevailing over the Danes, Barbachins, the only Son of Leopold, was forced to fly to Robert, King of France, for Sanctuary, where his Poſterity remained till the Year 1154, when

PHILIP de Bertie coming over with K. Henry 2. that King, for his Valour, reſtored him to his ancient Patrimony of Berſted. He had Iſſue MARTIN, Father of ROBERT; whoſe Son WILLIAM, had Iſſue EDWARD, Father of

JEROME, who, hearing a Monk exclaiming at Church againſt the Murder committed by his Anceſtor, ruſhed in upon him and ſlew him; for which raſh Act he was excommunicated by the Archbiſhop; but going to Rome he there obtained Abſolution, and afterwards became a great Benefactor to that Church; to him ſucceeded

ROBERT, Father of another ROBERT, who by a Da. of ——— Pepper, had Iſſue

THOMAS Bertie, Eſq; who in the Time of Henry 7. was Conſtable of Hurſt-Caſtle; and by a Da. of —— Say, of the County of Salop, had a Son

RICHARD, who married Catharine, only Daughter and Heir to William, the laſt Lord Willoughby of Ereſby, elder Brother to Chriſtopher, Father of William, the firſt Lord Willoughby of Parham, and Widow of Charles Brandon, Duke of Suffolk; but this great Ducheſs being moſt zealous for the Reformation, drew both herſelf and her Huſband into Danger, through the Malice of Stephen Gardiner, Biſhop of Wincheſter, ſo that they were forced to fly beyond Sea, and went through many Difficulties and Dangers, ſettling in Poland till the Death of the ſaid Queen. During the Time of their Travels, this Lady brought forth a Son, whom by reaſon of his being born abroad was chriſtened Peregrine; and had alſo a Daughter Suſannah, whom he carried with him, and was married to Reginald Grey, Earl of Kent, and afterwards to Sir John Wingfield, Kt. This

(1ſt

(1ſt L.) PEREGRINE, in the Parliament of the 1ſt of Elizabeth, 1559, was made Free Denizen; and upon the Death of Catharine his Mother, in 1580, claiming the Dignity of Lord Willoughby of Eresby, was admitted to take his Seat in Parliament the 16th of January following. He did many ſignal Services in the Wars in Flanders; and in the 32d of Eliz. was one of the Peers that ſat on the Trial of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel, and was the ſame Year ſent with 4000 Auxiliaries into France, in Aid of the King of Navarre. He married Mary, Daughter to John Vere, Earl of Oxford, by Margaret his ſecond Wife, and Siſter and Heir of the Half Blood to Earl Edward; and dying in 1601, left five Sons, and a Daughter Catharine, married to Sir Lewis Watſon, afterwards Lord Rockingham; and of the Sons, which were Robert, Peregrine, Henry, Vere, and Roger; the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father. This

(2d L. 1ſt E.) ROBERT, in the 1ſt of James 1. making his Claim to the Earldom of Oxford, as alſo, to the Title of Lord Bulbeck, Standford, and Badleſmere, and to the Office of Lord High Chamberlain of England, as Son and Heir to Mary, ſole Daughter of the great Family of Vere, after much Diſpute, had Judgment on his Behalf, for the Office of Lord High Chamberlain; and the ſame Year took his Seat above all the Barons. In the 2d of Charles 1. he was advanced to the Dignity of Earl of Lindſey; and four Years after was elected a Kt. of the Garter. In the 11th of Cha. 1. he was conſtituted Lord High Admiral of England; and on Auguſt 22, 1642, being choſen General of the King's Forces at the breaking out of the Civil War, he, on the 23d of October following, received his Death-Wound in his Majeſty's Service, at the Battle of Edge-hill. He married Elizabeth, only Child of Edward the 1ſt Lord Montagu of Boughton, by his firſt Wife; and by her, who died November 30, 1654, had nine Sons, of which Montagu and Roger were made Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Charles 1. and the latter was married to Urſula, Daughter and Heir of Sir Edward Lawley of Wenlock in the County of Salop, Kt. and left a Son Robert who died without Iſſue; Robert 3d Son died in 1608; Sir Peregrine 4th Son,

Son, married the Da. and Coheir of Mr. Daniel Harvey of Evendon in Lincolnſhire, and left Iſſue Elizabeth, his only Da. and Heir, married to William Lord Widrington; Francis, 5th Son, was Capt. of Horſe, and killed in the King's Service in Ireland, in 1641; Robert, 6th Son, born Jan. 1. 1619, married 1ſt Alice, Da. of Richard Barnard, Eſq; 2dly, Elizabeth, 2d Da. of Sir John Bennet of Baberham, in the County of Cambridge; and 3dly, Mary, Da. to Robert Halſey of Great Gaddeſden in Hertfordſhire, Eſq; and Relict of John Croſbie, Eſq; Henry, 7th Son, was Capt. of Horſe, and loſt his Life in the King's Service at the Battle of Newberry; Vere, 8th Son, died unmarried; Edward, 9th Son, born Oct. 17, 1624, died December 25, 1686. And having alſo five Daughters; Lady Catharine was married to Sir William Faſton of Oxnead in Norfolk, Bart. Lady Elizabeth, to Sir Miles Stapylton, Kt. Lady Anne died unmarried; Lady Sophia was married to Richard Chaworth, Kt. and Lady Mary was firſt married to John Hewit, D. D. who was beheaded for his Loyalty to K. Charles 1. and afterwards to Sir Abraham Shipman, Kt.

(2d E.) Sir MONTAGU, his eldeſt Son, was with him in that fatal Battle of Edge-hill, where he commanded the King's Royal Regiment of Guards; and being near his valiant Father, and ſeeing him wounded and taken Priſoner, voluntarily yielded himſelf to a Commander of Horſe on the Rebels Side, that he might be near and attend him. Being afterwards exchanged, he reſolutely perſiſted in the King's Service, and ſerved in ſeveral other Battles, eſpecially that of Naſeby, where he was wounded, and had a Share in all the misfortunes of that King; but living to ſee the Reſtoration, he was reſtored to his Office of Lord Great Chamberlain of England, and elected a Kt. of the Garter. He married 1ſt Martha, 3d Da. to Sir William Cockain of London, Kt. and Alderman, and Siſter to Charles the 1ſt Viſc. Cullen of the Kingdom of Ireland, Widow of John Ramſey, Earl of Holderneſs, and by her had five Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Bridget, Da. and ſole Heir to Edward Wray, Eſq; Groom of the Bed-Chamber to King James 1. (3d Son of Sir William Wray

of

of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Kt. and Bart.) by Elizabeth his Wife, Da. and Heir to Francis Lord Norris, Earl of Berkſhire; he had two Sons and a Da. Mary, who was married to Charles Dormer, Earl of Caernarvon: And of the Sons by the 2d Wife, which were James and Henry; the latter, who was a Commiſſioner for ſtating the public Accompts, and Member in ſeveral Parliaments for Beaumaris in the Reigns of Q. Anne and K. George 1. married Philadelphia, Da. to Sir Edward Norris of Weſton on the Green, in the County of Oxford, by whom ſhe had Iſſue two Sons and three Daughters, of which James the eldeſt married Elizabeth, Da. of Roger Harris, of Wincheſter, Eſq; by whom he left Iſſue one Son, Norris Bertie, Eſq; late Knight of the Shire for the County of Oxford; Charles-Montague Bertie, the 2d Son, late Rector of Uffington in the C. of Lincoln. Of the Daughters of the Earl, Eleanor and Anne died unmarried; and Catharine married Francis Clark of Northweſton in Oxfordſhire, Eſq; who left Iſſue one Son, Francis; and the ſaid Henry married to his 2d Wife, a Siſter of Sir Henry Fetherſtone, Bart. by whom he left no Iſſue; and having lived to a very advanced Age, died at Cheſterton in Oxfordſhire, in Dec. 1734; and James, the eldeſt Son by the 2d Wife, who was Lord Norris, by Deſcent, in Right of his Mother, was created Earl of ABINGDON. Of the Daughters by his 1ſt Wife, which were Elizabeth, Bridget, and Catharine; the eldeſt married Baptiſt Noel, Viſc. Campden; the 2d to Sir Thomas Oſborne, Kt. afterwards Duke of Leeds; and the youngeſt, to Robert Dormer of Dourton in the County of Bucks, Eſq. Of the Sons by the 1ſt Wife, which were Robert, Peregrine Richard, Vere, and Charles; the latter, who was ſeated at Uffington in the County of Lincoln, and repreſented the Town of Stamford in ſeveral Parliaments, married Mary, Da. to Peter Tryon of Haringworth in the County of Northampton, Eſq; Widow of Sir Samuel Jones of Cottenhall in the ſame County, Kt. and by her had two Sons and two Daughters; of which, Elizabeth, the eldeſt, was married to Charles Mildmay, Lord Fitz-Walter; but Maria died young, as did Thomas the eldeſt Son; but Charles married Mary, Da.

and

and Heir to John Norborne of Great Stewkly, in the County of Huntingdon, Eſq; and ſucceeded his Father as Repreſentative for Stamford; and had Iſſue one Da. Suſanna, married to Edward Hales of Lincoln, Eſq; Brother to Sir Chriſtopher Hales, Bart. and three Sons, 1ſt Charles, married Berthſheba, Da. of Dr. Mead, by whom he had Iſſue five Sons, Charles, Richard, James, Montagu, and Vere; Peregrine, 2d Son, married Elizabeth, Da. of Edward Payne of Tottingham-Wick, Wilts, and has a Son Peregrine, born in 1739; Norborne, 3d Son, was in St. John's College, Oxford, Rector of Weſt-Deeping, and Vicar of Fallington in the County of Lincoln; Vere, 4th Son of Montagu Earl of Lindſey, was one of the Barons of the Exchequer, in the Reign of King Charles 2. and died unmarried, as did Rich. the 3d Son, who was Member of Parliament for Woodſtock in 1685; but Peregrine, the 2d, Son of the Earl of Lindſey, marrying Suſan, Da. to Sir Edward Monins of Walderſhare in Kent, Bart. had two Daughters, Bridget, Wife of John Earl Powlett, and Mary, who was married to Anthony Henly, of the Grange, Hants, Eſq; and afterwards to Henry Bertie, Eſq; 3d Son of James, the 1ſt Earl of Abingdon. To Montagu, the 2d Earl, who died July 25, 1666, ſucceeded

(3d E.) ROBERT his eldeſt Son; who on the 12th of Dec. the ſame Year, was ſworn of his Majeſty's Privy-Council; and marrying Mary, 2d Da. and Coheir to John Maſſingberd of London, Merchant, (deſcended of an ancient Family in the County of Lincoln) by her had one Da. Arabella, who married Thomas Savage, Earl Rivers; but taking to his 2d Wife, Elizabeth, Da. to Philip Lord Wharton, by her had five Sons; and by his 3d Wife, who was Elizabeth, Da. and ſole Heir to Thomas Pope, Earl of Downe in Ireland, and Mother of the 1ſt Earl of Litchfield, he had one Son, and one Da. Charles and Elizabeth, who both died unmarried. Of the five Sons by the 2d Wife, which were Robert, Peregrine, Philip, Norris, and Albemarle; the latter was Auditor of the Duchy of Cornwall, was three Times choſen to Parliament for Cockermouth, Boſton, and the County of Lincoln, and died in Jan. 1741-

2;

2; Norris died unmarried, Philip was conſtituted Auditor of the Duchy of Cornwall on the 26th of Sept. 4th Will. and Mary, and died unmarried, 15th April 1728; and Peregrine, who in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne, was Vice-Chamberlain of the Houſhold, and one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, was elected Member of Parliament for Truro, and Bodmin in 1705, and made his Election for the former, and in the two ſucceeding Parliaments for Boſton; he died without Iſſue the 10th of July 1711.

(1ſt D.) ROBERT, the eldeſt Son, on the 8th of May, 1701, ſucceeded his Father, was the 4th Earl, and was one of the Privy Council to King William 3. and Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for the County of Lincoln. He was, when a Commoner, elected Member of Parliament for Boſton in 1685 and 1688, and for Preſton in 1689, and the next Year was called up by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, as Lord Willoughby of Ereſby. On the 29th of Dec. 1706, he was created Marquis of Lindſey; and upon Queen Anne's Deceaſe, he was one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, till his Majeſty arrived from Hanover, when he was ſworn one of his Privy Council, and made Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for the County of Lincoln, being likewiſe on the 29th of July 1717, created Duke of Ancaſter and Keſteven. He married 1ſt Mary, Da. to Sir Richard Wynn, of Gwedier in the County of Caernarvon, by whom he had two Sons, and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Albina, Da. to Major-General Farrington, and who afterwards married James Douglas, Eſq; late Member of Parliament for Malmſbury, principal Clerk of the Green-Cloth to the Prince, and died in Aug. 1745, he had four Sons, and one Da. whereof Lord Vere was, in the two late Parliaments, Member for Boſton, and in 1736, married Miſs Caſey of Braunſton in Lincolnſhire, Niece to Sir Cecil Wray, Bart. by whom he had a Son in Jan. 1741-2, and a Da. Albina, married in May 1757, to George Hobart. Eſq; Brother to the Earl of Buckinghamſhire; 2d, Lord Montagu, Capt. of a Man of War, who in 1736, was married to Anne, Da. of Will. Piers, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Wells, and died Dec. 12, 1753; 3d, Lord Robert, Lord of the Bedchamber

obit 9 July 1723.

chamber to George Prince of Wales, Member in the laſt Parliament for Whitchurch, and in the preſent for Boſton, was appointed Aid de Camp to his Majeſty March 4. 1752, and is now Colonel of a Regiment of Foot, and Major-General; 4th, Lord Thomas, Capt. of his Majeſty's Ship the Wincheſter, died in his Return from his Station in the Eaſt Indies, 21ſt July, 1749; 5th, the Lady Louiſa, married in 1736, to Thomas Bloodworth, Eſq; Gent. of the Horſe to the late Prince of Wales. Of the Iſſue by the firſt Wife, which were Robert, Peregrine, Elizabeth, Eleanor, and Mary; the Daughters all died unmarried, and the eldeſt Son died at Wolfembuttel, in his Travels,

(2d D.) PEREGRINE his Brother, (who was born April 29, 1686, and was conſtituted Vice-Chamberlain to Queen Anne on the 14th April 1702, and elected Kt. of the Shire for the County of Lincoln, in the the three laſt Parliaments of Queen Anne) on the 16th of March, 1714-15, was ſummoned by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord Willoughby of Ereſby and on the 26th of July, 1723, ſucceeded his Father. On the 23d of January, 1723-4, he was ſworn one of the Privy-Council, and on the 3d of Feb. following, was appointed Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. of the County of Lincoln, in which Poſts he was continued by his Majeſty King George 2; and on the 25th of June, 1734, he was appointed Lord Warden and Juſtice in Eyre, North of Trent, his Grace married Jane, Da. and Coheir to Sir John Brownlow of Belton, in the County of Lincoln, Bart. and by her, who died in Sept. 1736, had three Sons and five Daughters, viz. 1. Peregrine, Marquis of Lindſey: 2d, Lady Mary, married to Samuel Greathead, Eſq; Member of Parliament for Coventry, in Feb. 1747-8; 3. Lady Albina, married John Beckford, Eſq; in March 1743-4; and died Feb. 12, 1754; 4. Lord Albemarle; 5. Lady Jane, married to Capt. Matthews; 6. Lady Caroline, married March 31. 1753, to George Dewar, Eſq; 7. Lord Brownlow; 8. Lady Anne, died in Aug. 1735. His Grace dying the 1ſt of January, 1741-2, was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son,

(3d D.) PEREGRINE, who, on the 22d of May, 1735, married Elizabeth, Da. and ſole Heir to William Blunden

of Baſingſtoke, Eſq; Relict of Sir Charles-Gunter Nichol, Kt. of the Bath; ſhe died in December, 1743, and his Grace married 2dly, Nov. 27, 1750, Miſs Mary Panton, Da. of Thomas Panton, Eſq; Maſter of the King's running Horſes, by whom he has Mary-Catharine, born April 15, 1754, Peregrine, born May 21, 1755, but died 12th Dec. 1758; another Son born in November, 1756, and another, born Sept. 14, 1759, who is ſince dead. On the 8th of March, 1755, his Grace was promoted to the Rank of a Major-General in the Army; and 13th Feb. 1759, to that of a Lieut. General.

ARMS.

Quarterly; 1ſt and 4th Pearl, three Battering-Rams barways, proper, headed Sapphire and hooped Topaz, for Bertie; 2d and 3d Topaz fretty Sapphire, for Willoughby.

CREST.

On a Wreath, the Buſt of a King (named Cann) couped and affrontee, proper, crowned ducally, Topaz, being the Creſt of the Barons Willoughby; their Creſt as Bertie, is a a Pine-Tree proper.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Pilgrim or Fryar, veſted in Ruſſet, with his Staff and Pater-Noſter, Topaz. On the Siniſter, a Savage or Woodman, wreathed about the Temples and Middle with Ivy, all proper.

MOTTO.

Loyauté m'oblige.

Chief SEATS.

At Grimſthorpe and Ereſby in the County of Lincoln.

PIERRE-

PIERREPONT *Duke of* KINGSTON.

XVII. THE High, puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince Evelyn Pierrepont, Duke and Earl of Kingſton, Marquis of Dorcheſter, Viſc. Newark, and Baron Pierrepont of Holme-Pierrepont, Lieut. General of his Majeſty's Forces, and Kt. of the moſt noble Order of the Garter.

Created Baron Pierrepont of Holme-Pierrepont in the C. of Nottingham, and Viſc. Newark in the ſame County, June 29, 1627, the 3d of Charles 1. Earl of Kingſton-upon-Hull, in the County of York, July 25, 1628, Marquis of Dorcheſter in the County of Dorſet, December 23, 1706, the 5th of Queen Anne; and Duke of Kingſton, July 20, 1715, 1 George 1.

ROBERT de Pierrepont, of French Extraction, who came into England with William the Conqueror, and at the Time of the General Survey, was poſſeſſed of the Lordſhips of Heneſtede and Wretham in Suffolk, had Iſſue

WILLIAM, who left Iſſue HUGH living in the Reign of King Henry 2. who left two Sons, Simon and Robert; which

SIMON was remarkable for his great Fidelity to King Henry 3. as well as for the Largeneſs of his Eſtate; he died without Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by his Brother

ROBERT, who fought valiantly for that King, at the Battle of Lewes, where he was made Priſoner, and afterwards ranſomed out of the King's Treaſury for 700 Marks, which was a very great Sum in thoſe Days. He was ſucceeded by

Sir ROBERT, his Son and Heir, who married Annora, Da. to Michael, and Siſter and Heir to Lionel de Manvers, Lord of Holme in the County of Nottingham, and had Iſſue two Sons, Sir Simon and Sir Robert, and a Da. Annora, married to Sir John de Anneſley, Anceſtor to the Earl of Angleſea, Sir Simon the eldeſt Son, had Summons to Parliament, 32 Edw. 1. He left Iſſue a Da. Sibylla mar-

ried to Edmund Ufford. Sir ROBERT Pierrepont his Brother, in the 9th Edw. 2. obtained a Charter of free Warren in all his Demeſn Lands within his Lordſhips in the County of Nottingham, of which, Holme is placed firſt, and had Summons to Parliament. He married Sarah, Da. and Heir to Sir William Herriz, Kt. and had a Da. Margaret, who married Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Kt. and one Son,

Sir HENRY, who ſucceeded his Father, and marrying Margaret, Da. to Sir William Fitz-William, Kt. Anceſtor of the Earl Fitz-William, had Henry, who died without Iſſue, and

Sir EDMUND Pierrepont, who in the 33d Edw. 3. was in the Wars in France, in the Retinue of Henry Duke of Lancaſter, where he was taken Priſoner, and died at Layborn in Gaſcoigne, 1370. He married Joan, Da. and Heir of Sir George Monboucher of Gamulſton in the County of Nottingham, by whom he had two Sons, Sir Edmund, and John, and a Da. Elizabeth, married to John Stanhope, Eſq; Sir Edmund married Frances, Da. to Sir William Franks, of Grimſby in the County of Lincoln, Kt. and had a Da. Elizabeth, who married to Sir Nicholas Strelly of Strelly in the County of Nottingham, Kt. and one Son,

Sir HENRY Pierrepont, who was elected for the County of Nottingham in ſeveral Parliaments, in the Reigns of King Henry 5. and 6. and by Eleanor, Da. to Sir Nicholas Langford, had

HENRY his Heir, who marrying Thomaſin, Da. of Sir John Melton, Kt. had two Sons,

Sir Henry, who was knighted for his Valour at the Battle of Tewkſbury by K. Edward 4. and was one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of Nottingham the 12th of that King. He left no Iſſue, and was ſucceeded by

FRANCIS his Brother, who married 1ſt, Margaret Da. of John Durdon, Eſq; and left Iſſue Sir William his Heir. His 2d Wife was Da. of —— Pierrepont of Langford near Newark, by whom he had Sir William Francis, and Henry.

Sir WILLIAM was made one of the Knights of the Sword, at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales; and at the

the Battle of the Spurs a Kt. Banneret, and married 1ſt Joan, Da. to Sir Bryan Stapylton, Kt. by whom he had a Daughter Elizabeth, who was firſt married to John Sacheverell of Moreley in the County of Derby, Eſq; and 2dly, to Edward Ferrers, Eſq; and taking to his 2d Wife, Jane, Da. and Coheir to Sir Richard Empſon, Kt. Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaſter; by her had

Sir GEORGE Pierrepont his Heir, who was made one of the Knights of the Carpet at the Coronation of King Edw. 6. and died 21 March, 6 Eliz. He married, 1ſt Elizabeth, Da. of Sir Anthony Babington, Knight, by whom he had an only Da. Annora, married to John Roſſel of Ratcliffe, in the County of Nottingham. His 2d Wife was Winifrede, Da. of William Thwaites of Oulton in Eſſex, Eſq; and Heir to her Brother, and by her, who afterwards married Sir Gervaſe Clifton, Kt. he had Iſſue Sir Henry, Gervaſe, and William, and two Daughters; Anne, 1ſt married to Thomas Thorold of Marſton in the County of Lincoln, Eſq; and 2dly, to Francis Beaumont of Gracedieu in the County of Leiceſter, Eſq; and Iſabel to Sir John Harpur of Swerkſton in the County of Derby, Kt.

Sir HENRY, who ſucceeded his Father, married Frances, Siſter to William the 1ſt Earl of Devonſhire, and had Robert his Heir, and four Daughters; whereof, Grace was married to Sir George Manners, Kt. by whom ſhe had John the 8th Earl of Rutland; Elizabeth to Richard Stapylton, Eſq; Mary to Fulk Cartwright of Oſſington in the County of Nottingham, Eſq; and Frances, to Thomas Earl of Kelly in Scotland.

(1ſt E.) ROBERT was educated at Oriel-College in Oxford; and being a Perſon of excellent Parts, and ample Fortune, was by King Charles 1. created Baron Pierrepont of of Holme-Pierrepont, Viſc. Newark, and Earl of Kingſton, bearing likewiſe the Titles of Baron Manvers and Herriz. This Earl giving many Teſtimonies of his Loyalty to King Charles 1. had 1ſt a Commiſſion to levy 1200 Men, and was conſtituted Lieut. General of all his Forces within the Counties of Lincoln, Rutland, Huntingdon, Cambridge, and Norfolk; and brought his Majeſty 4000 Men,

and 24000 Pounds in Money; and with his near Relation the Earl of Newcaſtle, was Guardian of the King's Cauſe in thoſe Parts; but upon the Aſſault of Gainſborough, being taken Priſoner by the Lord Willoughby of Parham, who was ſending him by Barge toward Hull, was purſued by Sir Charles Cavendiſh, with ſome of the King's Party, who endeavoured his Reſcue, when on their firſt Diſcharge at the Veſſel, they had the Misfortune to kill him and his Servant. He married Gertrude, Daughter and Coheir to Henry Talbot, third Son to George the ſixth Earl of Shrewſbury, and had ſix Sons, and two Daughters, Frances and Elizabeth; of which, the eldeſt was married to Philip Rolleſton, Eſq; Of the Sons, which were, Henry, William, Francis, Robert, Gervaſe, and George; Francis was ſeated at Nottingham, and marrying Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to Thomas Bray of Eyam in the C. of Derby, Eſq; by her had Robert, William, and Henry; and a Daughter Frances, married to William Lord Paget, and died September 2d, 1749, aged near 100. Robert married Anne, Da. of Henry Murray, Eſq; Groom of the Bedchamber to K. Char. 1. by whom he had Francis, born March 10, 1661-2; George born 1663; William born 1670; Jane married to the Rev. Mr. Barnard Gilpin, and Anne to Thomas Newport Lord Torrington. He was Repreſentative of the Town of Nottingham in ſeveral Parliaments, in which he was ſucceeded by Francis his eldeſt Son, who was choſen in 1688, but died without Iſſue, as did George his Brother, William ſucceeded, and was alſo Repreſentative of the Town of Nottingham in 1698, 1701, and 1702. He married Anne eldeſt Daughter of Robert Lord Brook, and Widow of William the 4th Earl of Kingſton, by whom having no Iſſue, he married, 2dly, Elizabeth Daughter of Sir Thomas Darcy of Braxted Lodge in Eſſex, Bart. Siſter to the Wife of Archbiſhop Dawes, and dying in 1706, left two Sons William and Samuel, who both died young. Robert, 4th Son of Robert Earl of Kingſton, died unmarried, as did Gervaſe the fifth Son, who bequeathed 10,000l. to the firſt Perſon of his Family who ſhould obtain the Title of Duke. The Probate of his Will bears Date February 13, 1679. George the 6th

and youngeſt Son, was of Old-Coates in the C. of Derby: He married a Siſter of Sir Samuel Jones of Corten-Hall in the C. of Northampton, by whom he left two Sons Henry and Samuel, who both died unmarried. William Pierrepont the 2d Son of Robert Earl of Kingſton, was ſeated at Thoreſby in the C. of Nottingham, of whom more hereafter; and

(2d E. and 1ſt M.) HENRY the eldeſt, ſucceeding his Father in 1643, was the 2d Earl. He was one of the Privy-Council to K. Charles 1. and attending him with the utmoſt Loyalty through all his Troubles, was by that King, on the 25th of March 1645, created Marquis of Dorcheſter. He married to his firſt Wife Cecilia, Daughter to Paul Viſc. Banning, by whom he had a Son Robert who died an Infant, and two Daughters, Anne and Grace; whereof, the youngeſt died March 25, 1703, and the eldeſt married John Manners, the 1ſt Duke of Rutland; and marrying to his 2d Wife, Catharine, Daughter to James Stanley the 7th Earl of Derby, by him had a Son Henry, who dying in his Infancy, in 1630, the Title of Marquis became extinct. We now return to

WILLIAM Pierrepont of Thoreſby before-mentioned, who was Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Salop, 15 Car. 1. and one of the 12 Commiſſioners ſent to the King at Oxford to treat of an Accommodation, and afterwards at the Iſle of Wight. When Oliver had aſſumed the Protectorſhip, he eſpouſed the Intereſt of K. Charles the 2d, and was a Member for the C. of Nottingham in the Parliament which voted his Return. He died in 1679, aged 71: He was a Man of ſuch Penetration and Judgment, that he had the Appellation of WISE-WILLIAM, by which Name he is ſtill remembered in the Family. He marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Harris of Tong-Caſtle in Salop, Bart. had five Sons and five Daughters; whereof Eleanor and Margaret died young; but Frances the eldeſt, married Henry Cavendiſh, Earl of Ogle, afterwards Duke of Newcaſtle; Grace the 2d, to Gilbert Holles, Earl of Clare; and Gertrude the youngeſt, to George Savile, Marquis of Halifax, whoſe Daughter Elizabeth was Mother of the preſent Earl of Cheſterfield.

Of the Sons, which were Robert, Henry, William, George, and Gervaſe; the latter, married Lucy, Daughter to Sir John Pelham, Bart. Grandfather of the Duke of Newcaſtle. He was elected Member of Parliament for Appleby in 1701 and 1702, and on the 21ſt of March, 1703, created Baron Pierrepont of Ardglaſs in Ireland; and in October 19, 1714, Baron PIERREPONT of Hanſlope, in the C. of Bucks; but dying on the 22d of May 1715, without Iſſue, thoſe Titles became extinct. Of the other Sons, George, Henry, and William died unmarried; but

ROBERT the eldeſt, who was born Auguſt 30, 1636, marrying Elizabeth, Daughter and Coheir to Sir John Evelyn of Weſt-Deane, in Wilts, Kt. and dying in the Life-time of his Father, 1699, left three Sons, and a Daughter Gertrude married to William Lord Cheyne, Viſc. Newhaven in Scotland, and her only Child Elizabeth married Sir Henry Monſon, Bart. Of the Sons, which were

(3d E.) ROBERT, William, and Evelyn, the eldeſt, on the Death of Henry, Marquis of Dorcheſter, ſucceeded him in the Earldom of Kingſton; but he dying unmarried, in 1682, at Dieppe in France, on his Travels, was ſucceeded by

(4th E.) WILLIAM his next Brother. He married Anne, eldeſt Da. to Robert Lord Brook; but having no Iſſue and dying in 1690, ſhe married to her 2d Huſband William Pierpoint, Eſq; Grandſon of Francis, Brother to William her Huſband's Grandfather, and

(5th E. 2d M. 1ſt D.) EVELYN Brother to the Earl, was in 1688 elected to Parliament for Eaſt Rotford, and upon the Death of his Brother ſucceeded to the Honour; on the 23d of December, 1706, he was created Marquis of Dorcheſter, with Remainder to Gervaſe Lord Pierpont before-mentioned; and on the 20th of July 1715, Duke of Kingſton. On the 4th of November 1714, he was appointed Chief Juſtice in Eyre North of the Trent, and the 1ſt of December following Lord Lieut. of Wiltſhire. On Dec. 14, 1716, he was appointed Lord Privy Seal; and on the 16th of Feb. 1718-19, Preſident of the Council, which he reſigned June 11, 1720, and was the ſame Day again ſworn Lord Privy Seal, which he held to his Deceaſe. On the 29th of April 1719,

1719, he was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and was inſtalled on the 24th of June following; he was three Times appointed one of the Lords Juſtices, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover. He married 1ſt the Lady Mary, Da. to William, Earl of Denbigh, by whom he had an only Son

WILLIAM, and three Daughters; and marrying to his ſecond Wife the Lady Iſabella Bentinck, Siſter to Henry Duke of Portland, by her (who died at Paris the 23d of Feb. 1727-8) had two Daughters, the Lady Carolina married in Jan. 1748-9 to Thomas Brand, Eſq; Member of Parl. for Shoreham in Suſſex, and died June 9, 1753, and the Lady Anne, who died in 1739. Of the three Daughters by his 1ſt Wife, the Lady Mary was married to Edward Wortley Montagu, Eſq; (Grandſon of Edward, the firſt Earl of Sandwich;) the Lady Evelyn to John Earl Gower; and the Lady Frances was the 2d Wife of John Erſkine, late Earl of Marr, by whom he had the Lady Frances married to James Erſkine of Grange, Eſq; and their Brother, dying on the 1ſt of July 1713, aged 21, and leaving Iſſue by Rachael his Wife (who died in Auguſt 1722,) Da. to Thomas Baynton, Eſq; a Son

(2d D.) EVELYN, and a Daughter Lady Frances, who are now living, the ſaid Son, (his Grandfather dying March 5, 1725-6) became Heir, and is now Duke of Kingſton, and is unmarried. The Lady Frances, his Grace's Siſter, married in May 1734, to Philip Meadows, Eſq; Son to Sir Philip Meadows, Knight Marſhal, by whom ſhe has Iſſue five Sons, Evelyn, Charles, William, Edward, Thomas, and a Daughter Frances. His Grace was made Maſter of the Stag-Hounds in July 1738, on the 20th of March 1740-1 was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and was inſtalled the 21ſt of April following, and made a Lord of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty, which he has ſince reſigned, and on the 10th March 1755, his Grace was promoted to the Rank of a Major General in the Army, and 13th Feb. 1759, to that of a Lieutenant General.

ARMS,

ARMS.

Pearl, Semee of Cinquefoils Ruby, a Lion rampant, Diamond. Anciently, Azure, a Chief checque Or and Gules.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Lion, as in the Coat, between two Wings erect, Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions Diamond, langued and armed Ruby.

MOTTO.

Pie Repone Te.

Chief SEATS.

At Hanſlope in the C. of Bucks; at Holme Pierrepont, and at Thoreſby Park in the Foreſt of Sherwood, both in the C. of Nottingham; at Tong-Caſtle in the C. of Salop; and at Bradford in the C. of Wilts.

HOLLES, *Duke of* NEWCASTLE.

XVIII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Thomas Holles-Pelham, Duke of Newcaſtle upon Tyne, and Duke of Newcaſtle under Line, Marquis and Earl of Clare, Viſcount Haughton and Baron Pelham of Laughton, and Baronet, one of his Majeſty's Privy Council, firſt Lord of the Treaſury, Lord Lieut. and Cuſ. Rot. for the Counties of Middleſex, Weſtminſter, and Nottingham; Steward, Keeper, and Guardian of the Foreſt of Sherwood, and Park of Folewood, in the County of Nottingham, one

of

of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe, Kt. of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Chancellor of the Univerſity of Cambridge, L. L. D. and F. R. S.

Created Baronet May 22, 1611, 9 Jac. 1. Baron Pelham of Laughton in the County of Suſſex, December 29, 1706, Viſc. Pelham of Haughton, in the County of Nottingham, and Earl of Clare, in the County of Suffolk, October 26, 1714, as alſo Marquis of Clare aforeſaid, and Duke of Newcaſtle, in the County of Northumberland, Auguſt 2, 1715, and Duke of Newcaſtle under Line, in the County of Staffordſhire, with Remainder to Henry Earl of Lincoln, and his Heirs Male by Catharine his preſent Wife, Nov. 6, 1756.

This Family, which came over into England with William the Conqueror, or ſoon after, took its Name from the Lordſhip of Pelham, in the C. of Hertford, which is recorded to be Part of the Poſſeſſion of

WALTER de Pelham, who died ſeiſed thereof 21 Edw. 1. He was alſo poſſeſſed of the Manor of Cotenham in Kent, and the Manor of Twinſted in Eſſex, and left two Sons, William his Heir, and

WALTER, who, became ſeated at Heyleſham in Suſſex, where he had Poſſeſſion of many Lands, in which he was ſucceeded by

THOMAS his Son, who had Iſſue another

THOMAS, whoſe Son

Sir JOHN de Pelham, was a Perſon of great Fame in the Reign of K. Edward 3. He attended that victorious Monarch in his Wars with the French, and was a Competitor with the Lord Roger de la War, in taking John K. of France Priſoner, at the Battle of Poictiers, and had the Buckle of the Belt, as a Mark of the Honour of taking the ſaid French King Priſoner, which ſometimes was uſed as a Seal Manual, and at other Times uſed on each Side of a Cage, as a Creſt, being an Emblem of the Captivity of the ſaid King of France. The Buckles, three Pelicans, &c. were likewiſe uſed by his Deſcendants in their great Seals, as is evident from ſeveral of them appendant to old Deeds; he was ſo well eſteemed for his Prudence, Valour, and Fidelity, that John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaſter, made him one

one of his Eſquires; and attending him in his Wars, he received the Honour of Knighthood. He married Joan, Da. to Vincent Herbert, alias Finch, Anceſtor to the preſent Earl of Winchelſea, with whom he had certain Lands and Houſes in Winchelſea, and had Iſſue

Sir John de Pelham, his Heir, who was no leſs famous than his Father, for many great Atchievements, and honourable Exploits, being from his Youth in the Service of Henry of Bolingbroke, Son of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaſter, afterwards K. Henry 4. the ſaid Duke made him Conſtable of his Caſtle of Pevenſey during Life. He was alſo Eſquire to the ſaid John of Gaunt, as appears by Indenture made between them, bearing Date at London the 16th of February, 1397, 20 R. 2. wherein he had a Grant from the ſaid Duke of all his Lands, in the Marches of Pevenſey, with all the Lands, Tenements, Meſſuages, &c. thereunto belonging; he was ſeated at Laughton in Suſſex, and bore for his Arms, quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Azure, three Pelicans Argent; 2d and 3d Ermine, on a Feſs ——— three open Crowns ——; and at the Coronation of K. Henry 4. was made Kt. of the Bath. He was alſo in 1 Henry 4. Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Suſſex, and the ſame Year, was made Conſtable of the Caſtle of Pevenſey with the Honour of the Eagle, and all thoſe his Majeſty's Lands, Tenements, Rents, Services, Fees, Chaſes, Parks, Warrens, Mills, Rivers, Fiſheries, &c. which was ratified and confirmed to him and his Heirs, by Letters Patent, bearing Date the 21ſt of July following, he having took the ſaid Caſtle by a ſtrong Hand, at the King's laſt Arrival in England, and held the ſame for his Uſe; and to the ſaid Charter is appendant the Seal of Arms, and Creſt of the family, as now born, and on each Side of the Helmet, the Buckles of a Belt. K. Henry 4. in the 1ſt of his Reign, likewiſe granted him for Term of Life by Patent, the Honour of bearing the Royal Sword before him in all Places, and at all Times requiſite; and in Commemoration of the Action of his Father, in taking the K. of France Priſoner, he uſed for a Sign Manual, the Buckle of a Belt, having on each Side thereof the Letters I. P. In the 2d of Henry 4. he was High Sheriff of Surry

and

and Suſſex, which, in thoſe Days, was a Poſt of great Power and Truſt; and in the 3d, 5th, and 6th of that Reign, being Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Suſſex, he had 14l. 4s. allowed him for 71 Days Attendance in Parliament; and as a further Reward for his many Services, he obtained a Grant of the Manor of Caundiſh-Grey, in that County. In the 6th Henry 4. he was likewiſe in Commiſſion to array all Men at Arms, Archers, and other defenſible Men in Suſſex, to attend the King into Picardy againſt the French; and the Year following, with Thomas Lord Furneval, was by Aſſent of Parliament, aſſigned Treaſurer of War, and Paymaſter of the Forces, as well within as without the Realm. In the 9th Henry 4. he was conſtituted Chief Butler of the Port of Chicheſter, and of all and ſingular the Ports in the C. of Suſſex; and the ſame Year was again returned a Kt. of the Shire for that County. In the 11th of Henry 4. the King committed to him the keeping of Edmund Earl of March, and his Brother, Sons of Roger Earl of March, who was declared Heir apparent to the Crown; and in the 13th of Henry 4. being Treaſurer of England, and one of his Majeſty's Privy-Council, he the next Year (in conſideration of his good and faithful Services) had a Grant of the Manors of Crowehurſt, Burwaſh, and Benylham, with the Appurtenances. He was likewiſe one of the Executors of the ſaid K. Henry 4. and being ſummoned to attend at the Coronation of K. Henry 5. had Robes of Scarlet aſſigned him out of the Royal Wardrobe. In 1413, the 1ſt of Henry 5. he was one of his Majeſty's Ambaſſadors ſent to treat of a Peace, and conclude a Marriage between him and the Princeſs Catharine, Daughter to Charles the French King; and the next Year he had the Guardianſhip of James K. of Scots, with an Allowance of 70l per Annum, the ſaid K. of Scots being taken on the Seas, when he was about nine Years of Age, and then going to France, to be inſtructed in the French Language. In the third of Henry 5. this Sir John Pelham and Sir William Eſturmy, were appointed by the King to borrow certain Sums of Money, to enable him to go beyond the Seas for Recovery of his Right; and in the 4th of Henry 5. John K. of Portugal, ſtiling the ſaid Sir John

Noble

Noble and Prudent, deſired him (by Letter dated September 16.) to ſhew the Lady Beatrix his Daughter (being deprived of her Huſband, the Earl of Arundel) the ſame Favour and Affection he had before ſhewn to her, which he ſhould always gratefully acknowledge. In 1417, the 6th of Henry 5. he waited on his Majeſty in his Expedition into France, where, whilſt he was at the Siege of Roan, which was begun the 30th of July 1418, the King committed to his Cuſtody, Q. Joan, the laſt Wife of Henry 4. and Mother-in-Law to the ſaid Henry 5. which ſaid Q. Joan was arreſted by the Duke of Bedford, the King's Lieut. in his Abſence, and committed to the Caſtle of Leeds, there to abide the King's Pleaſure, ſhe being accuſed of conſpiring his Death; and being ordered into this Sir John Pelham's Cuſtody, he appointed nine Servants to attend her, and to bring her to his Caſtle of Pevenſey. In the 8th of Henry 5. he was again choſen Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Suſſex, and was alſo one of the Adminiſtrators of that King's Will; and in the 1ſt of Henry 6. being again choſen Kt. of the Shire for Suſſex; he in the next Year, was one of the Ambaſſadors ſent to treat with William, Biſhop of Glaſgow, and other Ambaſſadors and Governors of Scotland, for concluding and ſettling a Peace between the two Realms, which they confirmed on the 5th of April 1424. In the 5th of Henry 6. he was again choſen Kt. of the Shire for Suſſex; and dying on the 12th of February 1428, full of Honour, having been in the higheſt Favour with two of the greateſt Monarchs of this Realm, left Iſſue Sir John his Heir, a Daughter Joan, married to John Colbrond, and another Daughter married to Sir John Seynclere.

Sir JOHN, who ſucceeded his Father, married 1ſt Joan, Daughter and Coheir to John de Eſcures; 2dly Joan de Courcy, an Attendant on Q. Catharine, the beloved Conſort of K. Henry 5. and was Chamberlain of the Houſhold to that Queen. In the 3d of Henry 6. the ſaid Catharine, Q. Dowager of England, and Daughter to Charles K. of France, of her ſpecial Grace and free Will, and for the good and agreeable Service of her beſt beloved Kt. Sir John Pelham, and Joan de Courcy his Wife, grants to them, for their better

ter Maintenance in her Service, 50 Marks per Ann. out of her Manors, &c. in England and Wales; and in 1434, ſent him to France with Owen Tudor, Eſq; her then Huſband, with full Power and Authority to remove and diſplace the Biſhop of Liſieux, her Chancellor in France, and to take from him her Seal; as alſo to ſurvey and repair all her Towns, Caſtles, &c. This Sir John Pelham dying the 36th of Henry 6. left Iſſue by his 2d Wife, three Sons and as many Daughters; whereof, Joan the youngeſt, was firſt married to John Covert of Slaugham, and 2dly, to William Aſhburnham of Aſhburnham, Eſq; Cicely the 2d, to William Lunsford of Hotheley, in Suſſex, Eſq; and Catharine, the eldeſt, was firſt married to John Bramſhot, Eſq; (by whom ſhe had a Daughter Elizabeth, married to John Dudley, Grandfather to John Duke of Northumberland) and 2dly, to Sir Thomas Lewknor, Kt. And of the Sons, which were

Sir JOHN, William, and Thomas; the eldeſt, was ſeated at Laughton in Suſſex; and marrying Alice, Da. to Sir Thomas Lewknor, Kt. by her had an only Da. Iſabella, who was married to John Covert, of Sullynton, in Suſſex, Eſq; but dying without Iſſue Male,

WILLIAM his next Brother became Heir. He married Emelin, Da. to Nicholas Carrell of Bentone, in Suſſex, Eſq; but he dying without Iſſue about the Year 1503, was ſucceeded by

THOMAS his next Brother, who by Margaret his Wife, had four Sons and two Daughters, of which Catharine married Thomas Morley, of Glynd, in Suſſex, Eſq; and Joan died unmarried. And of the Sons, which were John, Thomas, Sir William, and Anthony; Thomas died unmarried; but Anthony, who was ſeated at Buxſted in Suſſex, by Margaret his Wife, had Herbert Pelham, who married Penelope, Daughter to Thomas Weſt the 6th Lord de la War; and dying the laſt of July 1625, left the Manor of Swinſhed and Wigtoff, in Lincolnſhire, with other Lands, to Herbert Pelham, his Son, from whom the Pelhams of Swinſhed deſcended; and from Thomas the Brother of Herbert, thoſe of the Name at Compton-Va-

lens,

lens, in the C. of Dorſet. John the eldeſt Son of Thomas, married Anne, Da. to Sir Thomas Fynes, Kt. and dying before his Father without Iſſue, the Eſtate deſcended to his Brother

Sir WILLIAM, who the 30th of Henry 8. attended that Monarch, at his Interview with the French King, at Sandingfield, and died the 7th of October the ſame Year. He married 1ſt Mary, Daughter to Sir Richard Carew of Beddington in Surry, Kt. by whom he had three Sons and three Daughters; and by his 2d, who was Mary, Daughter to William Lord Sands of the Vine in Hampſhire, Chamberlain to K. Henry 8. he had three Sons and five Daughters. Of the Sons by the 2d Wife, which were William, Francis, and Sir Edward; the latter was Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Ireland; but died the 4th of July 1606, poſſeſſed of the Manor of Cattesfield, and was ſucceeded by Herbert his Son. Of the Daughters of Sir William Pelham, by his firſt Wife; Margaret was married to Mr. Hawkins; Anne, to Sir Edward Capel, Anceſtor to the Earl of Eſſex; and Jane, to Richard Dryland of Bobbing in Kent, Eſq, And of the Sons, which were Sir Nicholas, Edward, and Sir William; the latter was one of the moſt famous Men of his Time, being from his Youth in the Service of his Country; and having by his Courage and Conduct gained the Reputation of an experienced Martial Officer, had ſeveral great Commands in the Army. In 1585, he was ſworn one of her Majeſty's Privy-Council, having before been made Maſter of the Ordnance, and afterwards was made Field-Marſhal. In 1586, having the Command of the Engliſh Horſe, he ranged all over Brabant, performing many gallant Acts, and after many ſignal Services, died at Fluſhing November 24, 1587, leaving Iſſue by Eleanor, Daughter to Henry Nevil, Earl of Weſtmoreland, Sir William his Heir, who dying in 1629, left Iſſue by Anne, eldeſt Da. to Charles Lord Willoughby of Parham, a Son Henry, from whom deſcended Charles Pelham of Brokleſby, in the C. of Lincoln, Eſq; (a late Member in Parl. for Great-Grimſby) and the ſaid Sir William Pelham, having taken to his 2d Wife, Dorothy, Da. to Henry Cateſby of Whiſton in the C. of

of Northampton, and Widow of Sir Robert Dormer of Aſcot, in the C. of Bucks, Kt. by her left one Son and one Da. Peregrine and Anne. I now return to

Sir NICHOLAS Pelham, eldeſt Son to Sir William, by Mrs. Mary Carew, his firſt Wife; he was elected to Parliament for Arundel the 1ſt of Edward 6. in the 3d of that Reign he was Sheriff of Surry and Suſſex, he died the 15th of December 1559, in the 44th Year of his Age, and having married Anne, Da. to John Sackville, Eſq; Grandfather to Thomas the firſt Earl of Dorſet, had ſix Sons and four Daughters; whereof, Mary was married to John Thatcher of Preſthaws, in Suſſex, Eſq; and Anne to Thomas Shirley of Iſfield, in the ſame County, Eſq; And of the Sons, which were

Sir JOHN, Thomas, Anthony, Edward, Robert, and Nicholas; the eldeſt, who ſucceeded his Father, was Kt. of the Shire for Suſſex. He married Judith, Da. to Oliver Lord St. John of Bletſhoe, and dying the 13th of October 1580, by her left

OLIVER his Heir, who dying the 19th of Jan. 1584, was ſucceeded in his Eſtate at Laughton, &c. by

(1ſt Bart.) THOMAS Pelham, his Uncle, who in the 28th of Eliz. was returned Kt. of the Shire for Suſſex, and in the 31ſt of that Reign, was Sheriff of Suſſex and Surry. On the 22d of May, 1611, he was created a Baronet; and having married Mary, Daughter to Sir Thomas Walſingham of Chiſlehurſt, in Kent, elder Brother of the famous Secretary Walſingham; and dying on the 2d of December 1624, by her he left Sir Thomas his Heir, and a Daughter Judith, married to Henry Carey, Lord Hunſdon, and Earl of Dover.

(2d Bart.) Sir THOMAS, who ſucceeded his Father, was ſeveral Times elected to Parliament for Suſſex; but lived retired during Oliver's Uſurpation, and died in Auguſt 1654. He married firſt Mary, 3d Daughter and Coheir to Sir Thomas Wilbraham, Kt. one of the Maſters of Requeſts to K. James 1. and had two Sons and four Daughters; by Judith Shirley, his 2d Wife, he had no Iſſue; but by his 3d, who was Margaret, Daughter to Sir Henry Vane of Fairlaune,

in Kent, Kt. he had ſeveral Children; whereof, Philadelphia married Francis the 5th Lord Howard of Effingham, and the eldeſt ſurviving Son, Sir Nicholas, was ſeated at Catsfield Place in Suſſex, and was elected for Seaford in 1671, and with his Brother, Sir John Pelham, to ſerve for Suſſex, in 1679; was alſo choſen for Lewes in Jan. 1725-6; the ſaid Sir Nicholas married Jane, Daughter to James Huxley, of Downford, in the C. of Oxford, Eſq; and had Iſſue Thomas Pelham, Eſq; a Member in ſeveral Parliaments for Lewes, made one of the Commiſſioners of Trade and Plantations in 1717, who married Elizabeth, Daughter to Henry Pelham, Eſq; hereafter mentioned, and James Pelham, 2d Son, who is Secretary to his Grace the Duke of Devonſhire, as Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold, was choſen in the firſt Parl. of K. George 2. for Bridport and Newark, and made his Election for the latter, for which he ſerved in the foregoing and ſucceeding Parliaments, as he has ever ſince for Haſtings, for which Place he now ſerves, and is unmarried. On the 29th of January 1728-9, he was appointed Secretary to Frederick P. of Wales; and Margaret their Siſter, married Sir William Aſhburnham of Bromham in Suſſex, Bart. Of the Daughters of Sir Thomas Pelham, Bart. by his firſt Wife, which were Judith, Anne, Jane, and Elizabeth; the latter was married to Charles Pelham, of Brockleſby in the C. of Lincoln, Eſq; and the eldeſt to Sir John Monſon, Anceſtor to Lord Monſon. And of the Sons, the youngeſt died at twelve Years old; and John the eldeſt ſucceeding his Father, was the 3d Bart. This

(3d Bart.) Sir JOHN was elected one of the Kts. for Suſſex, in the Parl. which voted the Reſtoration of K. Cha. 2. and he was likewiſe choſen in four ſucceeding Parliaments in that Reign; and being near 80 Years of Age, died at his Seat at Halland in Suſſex, in Jan. 1702-3. He married Lucy, 2d Daughter to Robert Sidney, Earl of Leiceſter, and had three Sons, and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Lucy, whereof, the latter was married to Gervaſe Lord Pierrepont, and the eldeſt firſt married to Edward Montagu, Eſq; by him was Mother to George late Earl of Hallifax; and her 2d Huſ-

Huſband was Thomas Woodcock, Eſq; a Commiſſioner of the Salt-Office. Of the Sons, which were Thomas, John, and Henry, the latter, who was Clerk of the Office of Pells in the Exchequer, died on the 1ſt of April 1721; and having married Frances, Daughter and Coheir to John Bine of Rowdel in Suſſex, Eſq; by her had three Sons and four Daughters. Of the Daughters, which were, Elizabeth, Grace, Frances, and Lucy, the eldeſt was married to Thomas Pelham, Eſq; Son and Heir of Sir Nicholas Pelham before-mentioned; Frances, to Sir Francis Pool, of Lewes in Suſſex, Bart. and Lucy, to Talbot Yelverton, Earl of Suſſex. And of the Sons, which were Henry, John, and Thomas, the eldeſt who was ſeated at Stanmere, was Member for Haſtings, in the firſt Parl. of K. George 1. and afterwards for Lewes, till he died June 1, 1725; John 2d Son, died unmarried in 1721; Thomas 3d Son, ſucceeding his Brother at Stanmere, was alſo Member in the 1ſt and 2d Parl. of his preſent Majeſty for Lewes, and died in 1737. He married a Daughter of —— Bridges, Eſq; by whom he had Iſſue, Thomas his Heir, who was Member in the 1ſt and 2d Parl. of his preſent Majeſty for Haſtings, and in the 3d for Lewes, and died in 1743. Thomas the eldeſt Son of Sir John, and the Lady Lucy Sidney, on the 26th of Jan. 1702-3, ſucceeded his Father. This

(4th B. and 1ſt L.) Sir THOMAS, was elected for Lewes, in ſeveral Parliaments during the Reign of K. Charles 2. as in that of K. James 2. and the Convention Parl. wherein he promoted the Revolution; and on the Acceſſion of K. Will. and Q. Mary, was firſt made one of the Commiſſioners of the Cuſtoms, and on the 19th of March 1689, one of the Lords of the Treaſury, and was elected one of the Kts. for Suſſex, in three ſeveral Parliaments in the Reigns of K. William and Q. Anne, and for Lewes, in all other Parl. whilſt he continued a Commoner. In March 1701, he was made firſt Lord of the Treaſury, and by Q. Anne, on the 29th of December 1706, was created Baron Pelham of Laughton, and died the 13th of February 1711-12. He married firſt Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Jones, At-

torney-General to K. Charles 2. and by her, who died October 13, 1681, had two Daughters; whereof, Lucy died in 1689; and Elizabeth was the firſt Wife of Charles Viſc. Townſhend. He married 2dly the Lady Grace Holles, 4th and youngeſt Daughter to Gilbert Earl of Clare, and Siſter to John Duke of Newcaſtle, and by her, who died in September 1700, he had two Sons, Thomas and Henry, and five Daughters. Of the Daughters, Grace married George Naylor of Hurſt-Monceaux in Suſſex, Eſq; and died in April 1710; Frances, married Chriſtopher Wandesford, Viſc. Caſtlecomer in Ireland; Garthwright, married David Polhil of Otford in Kent, Eſq; Lucy, married Henry Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, whoſe Son will, if he ſurvives the Duke of Newcaſtle, ſucceed him as Duke of Newcaſtle under Line; and Margaret, married Sir John Shelley of Michel-Grove in Suſſex, Bart. and died November 23, 1758. Henry, the youngeſt Son, was elected to Parl. as ſoon as he came of Age in February 1716-17, for Seaford, was in the next Parl. elected for the C. of Suſſex, which he had repreſented till his Death on the 6th March 1754. In 1715 he had the Command of a Troop of Dragoons in General Dormer's Regiment, and was preſent when the Rebels ſurrendered at Preſton; on the 25th of May 1720, he was conſtituted Treaſurer of the Chamber to his Majeſty, and made one of the Lords of the Treaſury, April 3, 1721; and on the 1ſt of April 1724, was appointed Secretary of War. On the 1ſt of June 1725, he was ſworn one of the Privy-Council to K. George 1. and on the 24th of July 1727, he was again appointed Secretary at War, in which Poſt he continued till the 8th of May 1730, when he was appointed Pay-maſter General of all his Majeſty's Guards, Garriſons, and Forces in Great Britain. In November 1743, he was made Firſt Lord of the Treaſury, and Chancellor and Under Treaſurer of the Exchequer. In October 1744, he was choſen one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe; and was five Times one of the Lords Juſtices during his Majeſty's Abſence at Hanover. On the 29th of October 1726, he married the Lady Catharine Manners, eldeſt Daughter to John Duke of Rutland, by whom he had two Sons and four

Daugh-

Daughters, viz. Catharine, born on the 24th of July 1727, and married in 1744, to Henry, Earl of Lincoln; Frances, born on the 18th of Auguſt 1728, married in October 1752 to Lewis Watſon, Eſq; Brother to the Lord Monſon; Thomas, born on the 25th of October 1729, died on the 28th of November 1739; Henry, born in April 1736, died the Day before his Brother. Grace, born in Jan. 1734-5; Mary, born in Sep. 1639; and Lucy and Dorothy deceaſed. His Lady is Ranger of Greenwich-Park.

(2d L. 1ſt E. and D.) THOMAS, eldeſt Son of Thomas Lord Pelham, born July 21, 1694, on February 13th, 1711-12, ſucceeding his Father in his Honours; alſo by the laſt Will and Teſtament of his Uncle, John Holles Duke of Newcaſtle, who died July 15, 1711, became poſſeſſed of the Bulk of his great Eſtate, on Condition that he and his Heirs ſhould bear the Name and Arms of Holles. On the 10th of October 1714, he was appointed Lord Lieut. of the Counties of Middleſex and Nottingham, as alſo made Vice-Admiral of Suſſex; and on the 22d of the ſame Month, appointed Steward, Keeper, and Guardian of the Foreſt of Sherwood, and Park of Folewood in the C. of Nottingham. On the 26th of October 1714, he was created Viſc. Pelham of Houghton, and Earl of Clare, with Remainder to Henry Pelham his Brother, and his Heirs Male; and on the 2d of Auguſt 1715, Marquis of Clare and Duke of Newcaſtle, with Remainder as before. On the 13th of April, 1717, his Grace was declared Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold; on the 16th, he was ſworn one of his Privy Council; and on the 31ſt of March 1718, being elected a Kt. of the Garter, was inſtalled the 30th of April following. On the 11th of May 1719, he was declared one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover, as he has been ſeveral Times ſince: and on the 21ſt of December 1721, he was ſworn one of the Governors of the Charter-Houſe. On the 2d of April 1724, his Grace reſigning his Poſt of Lord Chamberlain, was made Principal Secretary of State on the 8th of the ſame Month; which Office he reſigned February 10, 1745-6, to which on the 14th of the ſame Month his Majeſty was pleaſed to re-

ſtore him. In Auguſt 1738, he was choſen High Steward of Cambridge, and in July 1749, he was inſtalled Chancellor of the ſaid Univerſity. In March 1754, he was made Firſt Lord of the Treaſury in the Room of his Brother, which he reſigned in November 1756, but reſumed again in 1757. On the 2d of April 1717, his Grace married the Lady Henrietta, eldeſt Daughter of Francis Earl of Godolphin, by the Lady Henrietta his Wife, eldeſt of the four Daughters and Coheirs of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough, but hath as yet no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Sapphire, three Pelicans Pearl wounding themſelves in the Breaſt, Ruby, for Pelham; 2d and 3d Ermine, two Piles, their Points meeting in Baſe, Diamond, for Holles.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Peacock in Pride, Pearl: And ſometimes, on a Wreath, an Heart Buckle, Pearl, in Memory of Sir John Pelham's taking John King of France Priſoner.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, a Bay Horſe; on the Siniſter, a Bear, proper; each collared or gorged with a Belt, Pearl; Buckle and Studs, Topaz.

MOTTO.

Vincit Amor Patriæ.

Chief SEATS.

At Claremont in the C. of Surry; at Nottingham Caſtle in the C. of Nottingham; at Houghton in the ſame County; and at Halland, Biſhopſtone and Iſield in the C. of Suſſex.

BENTINCK,

BENTINCK, *Duke of* PORTLAND.

XIX. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, William Bentinck, Duke and Earl of Portland, Marquis of Tichfield, Viſcount Woodſtock, and Baron of Cirenceſter, Knight of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Preſident of the Lying-in-Hoſpital for married Women, and F. R. S.

Created Baron of Cirenceſter in the C. of Glouceſter, Viſc. Woodſtock in the C. of Oxford, and Earl of Portland in the C. of Dorſet, April 9, 1689, 1. W. & M. and Marq. of Tichfield in the C. of Southampton, and Duke of Portland, July 6, 1716, 2 Geo. 1.

This Duke is deſcended from a very Ancient and Noble Family in the United Provinces of Holland, of which was (1ſt B. and E.) WILLIAM Bentinck, Eſq; who in his Youth was Page of Honour to William Prince of Orange, and afterwards made Gentleman of his Bedchamber. In 1677, he was ſent into England, by that Prince, to ſollicit a Match with the Lady Mary, eldeſt Daughter to James (then) Duke of York; and on the 4th of November enſuing, they being married, the ſaid Mr. Bentinck, was on their Majeſties Acceſſion made Groom of the Stole, and Privy Purſe to his Royal Maſter, a Lieut. General of his Majeſty's Army, Colonel and Captain of a Regiment of Dutch Horſe, one of his Privy Council, Gentleman of the Horſe, Baron of Cirenceſter, Viſc. Woodſtock, and Earl of Portland. On the 19th of February, 1696-7, he was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and was inſtalled the 25th of March following; and the next Year, being appointed his Majeſty's Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Court of France, he filled that Employment with equal Honour to the King, and the Britiſh Nation, and outſhone the Magnificence and Pomp of all the moſt ſplendid Embaſſies ever beheld at that gaudy Court, and was one of the moſt celebrated Stateſmen of his Time. He married 1ſt Anne, Siſter to Edward Earl of Jerſey,

ſey, at that Time Maid of Honour to the Princeſs of Orange, and had Henry his Succeſſor, two Sons of the Name of William, who died in their Infancy, and five Daughters; the Lady Mary married firſt to Algernoon Earl of Eſſex, and 2dly to Sir Conyers D'Arcy, now Kt. of the Bath, and Uncle to the Earl of Holderneſs; the Lady Anna-Margaretta to Monſieur Dyvenvorde, a Nobleman of Holland; the Lady Frances Wilhelmina, to William Lord Byron; the Lady Eleonora died unmarried; and the Lady Iſabella, married to Evelyn Pierrepont, Duke of Kingſton. To his 2d Wife, he married Jane, 6th Da. to Sir John Temple of Eaſt Sheen in Surry, Kt. Siſter to Henry now Viſc. Palmerſton, and Widow of John Lord Berkeley of Stratton, and by her (who in 1726, was Governeſs of the three young Princeſſes, and who died March 26, 1751) had two Sons, William now one of the States of Holland, who in May 1733, married Charlotta-Sophia-Hedwige-Eleonora, Counteſs of Aldenburgh, only Da. and Heir to Anthony Count Aldenburgh, &c. in Germany, and Charles-John, one of the Nobles of the Province of Over-Yſſel, and an Officer in the Army of the States-General, who in 1738 married Lady Margaret Cadogan, 2d Da. and Coheir of William Earl of Cadogan. Alſo four Daughters; Lady Sophia, married to Henry Grey, Duke of Kent; Lady Elizabeth-Ariane, married to Dr. Henry Egerton, Biſhop of Hereford, Brother to Scroop Duke of Bridgewater: Lady Harriot, to James Hamilton, Viſc. Limerick, Earl of Clanbraſſil in Ireland; and the Lady Barbara, to Francis Godolphin, Eſq; Son of the late Dr. Godolphin, Dean of St. Paul's, and Couſin and Heir apparent to the Earl of Godolphin. William the 1ſt Earl of Portland, dying on the 23d of Nov. 1709, in the 62d Year of his Age, was ſucceeded by Henry his Son, by Anne his 1ſt Wife: which

(1ſt D.) HENRY, was one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber to King Geo. 1. by whom he was created Marquis and Duke, and made Capt. General and Governor in Chief of the Iſland of Jamaica, where he died (at St. Iago) July 4, 1726, in the 45th Year of his Age; whilſt a Commoner he was elected to Parliament for Southampton Town in 1705 and

and 1708, and alſo for the County in 1708, for which laſt he made his Election. He married on the 9th of June 1704, the Lady Elizabeth Noel, eldeſt Da. and Coheir to Wriothesley-Baptiſt, Earl of Gainſborough, and by her, who died in March 1737, had ſeveral Children, and left Iſſue three Daughters and two Sons,

(2d D.) WILLIAM now Duke of Portland, and Lord George; the Latter was born Dec. 27, 1715; In 1741 he was choſen Member of Parliament for Droitwich; in 1747 for Grampound; and in 1754 for Malmſbury. He was made Capt. of a Company in the 1ſt Regiment of Foot-Guards in 1743; in March 1752, Aid de Camp to his Majeſty, and Colonel of a Regiment of Foot in 1754, and died 2d March 1759; Lady Anne, married in Sept. 1737, to Lieut. Col. Dan. Paul, and died in July 1749; Lady Iſabella, to Henry Monk, Eſq; of the Kingdom of Ireland; and Lady Emila, married to Jacob Arrant Van Weſſendar, elected one of the Nobles of the Province of Holland, Feb. 18th, 1755; ſhe died in Jan. 1756. The preſent Duke of Portland, after three Years Travel in France and Italy, returned to England in 1733, and July 11, 1734, married the Lady Margaret Cavendiſh-Harley, only Daughter and Heir of Edward late Earl of Oxford, by whom he had Iſſue Lady Elizabeth-Cavendiſh, married 22d May 17 9, to Thomas the preſent Viſcount Weymouth; Lady Henrietta-Cavendiſh, William-Henry-Cavendiſh, called Marquis of Tichfield, who was born on the 14th of April, 1738, Lady Margaret-Cavendiſh, who died April 23d, 1756; Lady Frances-Cavendiſh, who died in March 1742-3; Lord Edward-Charles-Cavendiſh, born March 3d, 1744. His Grace was made a Lord of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty in February 1734-5, and on March the 20th, 1740-1, was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and inſtalled 21ſt of April 1741.

ARMS.

Sapphire, a Croſs Moline, Pearl.

CREST.

CREST.

Out of a Marquis's Coronet, proper, two Arms counterly embowed and veſted Ruby, Gloved, Topaz, and holding each an Oſtrich Feather, Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Lions double queüeé; the Dexter, Topaz, the other, Diamond.

MOTTO.

Craignez honte. *Or,* Quo fata Vocant.

Chief SEATS.

At Bulſtrode, near Gerrard's-Croſs, in the County of Bucks; and Walbeck in Nottinghamſhire.

MONTAGU, *Duke of* MANCHESTER.

XX. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Robert Montagu, Duke and Earl of Mancheſter, Viſcount Mandeville, Baron Montagu of Kimbolton, Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. of the County of Huntingdon, and one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber.

Created Baron Montagu of Kimbolton, in the County of Huntingdon, and Viſc. Mandeville, Dec. 19, 1620, 18 Jac. 1. Earl of Mancheſter in the County of Lancaſter, Feb. 5, 1625, 1 Car. 1. Duke of the ſame Place, April 6, 1719, 5 Geo. 1.

The firſt of this noble Family, (who took their ſurname from a ſharp-pointed mountain, in Latin, de Monte acuto, in the C. of Somerſet) was DROGO de Montagu, whoſe Arms were, Azure, a Griphon ſegreiant, Or.

To him ſucceeded WILLIAM de Montagu, and to him RICHARD, who was ſucceeded by DROGO, and Drogo by WILLIAM; and he by another WILLIAM, who all bore the Arms as above; but SIMON the Son of the laſt William, and Berta his Wife, changed them to Argent, three Fuſils

Fuſils in Feſs, Gules; and having married Aufricia, Da. to Ferguſius King of the Iſle of Man, deſcended from Orry King of Denmark, had two Sons,

WILLIAM and Simon, whereof the eldeſt married Elizabeth Da. of Peter de Montfort of Beaudeſert in the County of Warwick, and had four Sons, John who died before his Father, William Heir do his Father, Simon Biſhop firſt of Worceſter, and afterwards of Ely, who began building the beautiful Chapel on the North Side of that Cathedral, and beſtowed great Sums thereon, but his Death prevented his finiſhing it; Sir Edward, 4th Son, was Governor of the Caſtle of Werk, under his Brother the Earl of Saliſbury, which Caſtle endured a memorable Siege the 15th of Edw. 3. which gave Riſe to the Story of the King's falling in Love with the Counteſs of Saliſbury, and to the Eſtabliſhment of the Order of the Garter. This Sir Edward, who was a Knight Banneret, had Summons to Parliament among the Barons, and having married Alice, Da. and Coheir to Thomas Brotherton Earl of Norfolk, 5th Son of K. Edw. 1. had Iſſue an only Da. Joan, married to William de Ufford Earl of Suffolk.

WILLIAM, his eldeſt ſurviving Brother ſucceeded his Father, and was created Earl of Saliſbury, 11 Edw. 3. He was alſo King of the Iſle of Man, and Marſhal of England, and died Jan. 30, 1344. He married Catharine, Da. of William, and Siſter and Heir to Otho Lord Grandiſon, by Sibylla Da. 2nd Heir of John de Tregoz a great Baron, by whom he had Iſſue two Sons William and John, and four Daughters; Sibylla, married to Edmund Son to Edmund Earl of Arundel; Philippa, to Roger Mortimer Earl of March; Elizabeth, to Giles Lord Badleſmere; and Agnes to John de Grey Son and Heir of Roger Lord Grey of Deffrencloyt.

WILLIAM the eldeſt, who ſucceeded his Father as Earl of Saliſbury, was created a Kt. of the Garter at the firſt Inſtitution of that Order. He contracted Marriage with Joan, called the Fair Maid of Kent, Da. to Edmund Plantagenet, 3d Son of King Edw. 1. Earl of Kent; but Sir Thomas Holland alledging, in his Petition to Pope Clement 6. a

Pre-

Precontract from her with him, and carnal Copulation, and that the Earl unjuſtly witheld her from him: The Pope gave Judgment againſt the Earl, who thereupon married Elizabeth, Da. and afterwards Coheir to John Lord Mohun, and by her had a Son William, who was unfortunately ſlain at Windſor, 6 Rich. 2. by his own Hand in a Tilting; and the Earl his Father dying 3d June, 20 Rich. 2. we return to

Sir JOHN his Brother, who married Margaret, Da. and Heir of Sir Thomas Monthermer Lord Monthermer, by Joan of Acres, Da. of K. Edw. 1. in whoſe Right he had Summons to Parliament from 31ſt Edw. 3. to 13 Rich. 2. when he died. He had Iſſue four Sons, John his Heir, Thomas Dean of Saliſbury, Richard, and Simon Anceſtor to the late Duke of MONTAGU; and three Daughters, Sibyl, Catharine; and Margaret.

Sir JOHN the eldeſt Son, ſucceeded his Uncle in the Eardom of Saliſbury. In the 22d of Rich. 2. he was conſtituted Marſhal of England, and in the 1ſt Hen. 4. was beheaded at Cirenceſter on the 5th of January. He married Maud, Da. to Sir Adam Francis, Widow 1ſt of John Aubrey, and 2dly of Sir Allan Boxhull, Kt. of the Garter, by whom he had Thomas his Heir; Richard who died without Iſſue; alſo three Daughter; Anne, married 1ſt to Sir Richard Hankford, Kt. by whom ſhe had a Da. married to Thomas Butler Earl of Ormond; 2dly, to Sir John Fitz-Lewis, Kt. 3dly, to John Holland Earl of Huntingdon and Duke of Exeter; Mary, 2d Da. married William Lord Ferrers of Groby; and Elizabeth, 3d Da. to Robert Lord Willoughby of Ereſby.

THOMAS, who ſucceeded his Father as Earl of Saliſbury, married Alianore, 4th Da. to Thomas, and Siſter to Edmond Earl of Kent, and was killed at the Siege of Orleans the 6th of Hen. 6. leaving an only Da. Alice, who was Counteſs of Saliſbury. She married Sir Richard Nevil, Kt. of the Garter. who in her Right became Earl of Saliſbury, and by her had two Sons John and Richard, who were both Knights of the Garter; and John became Marquis of Montagu, and married Iſabella, Da. to Sir Edmund Inglethorp,

but

but was ſlain at Barnet, and died without Iſſue. To him ſucceeded Richard his Brother, who alſo was Earl of Saliſbury and Warwick, and was called the Great Earl of Warwick; he married Anne, Da. to Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, but was likewiſe ſlain at Barnet, and died without Iſſue alſo.

Having done with this Line, we now return to

SIMON Montagu before-mentioned, who married Elizabeth, Da. and Heir of William Boughton of Boughton in the County of Northampton, and had Thomas his Heir, who married Chriſtian, Da. to Thomas Baſſet, and had

JOHN his Heir, who married Alice, Da. to William Holcot, by whom he had

WILLIAM Montagu, who married Margaret, Da. to Chriſtopher Bouling, and had

RICHARD Montagu, who married Agnes, Da. to William Snelling, and had

THOMAS Montagu of Hemmington in the County of Northampton, who married Agnes Da. to William Dudley of Clopton, in the County of Northampton, Eſq; by whom he had John, who died without Iſſue, and

EDWARD Montagu of Brigſtock in that County, Eſq; who was bred in the Inner-Temple, London; and in 1539, the 30th of Hen. 8 was knighted, and made Lord Chief Juſtice of England. He was alſo one of the Executors to the ſaid King Henry; and having purchaſed the Lordſhip of Weekly in the County of Northampton, in which ſtands the fine Seat called Boughton, died in 1556, the 3d of Queen Mary. He married 1ſt Elizabeth, Da. of William Lane of Orlingbury in the County of Northampton, Eſq; and had three Sons, Ralph, Thomas, and Robert, who all died young; and three Daughters, Dowſe, married to Sir Edward Watſon, Anceſtor of the Marquis of Rockingham; Anne, to John Rouſe of Rouſelinch in the County of Worceſter, Eſq; and Amey, to George Lynce of Southwick in the County of Northampton, Eſq; His 2d Wife was Da. of George Kirkham of Warmington in the County of Northampton, Eſq, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his third, who was Eleanor, Da. of John Roper, Eſq; Anceſtor of

the

the Lord Teynham, he had five Sons and ſix Daughters; Elizabeth, married 1ſt to Richard Cave, Eſq; Son of Sir Thomas Cave of Stanford-Hall in the C. of Leiceſter, Kt. and 2dly, to William Markham of Little Oakley in the County of Northampton, Eſq; Eleanor, to George Tyrrell of Thornton, in the County of Bucks, Eſq; Iſabel to Brian Laſcelles of Gratford in the County of Nottingham, Eſq; Mary, to William Watts of Blakeſley in the County of Northampton, Eſq; Margaret, to Robert Wood of Colwick in the County of Nottingham, and Agnes to John Lane of Walgrave in the County of Northampton, Eſq; Of the Sons, which were Sir Edward, Roger, Simon, Thomas, and William,

Sir EDWARD the eldeſt ſucceeded his Father, and was Kt. of the Shire for the County of Northampton in the firſt Parliament of Queen Elizabeth; he died Jan. 26, 1601-2. By Elizabeth eldeſt Da. to Sir James Harrington of Exton in Rutland, Kt. he had eight Sons and four Daughters; Lucy married to Sir William Wray of Glentworth in the County of Lincoln, Kt. Lord Chief Juſtice of England; Suſan, to Sir Richard Sondes of Throwley in Kent; Elizabeth died in her Nonage; and Theodoſia was married to Sir Henry Capel, from whom the Earl of Eſſex is deſcended. Of the Sons, Henry the eldeſt, and Thomas the youngeſt, died in their Infancy; and of the ſurviving which were Sir EDWARD, Sir Walter, Henry, Charles, James, and Sir Sidney; from the latter is deſcended the preſent Earl of SANDWICH; James, who was bred in Chriſt-College in Cambridge, was, in 1608, made Biſhop of Bath and Wells, and in 1616 Biſhop of Wincheſter: and dying in 1618. in the 49th Year of his Age, was buried in the Cathedral of Bath, a great Part of which was built at his own Charge. Sir Charles married 1ſt Lettice, Da. of Henry Clifford, of Keſtan, in the County of Huntington, Eſq; but by her had no Iſſue; and 2dly Mary, Da. of Sir William Whitmore of London, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue three Daughters his Coheirs; 1ſt Elizabeth, Wife of Chriſtopher Lord Hatton; 2d, Anne, Wife of Dudley Lord North; 3d, Mary, Wife of Sir Edward Byſhe of Stanſtead in Eſſex, Kt. From Sir Henry,

Henry are deſcended the preſent Duke of MANCHESTER, and the Earl of HALIFAX. Sir Walter married Anne, Da. to Henry Morgan, Eſq; and Couſin and Heir to Sir William Morgan of Pennecodie, in the County of Monmoth, Kt. and died without Iſſue.

Sir EDWARD, who was Heir to his Father, was made Kt. of the Bath at the Coronation of King James 1. On the 29th of June 1621, he was created Lord Montagu of Boughton, and died the 15th of June 1644, in the 82d Year of his Age. He married 1ſt Elizabeth, Da. and ſole Heir to Sir John Jefferys of Chitting-leigh in Suſſex, Kt. Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by whom he had one only Daughter of her Name, who was married to Robert Bertie, Earl of Lindſey, Anceſtor of the Duke of Ancaſter; by his 2d Wife Frances, 2d Da. of Thomas Cotton of Connington in the County of Huntingdon, Eſq; he had three Sons, 1ſt, Edward his Heir; 2d, William, who was Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, (and died 1707, in the 80th Year of his Age) having married Mary, Da. of Sir John Aubrey, Kt. and Bart. by whom he had Iſſue William Montagu, Eſq; who married Anne, Da. and ſole Heir of Richard Evelyn of Woodcot in Surrey, Eſq; alſo a Da.—— 1ſt married to —— Drake, Eſq; and 2dly, to Samuel Trotman of Siſton, Glouceſterſhire, Eſq; and 3dly, Chriſtopher, who died unmarried; and a Da. Frances, who was married to John Manners, the 8th Earl of Rutland. The ſaid Edward Lord Montagu married, 3dly, Anne, Da. to John Crouch of Buntingford in the County of Hertford, Eſq; and Widow of Sir Ralph Hare of Stow in Norfolk, Kt. by whom he had no Iſſue. EDWARD, who was the 2d Lord Montagu, married Anne, Da. and ſole Heir to Sir Ralph Winwood of Ditton-Park in Bucks, Kt. Principal Secretary of State to King James 1. by whom he had Edward his eldeſt Son, who was Maſter of the Horſe to K. Charles 2d's Queen; but being diſmiſſed from that Poſt, and going a Voluntier in the 2d Dutch War with his Kinſman the Earl of Sandwich, was ſlain in the Attack of the Dutch Eaſt India Ships in the Port of Bergen in Norway, the 3d Aug. 1665, in the 25th Year of his Age, unmarried; and Ralph his Succeſſor;

Succeſſor; alſo Elizabeth, married to Sir Daniel Harvey, Kt. Ambaſſador at Conſtantinople. RALPH, who was the 3d Lord, was in 1669 ſent Ambaſſador from K. Charles 2. to the Court of France; and after his Return was made Maſter of the King's great Wardrobe, and Maſter of the Horſe to the Queen; and for his Zeal in the Revolution, was, upon the Acceſſion of King William and Queen Mary to the Throne, created Viſc. Monthermer, and Earl of Montagu. On the 12th of April 1705, he was created Marquis of Monthermer, and Duke of Montagu; and having married 1ſt Elizabeth, Da. to Thomas Wriothesly, Earl of Southampton, and Widow of Joceline Piercy, the 11th Earl of Northumberland, he had three Sons and one Da. but by his 2d Wife, who was Elizabeth, eldeſt Da. and Coheir to Henry Cavendiſh Duke of Newcaſtle, and Widow of Chriſtopher Monk Duke of Albemarle, he had no Child. This Lady died ſuperannuated at Newcaſtle-Houſe in Clerkenwell, the 28th of Aug. 1734. Of the Iſſue by his firſt Wife, the Lady Anne, was firſt married to Alexander Popham of Littlecote in Wilts, Eſq; by whom he had a Da. Elizabeth, married to Edward Viſc. Hinchinbroke, by whom ſhe had the preſent Earl of Sandwich, and is now the Wife of Francis Seymour, Eſq; Brother to the Duke of Somerſet; and the ſecond Huſband of the ſaid Lady Anne, was Lieut. General Daniel Hervey, who died in Sept. 1732, and ſhe died in Jan. 1741-2. Of the Sons, which were Ralph. Winwood, and JOHN; the eldeſt died at 12 Years of Age, and the 2d about 20; but the youngeſt, who on the 9th of March 1709, ſucceeded his Father, was the 2d and laſt Duke of Montagu, and was Lord High Conſtable of England at the Coronation of his late Majeſty. In the 1ſt Geo. 1. he was made Col. and Capt. of the 1ſt Troop of Horſe-Guards, and ſucceeded his Father as Maſter of the great Wardrobe. On the 31ſt of March 1718, he was elected a Kt. of the Garter, and inſtalled on the 30th of April following. On the 13th of June 1723, a Patent paſſed the Seals, for granting him the Government and Property of the Iſlands of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in America; and on the 27th of May 1725, he was created a Kt. of the Bath, and made firſt Great Maſ-

ter

ter at the Revival of that Order. His Grace assisting at the Coronation of King George 2. carried the Scepter with the Cross. He was Lord Lieut. of the Counties of Northampton and Warwick, and was appointed Governor of the Isle of Wight the 27th of Aug. 1733; and in June 1734, Capt. of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners. In Jan. 1736, he was sworn of the Privy Council. In June 1737, on being appointed Colonel of the first Troop of Guards, he resigned his Post of Capt. of the Band of Pensioners; but in Sept. following quitted this also, and was again Capt. of the Band of Pensioners. He was, July 17, 1739, declared Lieut. General of Horse. On the 12th of May 1740, he was appointed Master General of the Ordnance, and Col. of the Queen's Regiment of Horse, and was several Times nominated one of the Lords Justices during his Majesty's Absence. On March 24, 1747-8, he was declared General of the Horse. In 1705, he married the Lady Mary Churchill, 4th and youngest Da. and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough, and by her, who died May 14, 1751, had three Sons, John, George, and Edward-Churchill, who all died very young; and three Daughters; viz. the Lady Isabella, who married William Duke of Manchester, by whom she had no Issue, but is since married to Edward Hussey of the Kingdom of Ireland, Esq; who took the Name of Montagu, and was created a Knight of the Bath in August 1753, by whom she has Issue a Son and Daughter; the Lady Eleanor died an Infant; and the Lady Mary married George Earl of Cardigan: But his Grace dying July 5, 1749, in the 66th Year of his Age, without Issue-Male; the Honours became extinct. We now return to

(1st B. and E.) Sir HENRY, 3d Brother to Edward first Lord Montagu of Boughton; on the 18th of Nov. 1616, he was made Lord Chief Justice of England; and on the 14th of Dec. 1620, Lord High Treasurer; on the 19th of Dec. 1620, he was created Baron of Kimbolton and Visc. Mandeville, by reason he was in Possession of the Castle and Lordship of Kimbolton, which had been many Ages since belonging to the Family of Mandeville. On the 29th of Sept. 1621, he was made President of the Council, and at

the Coronation of King Charles 1. was created Earl of Mancheſter, and was afterwards Lord Privy Seal, in which Poſt he died. He married Catharine, 2d Daughter of Sir William Spencer, of Yarnton, in the County of Oxford, Kt. 3d Son of Sir John Spencer of Althorp, Anceſtor of the Duke of Marlborough, and had four Sons and two Daughters. Elizabeth was firſt married to Sir Lewis Manſel, Kt. and and Bart. Anceſtor to the late Lord Manſel; and 2dly, to Sir Edward Seabright, Bart. and Lucy was married to Henry Hare, Baron Colraine, in Ireland. His 2d Wife was Anne, Da. and Coheir of William Wincot, of Langham in Suffolk, Eſq; and Widow of Sir Leonard Holiday, Kt. Alderman of London, by whom he had no Iſſue; but by his 3d Wife, Margaret, Da. of John Crouch of Cornbury, in the County of Hertford, Eſq; and Widow of John Hare of Totteridge, in Middleſex, Eſq; he had a Son George, from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of HALIFAX, and a Son Sidney, who died unmarried, as likewiſe a Da. Suſan, married to Lord Chandos. Of the Sons by the 1ſt Wife, which were Edward, Walter, James, and Henry, the laſt was Maſter of St. Catharine's Hoſpital, near the Tower, and died without Iſſue; James married Mary, Da. of Sir Robert Baynard, of Lackham Wilts, by whom ſhe had Iſſue, ſeven Sons, and a Da. Mary, married to Thomas Ewer, of Buſhy-Hall in the County of Hertford, Father of the Counteſs of Shafteſbury, and dying in Feb. 1665, was ſucceeded by James his Son and Heir, from whom John Montagu of Lackham Wilts, Eſq; Member in the late Parliament for Huntington is deſcended; Walter embraced the Romiſh Religion, and was Abbot of Pontoiſe in France.

(2d E.) EDWARD, the eldeſt, was called up by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, in his Father's Lifetime, 1626, 2d Car. 1. by the Title of Lord Kimbolton. This noble Lord, when the Heats and Diviſions of Parties cauſed them to take Arms, engaging in the Service of the Parliament, had the Command of a Regiment in the Battle of Edge-Hill, and in Nov. 1642, ſucceeded his Father. He forced the Town of Lynn to ſurrender to the Parliament, and defeated the Earl of Newcaſtle's Army at Horncaſtle. In April 1644, he was ordered

ordered with 4000 Horſe, and 5000 Foot to attend the Motion of Prince Rupert; in May following took the City of Lincoln by Storm, and in July defeated Prince Rupert at Marſton-Moor, the left Wing of Horſe being commanded by his Lordſhip, and under him by Lieut. General Cromwell, whom the Earl of Manchester had raiſed from a low Fortune, being his Countryman, and who acquired ſo great Reputation as raiſed him to the ſupreme Command of the Army; he afterwards took York, and from thence marched to meet the King's Forces on their Return from Cornwall to Oxford; his Lordſhip came up with them at Newberry, his Forces began the Attack, and had a full Share in the Battle, where both Sides claimed the Victory; but the King afterwards relieving Donnington-Caſtle, the Parl. was much diſſatisfied, and Cromwell exhibited a Charge againſt the Earl. This Lord had the Peace of the Nation ſo much at Heart, that he recommended it to the Parl. to treat with his Majeſty, and his Majeſty had ſuch an Opinion of the Earl's Deſire for Peace, that he nominated him among others, to whom he was willing to commit the Truſt of the Militia. He was Speaker of the Houſe of Peers, who abhorred the Murder of the King, and never after ſat in Parl. till the Meeting of the Peers, who voted the Reſtoration of his Son. He had all the Prejudice imaginable againſt Cromwell, and was hated by him above all Men, ſo that he endeavoured to take away his Life; and in the Year 1651, procured his Lordſhip to be diſcharged from the Chancellorſhip of the Univerſity of Cambridge; his Lordſhip by his prudent Management, and ſeaſonable Advices and Conſultations with General Monk, was particularly inſtrumental in the King's Reſtoration: When the Parl. met he officiated as Speaker of the Houſe of Peers; and on the 5th of May 1660, was declared both by Lords and Commons, firſt Lord Commiſſioner of the Great Seal of England; and at the joyful Entry of his Majeſty, was appointed to congratulate his Return to his Subjects; his Majeſty was ſoon pleaſed to reward him as Lord Chamberlain of his Houſhold, Gentleman of his Bedchamber, one of his Privy-Council, and a Kt. of the Garter; he was alſo rechoſen Chancellor of the Univerſity of

Cambridge, and at the Coronation of the King had the Honour to bear the Sword of State before his Majesty. He died the 5th of May 1671, having married first Susan, Daughter to John Hill of Honiley, in the C. of Warwick, Esq; by whom he had no Issue; 2dly Anne, Daughter to Robert Rich the 2d Earl of Warwick, and by her, who died February 14, 1641, he had Robert his Heir, and two Daughters, Frances married to Henry, Son to Dr. Robert Saunderson Bishop of Lincoln; and Anne, to Robert Rich, Earl of Warwick and Holland, and 2dly to Richard the 8th Earl of Clanrickarde; he married to his 3d Wife Essex, Daughter to Sir Thomas Cheek of Pergo, in Essex, Kt. and Widow of Sir Robert Bevill of Chesterton in the C. of Huntington, Kt. of the Bath, and by her, who died September 28, 1658, he had six Sons, Edward, Henry, Charles, Thomas, Sidney, and George, and two Daughters, Essex and Lucy; the eldest married Henry Ingram, Visc. Irwin, in Scotland; his 4th Wife was Eleanor, Daughter to Sir Richard Wortley, Kt. and Bart. and Widow first of Sir Henry Lee, of Quarendon in the C. of Bucks, Kt. and Bart. and 2dly of Robert the 2d Earl of Warwick; and his 5th, Margaret, Daughter to Francis Earl of Bedford, Widow of James Hay, Earl of Carlisle; but by neither of the last had any Issue.

(3d E.) Robert, in 1671, succeeded his Father, and was one of the four Lords who bore up his Majesty's Train at his Coronation. He married Anne, Daughter to Sir Christopher Yelverton of Easton-Mauduit, in the C. of Northampton, Kt. and Bart. Ancestor of the Earl of Sussex; and by her, who afterwards married Charles Earl of Halifax, had five Sons and four Daughters; the Lady Anne married to James Howard, the 3d Earl of Suffolk; Catharine to Samuel Edwin of Lanvinangel in the C. of Glamorgan, Esq; Son of Sir Hamph. Edwin, Kt. Lord Mayor of London, but died a Widow Dec. 29, 1731; Elizabeth to the Lord Ch. Baron Montagu, to whom she was 2d Wife, and died in Jan. 1734-5; and Eleanor. And of the Sons, which were Edward, Henry,

(4th E. 2d D.) Charles, Robert, and Heneage, the two eldest died young; Robert, who was elected Kt. of the Shire

Shire for the County of Huntington in 1688, died in 1693 unmarried; Heneage, who was Maſter of the Jewel Office, was elected for the ſaid County in 1695, and died at Venice in 1698 unmarried; and Charles, on the 14th of March, 1682, ſucceeded his Father, and was the 4th Earl. He attended K. William into Ireland, and in 1697, was appointed his Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Republick of Venice, was Captain of the Yeomen of his Majeſty's Guards, and Lord Lieut. and Cu. Rot. of the C. of Huntingdon: on the 14th of May, 1699, he was appointed Ambaſſador to the French Court; and on the 4th of January, 1701-2, was made Principal Secretary of State. He was likewiſe by Q. Anne, continued Principal Secretary of State, and in the 6th of her Reign ſent Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Court of Vienna; from whence he ſet out for Italy, having the ſame Character, to treat of Matters of the higheſt Importance with ſeveral Italian Princes, and finiſhed his Embaſſy at Venice, where he particularly aſſerted the Honour of the Engliſh Nation, by demanding and vigorouſly inſiſting on Satisfaction, for the Indignity offered to his Character, in the Perſons of his Domeſticks. On the 9th of October, 1714, he was again appointed Lord Lieut. and Cu. Rot. of the C. of Huntingdon; on the 18th of the ſame Month, he was appointed one of the Gentlemen of his Majeſty's Bedchamber; and on the 16th of November following, was ſworn one of his Privy Council. On the 30th of April 1719, he was created Duke of Mancheſter, and having married Dodington, youngeſt Daughter to Robert Lord Brook, by her, who died February 6, 1720, had two Sons, William and Robert, and four Daughters, the Ladies Anne, Dodington, Elizabeth, and Charlotte; whereof the latter, on the 11th of June 1724, was married to Pattee Byng, afterwards Viſc. Torrington, and died Sept. 14, 1759, and the eldeſt died unmarried. Of the Sons,

(2d D.) WILLIAM, who was born in April 1700, on the 20th of January 1721-2, ſucceeded his Father as Duke of Mancheſter, and as Gent. of the Bedchamber to K. George I. as he was to his preſent Majeſty. On the 27th of May 1725, he was created a Kt. of the Bath, and on the

29th of September 1727, was appointed Lord Lieut. and Cu. Rot. of the C. of Huntingdon. In September 1737, he was made Captain of the Yeomen of the Guard. On the 16th of April 1723, his Grace married the Lady Iſabella, eldeſt of the two Daughters of John Duke of Montagu, afterwards married to Sir Edward Huſſey Montagu, Bart. as before-mentioned; and dying without Iſſue at Bath, the 21ſt of October, 1739, he was ſucceeded by his only Brother

(3d D.) ROBERT, now Duke of Mancheſter, who was Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Huntingdon; in May 1735, he was appointed Vice-Chamberlain to her Majeſty, and the ſame Month married Harriot, Daughter of Edmund Dunch, Eſq; Maſter of the Houſhold to Q. Anne, and by her, who died February 21, 175-, had Iſſue, George, Lord Mandeville, born April 6, 1737; Lady Caroline, born February 19, 1735-6; Lady Louiſa deceaſed; and Lord Charles, born May 2, 1741. His Grace was, on the Death of his Brother, conſtituted Lord Lieut. and Cu. Rot. of the C. of Huntingdon, and made one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, three Fuſils conjoined in Feſs, Ruby, within a Border Diamond, for Montagu; 2d and 3d Topaz, an Eagle diſplayed Emerald, beaked and membered Ruby, for Monthermer.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon's Head couped, Topaz, Wings indorſed, Diamond, gorged with a plain Collar, Pearl, charged with three Fuſils Ruby.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side, an Antelope, on the Sinister a Griphon

phon both Topaz, the Horns, Mane, Tufts, and Hoofs, of the former Pearl, the latter collared as the Creſt.

MOTTO.

Diſponendo me, non mutando me.

Chief SEAT.

At Kimbolton-Caſtle in the C. of Huntingdon.

BRIDGES, *Duke of* CHANDOS.

XXI. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Henry Bridges, Duke and Baron of Chandos, Viſc. Wilton, Marquis and Earl of Caernarvon, Kt. of the Moſt Honourable Order of the Bath, Clerk of the Hanaper, High Steward of the City of Wincheſter, and Baronet.

Created Baron Chandos of Sudley Caſtle in the C. of Glouceſter, April 8, 1553, the 1ſt of Q. Mary: Baronet, May 17, 1627, 3 Car. 1. Viſcount Wilton in the C. of Hereford, and Earl of the C. of Carnarvon, October 19, 1714, 1 George 1. and Marquis of Carnarvon, and Duke of Chandos in the C. of Hereford, April 30, 1719, 5 George 1.

This Noble Family is deſcended from Arnulph a younger Son of Roger de Montgomery Earl of Arundel and Shrewſbury, Son of Hugh de Montgomery, Son of William de Montgomery Earl of Montgomery in Normandy. The ſaid

ARNULPH took the Name of Brugge from the Caſtle of Brugge, being Part of his Father's Poſſeſſions.

Sir SIMON de Brugge, or as it has been ſince called Bridges, was living in the Reigns of K. Henry 3. and Edward 1. and was Lord of Bruge-Solers, in Right of Marriage with the Da. and Heir of the Family of Solers. He had iſſue

John his Heir, Hugh, Giles, Walter, and Eleanor, of which the eldeſt was Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Hereford, 16 Edward 2. and had 108 Shillings allowed him and the other Kt. for their Expences, and two Shillings a Day for ſix Days going and returning. He had Iſſue by Sarah his Wife,

Sir Baldwin Bridges, Kt. who married Iſabel Daughter of Sir Peirs Grandiſon, by whom he had two Sons, Sir Thomas and Sir John. The latter was at the Battle of Agincourt, and was Kt. of the Shire for Hereford: He married Alice, Daughter of Hugh Hackat, and had Iſſue Thomas Bridges of Dymock in the C of Glouceſter, Eſq; who by Maud Daughter of Thomas Henborough of the ſame Place, had ſeveral Sons; from William, the eldeſt, who married Alice, Daughter and Coheir of William Eſtington of Eſtington in the C. of Worceſter, are deſcended the Families of Dymock and Eſtington; and from Sir John 2d Son, who was Lord Mayor of London 12 Henry 8. and who married Agnes Da. of Thomas Ayloff of Eſſex, Eſq; deſcended thoſe of the Name at Weſt-Ham in Eſſex; and his Da. Winifrede married 1ſt Sir Richard Sackville, by whom ſhe was Mother of Thomas the 1ſt Earl of Dorſet; and 2dly to William Marquis of Winchester.

Sir Thomas, (eldeſt Son of Sir Baldwin) married Alice Daughter and Heir of Sir Thomas Berkley by Elizabeth Da. of Thomas Lord Chandos, eldeſt Siſter and Coheir of John Lord Chandos, with whom he had the Manor of Coberley in Glouceſterſhire. They had Iſſue two Sons, Sir Giles his Heir, and Edward, who left a Da. married to John 2d Son of Sir John Throgmorton of Coughton in the C. of Warwick, and

Sir Giles, who was Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Glouceſter, died the 6th Edward 4. leaving Iſſue by Catharine Daughter of James Clifford of Frampton, Eſq; Relict of Anſelme Guiſe; a Daughter Cecilie, married firſt to Thomas Gates, Eſq; and 2dly to John Welleſbourn, Eſq; and an only Son

Thomas, who was Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Glouceſter the 38 Henry 6. and for the C. of Hereford the 12 Ed-

Edward 4. He married Florence Daughter of William Darrel of Littlecote in the C. of Wilts, Esq; and had three Sons and five Daughters; Elizabeth married first to William Cassey, Esq; and 2dly to Walter Rowdon, Esq; Alice married to ——— Chicheley; Eleanor to Sir Thomas Pauncefort, Kt. Joan and Anne died unmarried. Of the Sons, which were Giles, Sir Richard, and Henry; the 2d was of West-Shefford, Berks. He was made a Kt. of the Bath at the Coronation of Q. Mary; and by Jane, Da. to Sir William Spencer, Ancestor of the Duke of Marlborough, left two Sons, Anthony his Heir, and Edmund.

Sir Giles, eldest Son of Thomas, succeeded to the Estate at Coberley, and was knighted for his Valour at the Battle of Black-Heath 17 July 1496, and died in 1511. He left three Sons, John his Heir, Thomas 2d Son who was of Cornbury in the C. of Oxford, and left a Son Henry, William 3d Son, and four Daughters; Ursula married to John Sydenham of Brimpton Somerset, Esq; Florence married Sir William Morgan of South-Wales, Catharine to Richard Poole of the C. of Gloucester, Esq; and Anne 2d Wife to Sir Rice Mansel, Kt. Ancestor to the late Lord Mansel, by whom he had no surviving Male Issue.

(1st L.) Sir John eldest Son of Sir Giles received the Honour of Knighthood for his gallant Behaviour at the Battle of the Spurs. In the 34 Henry 8. he was made, jointly with his Son Edmund, Constable of Sudley Castle, and two Years after was made Deputy Governor of Bulloign upon the Surrender thereof. In the 1st of Q. Mary, he was created Baron Chandos of Sudley, and died the 4th of March 1556-7. He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Edmund Lord Grey of Wilton, and had four Sons, Edmund his Successor, Charles Bridges of Wilton in the C. of Hereford; Anthony, whose Daughter Catharine married Sir John Astley of Maidstone in Kent, Kt. and Richard, and three Daughters, Catharine married to Edward Sutton Lord Dudley; Elizabeth to John Tracy, Esq; from whom descended the present Visc. Tracy; Mary to George Throgmorton, Esq; 7th Son of Sir George Throgmorton of Coughton in the C. of Warwick;

(2d L.) EDMUND, who ſucceeded, was one of the Eſquires of the Body to K. Henry 8. as his Father had been; and in 1 Edward 6. for his good Service in Scotland, was made a Banneret in the Camp near Roxburgh. In the 1ſt of Q. Mary, he was appointed Lieut. of the Tower of London; and in the 4th of that Reign, ſerved at the Siege of St. Quintin in Picardy. In the 15th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers that ſat upon the Trial of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, being likewiſe at that time Kt. of the Garter; and marrying Dorothy, 5th Da. and Coheir to Edmund Lord Bray; by her, who married 2dly Sir Francis Knolles, Kt. of the Garter, had Giles his Succeſſor, and William, and two Daughters, Eleanor married to George Gifford, of Chillington in the C. of Stafford, Eſq; and Catharine to William Lord Sands.

(3d L.) GILES, who ſucceeded, married the Lady Frances, Da. to Edward the 1ſt Earl of Lincoln, and had two Daughters; Elizabeth married to Sir John Kennedy, Kt. and Catharine to Francis Earl of Bedford, by whom ſhe had William Duke of Bedford; but the ſaid Giles having no Iſſue Male, and dying 21 Feb. 36 Eliz.

(4th L.) WILLIAM his Brother became Heir. He married Mary, Daughter to Sir Owen Hopton, Kt. Lieut. of the Tower of London, and by her had Grey Bridges, his Heir, Giles who died without Iſſue, and three Daughters; whereof, Frances was married firſt to Sir Thomas Smith of Parſons Green Middleſex, Maſter of Requeſts, and Latin Secretary to K. James 1. and afterwards to Thomas Earl of Exeter; the 2d Daughter married Sir Thomas Turvile Cupbearer to Q. Anne, Wife of K. James; and Beatrice, the youngeſt, married Sir Henry Poole of Saperton in the C. of Glouceſter, and dying Nov. 18, 1602, was ſucceeded by

(5th L.) GREY his eldeſt Son who was made a Kt. of the Bath at the Creation of Charles Duke of York 5th January 1604, and by reaſon of his great Intereſt in the C. of Glouceſter, and numerous Attendants when he came to Court, was generally called, The King of Cotſwould; he married the Lady Anne, Da. and Coheir of Ferdinando, Earl of Derby,

by, and by her, who afterwards married Mervin Lord Audley and Earl of Caſtlehaven, had two Sons, George his Succeſſor, and William; and a Da. Elizabeth, married to James Touchet, Earl of Caſtlehaven, Son of Mervin by his firſt Wife.

(6th L.) GEORGE, who ſucceeded, being in Arms for K. Charles 1. had three Horſes killed under him at the Battle of Newberry; for which, and his Valour in that Day's Fight, he had an Offer from the King to be made Earl of Newberry, but generouſly refuſed it. He married firſt the Lady Suſan, Daughter to Henry Earl of Mancheſter, by whom he had two Daughters, Margaret, married to William Brownlow, of Humby in the C. of Lincoln, Eſq; and Elizabeth 1ſt to Edward Lord Herbert of Cherbury, 2dly to William the 2d Earl of Inchiquin, and 3dly to Charles Lord Howard of Eſerick, and died in Feb. 1717: by his 2d Wife Jane, Daughter to John Earl Rivers, he had two Daughters, Lucy married to Adam Loftus, Viſc. Liſburne and Baron of Rathfernam in Ireland, whoſe only Daughter and Heir Lucy married Thomas Lord Wharton, and was Mother of Philip Duke of Wharton; and Catharine. He died in February 1654, but having no Iſſue Male, he gave the Manor of Sudley to his ſaid Wife Jane, who married George Pitt of Stratfieldſea in Hampſhire, Eſq;

(7th L.) WILLIAM, who ſucceeded his Brother George, had three Daughters, Mary, Frances, and Rebecca; but having no Son, we return to

CHARLES Bridges of Wilton, in the C. of Hereford, 2d Son of John the firſt Lord Chandos; which Charles became Cup-bearer to K. Philip, and was Deputy Lieut. of the Tower, to his Brother Edmund Lord Chandos, when the Warrant came for executing the Princeſs Elizabeth; but he refuſing to obey that Warrant, 'till he had received perſonal Orders from the King and Queen, it was a means of ſaving the Princeſs's Life; for the Order being diſowned at Court, put a ſtop to the Execution. He married Jane, Da. of Sir Edward Carne of Wenny in the C. of Glamorgan, Kt. by whom he had,

(1ſt

(1st Bart.) Sir GILES his Heir, who was of Wilton-Caſtle in the C. of Hereford, and Kt. of the Shire for that C. He was created a Bart. the 3d Car. 1. and died in 1637. He married Mary, Da. of Sir James Scudamore of Home-Lacy in the ſaid C. of Hereford, and had Iſſue Sir John, Charles, and Giles; alſo two Daughters, Jane married to James Phipps of Swallowfield, Berks, Eſq; and Frances.

(2d Bart.) Sir JOHN, who ſucceeded his Father, marrying Mary, only Da. and Heir to John Pearl of Acconbury, in the C. of Hereford, Eſq; had

(8th L.) JAMES his Heir, who alſo ſucceeded to the Title of Lord Chandos on the Death of William the 7th Lord. On the 26th of April 1680, he was appointed his Majeſty's Ambaſſador to Turkey, and died on the 16th of October, 1714. He married Elizabeth, eldeſt of the two Daughters and Coheirs to Sir Henry Bernard, Kt. a Turkey Merchant, by whom he had 22 Children; of which Number eight only lived to Maturity, whoſe Names were as follow, viz. 1ſt, James; 2d, the Rev. Henry Bridges, Archdeacon of Rocheſter, and Rector of Agmondeſham, in Bucks, died on May 9, 1728, in the 54th Year of his Age, leaving two Sons, Henry and James; and ſeveral Daughters; whereof Eliza-Louiſa, the eldeſt, was married in January 1729-30, to Sir Robert Walters, Bart. who died without Iſſue by her, Nov. 10, 1731; and Annabella, the 2d Daughter married Colonel Inwood of Stanmore, in Middleſex; Mary, 3d Daughter married Simon Adeane of Charlgrove in the C. of Oxford, Eſq; Henrietta and Catharine unmarried. Francis, 3d Son of James Lord Chandos, was Receiver-General of the Duties upon Salt, and died in that Office Sept. 25, 1714, in the 38th Year of his Age, without Iſſue. Of the Daughters, Mary married Capt. Theophilus Leigh, of Addleſthorp in Glouceſterſhire, whoſe Grandſon is married to the Lady Caroline Bridges; Elizabeth to Alexander Jacob, a Turkey Merchant, and Chamberlain of London, by whom ſhe had two Sons, Alexander and Robert, but ſurviving him ſhe married 2dly the Rev. Dr. Dawſon of Windſor; Emma to Edmund Chamberlain of Stow, in the C. of Glouceſter, Eſq; ſhe died in July 1738; Anne to Charles Walcot of Walcot, in

in the C. of Salop, Eſq; and Catharine 1ſt to Brereton Bourchier of Barnſley-Court, in the C. of Glouceſter, Eſq; and 2dly to Henry Perrot, of Northleigh in Oxfordſhire, and of Barnſley-Court aforeſaid, Eſq; Kt. of the Shire for the C. of Oxford in ſeveral Parliaments.

(9th L. 1ſt D.) JAMES, eldeſt Son, who was Repreſentative in ſeveral Parliaments for the City of Hereford, and once for Truro, was on the 29th May, 1703, made one of the Council to P. George of Denmark in the Admiralty, and afterwards Paymaſter-General of her Majeſty's Foreign Forces; and on October 19, 1714, was created Viſc. Wilton and Earl of Carnarvon; and in November following, a Patent paſſed the Seals, granting to his Lordſhip, and his two Sons, John and Henry; the Reverſion of the Office of Clerk of the Hanaper in Chancery, a Place worth 1500 l. per Annum; and on the 30th of April 1719, he was created Duke of Chandos. In April 1721, he was elected one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe; and in November following ſworn one of the Privy-Council. On the 14th of September 1727, he was appointed Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. of the Cs. of Hereford and Radnor; and in March 1728, was appointed Keeper and Ranger of Enfield-Chace, and was alſo Chancellor of the Univerſity of St. Andrews's in Scotland. On February 27, 1696-7, he married to his 1ſt Wife, Mary, only ſurviving Daughter of Sir Thomas Lake of Cannons in Middleſex, Kt. and by her, who died in December 1712, he had ſix Sons and two Daughters, viz. 1ſt James, 2d Thomas, 3d Lancelot, who all died young; 4th John, Marquis of Carnarvon, who on the 25th of Jan. 1725-6, was elected to Parl. for Steyning. On the 21ſt of September 1724, he married the Lady Catharine Talmaſh, Daughter of Lionel Earl of Dyſart, and by her, who died in January 1754, he had a Daughter Catharine, who married 1ſt Capt. Lyon of the Horſe Guards, 2dly Frederick Stanhope, Eſq; Nephew to Lord Harrington; but dying of the Small-Pox, April 8, 1727, left his Lady with Child of another Daughter Jane, who was born on the 27th of July following, and on March 14, 1754, was married to Capt. Bridges her Kinſman. Charles, the 5th, died young; as

did

did alſo two Daughters, Mary and Rebecca. Henry, the 6th, on the Death of his Brother, became ſole Heir. His Grace married to his 2d Wife, Caſſandra, Siſter to Thomas Willoughby Lord Middleton, and Half-Siſter to Sir Richard Child, Earl Tilney in Ireland, and Daughter of Emma, Siſter to his Grace's Mother; but by her (who died in July 1735) he had no Iſſue. His Grace, in April 1736, married to his 3d Wife Lydia-Catharine Van-Hatten, Widow of Sir Thomas Daval, Kt. which Lady died November 18, 1750, and his Grace dying at his Seat called Cannons, in Aug. 1744, was ſucceeded by

(2d D.) HENRY his only ſurviving Son, now Duke. In the firſt Parl. of his preſent Majeſty, he was choſen for the City of Hereford, in the 2d for Steyning, and in the 3d for Biſhops-Caſtle. In Dec. 1728, he was appointed a Lord of the Bedchamber to Frederick P. of Wales; on the 12th of January 1732-3, he was elected a Kt. of the Bath, and inſtalled the 30th of June following; in October 1735, he was made Maſter of the Horſe to the P. of Wales; and in October 1742, Groom of the Stole to his Royal Highneſs, in which Poſt he continued till that Prince's Death. In September 1754, he was choſen High Steward of the City of Winchester; he was alſo Ranger of Enfield-Chaſe till the Marquis his Son became of Age. On the 21ſt of December 1728, he married Mary, eldeſt Daughter of Charles Lord Bruce, afterwards Earl of Aileſbury, by whom he has a Daughter Lady Caroline, born March 19, 1729-30, married March 17, 1755, to ——— Leigh, Eſq; her Couſin, as before-mentioned; and a Son James, Marquis of Carnarvon, born in December 1731, married March 22, 1753, to Miſs Margaret Nichol, Daughter and Heir of John Nichol of Southgate in the C. of Middleſex, Eſq; deceaſed; and ſince his coming of Age is Ranger and Keeper of Enfield-Chace. In 1754 he was elected Member of Parl. for Winchester: And the Marchioneſs dying the 14th of Auguſt 1738, his Grace married again in 1745 Mrs. Anne Wells, by which Lady, who died Auguſt 12, 1759, he has a Da. the Lady Auguſta, born 6th of Oct. 1748.

ARMS.

ARMS.

Pearl, on a Croſs Diamond, a Leopard's Face, Topaz.

CREST.

On a Wreath, the Buſt of an old Man ſide faced, proper, wreathed about the Temples, Pearl and Sapphire, veſted pally, Pearl and Ruby, and Semi of Roundles counterchanged, the Cape, Ermine; and on his Head is a Cap, Topaz, lined with white Fur.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Otters, Pearl.

MOTTO.

Maintien le Droit.

Chief SEATS.

At Wilton-Caſtle in the C. of Hereford; at Acconbury in the ſame County; and at Biddleſdon, Wilts.

SACKVILLE, *Duke of* DORSET.

XXII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Lionel-Cranfield Sackville, Duke and Earl of Dorſet, Earl of Middleſex, Baron Buckhurſt, and Baron Cranfield, Lord Warden and Admiral of the Cinque-Ports, Governor of Dover-Caſtle, Kt. of the Moſt Noble Order of the Garter, Vice-Admiral and Cu. Rot. for the C. of Kent, and City of Canterbury, High Steward of Stratford upon Avon, and the Borough of Tamworth, and one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe.

Created

Created Baron Buckhurſt of Buckhurſt, in the C. of Suſſex, June 8, 1567, 9 Eliz. Earl of the C. of Dorſet, March 13, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. Baron Cranfield of Cranfield, in the C. of Bedford, Earl of the C. of Middleſex, April 4, 1675, 27 Car. 2. and Duke of the C. of Dorſet, June 13, 1720, 6 Geo. 1.

Of this Noble Family, which is of French Extraction, and were Lords of the Town of Sackville in Normandy, from whence they took their Surname, was

HERBRAN or Herdebrand de Sackville, who accompanied William the Conqueror in his Invaſion of England, and had Iſſue three Sons, Jordan, Sir William, and Sir Robert, and a Daughter Avice, married to Walter Lord Alſage and Hughville, in Normandy. Of the Sons, Jordan was made Sewer of England, and died in Normandy; but Sir William, the ſecond Son, reſiding in England, held many Lands in Eſſex and Bucks. By Albreda, his Wife, he had three Daughters his Coheirs; whereof, Hodierna, married Matthew de Gernon, from whom the preſent Duke of Devonſhire is deſcended; Agnes, to Richard de Aneſtye; and Beatrix, to William de Glanville, Lord of Bromholme, and Founder of the Church there, in the Reign of K. Hen. 1.

Sir ROBERT, the 3d Son, had the good Fortune to go on ſhore in France, with the Earl of Morteign, who was not well, out of the unfortunate Ship, in which K. Henry I's eldeſt Son, and a vaſt Number of the Nobility were ſhipwrecked and drowned; he was ſo uneaſy at the Perfidiouſneſs of the Nation in forſaking Maud, the Empreſs, and ſetting up K. Stephen, that he turned religious, and retired to the Abbey of Colcheſter, to which he gave the Manor of Wickham in Suffolk; and died there, leaving Iſſue by Lettice, Daughter to Sir Henry Woodville, Kt. four Sons, Sir Jordan, Stephen, Nigell, and Helias, of whom the latter was Witneſs to the Charter of Gilbert Earl of Clare, by which he gave the Church of Tunbridge, to the Abbey of Lewes in Suſſex; Nigell was Parſon of the Church of Barges, and on the 18th of Hen. 2. was anathematiſed by Thomas

Thomas Becket, Archbiſhop of Canterbury, for curtailing his Grace's Horſe.

Sir JORDAN, ſucceeded his Father, and was one of the Aſſiſtants to 25 Peers, appointed to ſee the Liberties of Magna Charta performed. He married Ela, Daughter and Coheir to Ralph de Dene, Lord of the Manor of Buckhurſt in Suſſex, with whom he had the ſaid Manor, together with thoſe of Chalvington, Claverham, Buggeley, Horſey, and Ombeford, all in that County, and by her (who in her Widowhood founded the Abbey of Begham, or Beyham, lying between Suſſex and Kent) had ſix Sons, which were Sir Jordan, Richard, Sir Jeffery, Ralph, Guy, and Warren, of which the youngeſt was of Thorpe Sackville, in the C. of Leiceſter, and

Sir JORDAN, the eldeſt, was a Baron in the Reign of K. Rich. 1. and in the 2d of K. John obtained a Weekly Market on Friday, and once a Year a Fair on the Feaſt of St. John Baptiſt, in his Town of Sackville in Normandy; but having married Clementia, Da. to John Vere, Earl of Oxford; and dying in the 9th of K. John without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by

RICHARD his next Brother, who was alſo a Baron, but he dying without Iſſue likewiſe, the Eſtate devolved on

Sir JEFFERY, who had the Manor of Buckhurſt, and married Conſtance, Daughter to Sir Edmund Brook, Kt. by whom he had two Sons, Jordan and Guy, and a Da. Joan, married to Sir William St. Leger, Anceſtor to the Lord Doneraile.

JORDAN, the eldeſt, who was a Baron, unhappily engaging with others of that Rank, againſt K. John, loſt his Lands of Clanelly, Clanbeg, Ardglaſs, and others in Ireland; but they were reſtored to him again by K. Hen. 3. He married Maud Nomanville, by whom he had William and Bartholomew.

WILLIAM, who ſucceeded his Father, marrying Clara, Da. to Matthew de Haſtings, by her had a Son

Sir JORDAN, who, in the 40th of Henry 3. was ſummoned to take the Degree of Knighthood; but in the 49th of that Reign, joining with the Barons againſt the ſaid

King, was taken Priſoner at the Battle of Everſham, and died in 1272. He married Margery, Daughter and Coheir to Sir Robert d'Aguillon, Sheriff of Suſſex, and by her had

ANDREW his Heir, who eſpouſing the ſame Cauſe, was impriſoned by K. Hen. 3. in Dover-Caſtle; and though by Friends, he got his Liberty, yet he was forced by the King into other Bonds, and made to marry, without any Dower, the Lady Ermyntrude, of the Houſhold to Q. Eleanor, and Da. to Sir Roger Malyns, whereby he regained not only the King's Favour, but alſo a good Part of his Father's Eſtate; he had Iſſue another

Sir ANDREW, who in the 25th of Edw. 1. had Summons to attend that King beyond the Seas, and in the 34th of his Reign was knighted; and having ſerved him alſo in his Wars in Scotland, he was for that, and other his good Services, rewarded with a Charter of Free Warren for his Lands in Oxfordſhire, and died in the 9th of Edw. 2. He married Joan Mortimer, and left

Sir ANDREW his Heir, who attended the Black Prince in his Wars in France; in the 34th of Edw. 3. he was elected one of the Kts. for the C. of Suſſex; and in the 42d of that Reign, he was High Sheriff of Suſſex and Surry, and died three Years after. He married firſt Joan, Siſter and Heir to John de la Beeche, and had three Sons, Sir Andrew, John, and Sir Thomas; whereof the eldeſt died before his Father, without Iſſue; and John who was ſeated at Debenham-Sackville, in Suffolk, marrying Agnes, Da. to Sir Thomas Hoo, Kt. and dying without Iſſue alſo, Thomas the youngeſt became Heir at Debenham. Sir Andrew married 2dly Joan Burgeis, by whom he had a Da. Alice, who was married to John de la Zouch of Sidenham, in the C. of Oxford, and a Son

Sir THOMAS, who ſucceeded to the Eſtate of his Anceſtors, and ſerved in ſeveral Parls. for the Cs. of Bucks and Suſſex, for which laſt, in the 7th of Henry 4. he was High Sheriff. In the 11th of Henry 6. he was abroad in the Wars of France, and died in December 1432. He married Margaret, Da. to Sir Edward Dalingruge of Bodgiham, in Suſſex, Kt. and had five Sons and four Daughters, Joan, Catharine,

nine, Alice, and Elizabeth, which laſt married William St. John of the C. of Suſſex; and Alice to Reginald Malyns of Cheynor, in the County of Oxford, Eſq;. Of the Sons, which were Andrew, Richard, William, Edward, and John,

ANDREW dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue by Agnes his Wife,

ANDREW, who ſucceeded his Grandfather; but he dying without Iſſue,

EDWARD his Uncle, became Heir. He married Margaret, Da. to Sir Richard Wakehurſt of Wakehurſt, in Eſſex, Kt. and dying on the 29th of Hen. 6. left

HUMPHRY Sackville his Heir, who married Catharine, Daughter to Sir Thomas Brown, Kt. Treaſurer to the Houſhold of the ſaid King, Anceſtor to the Viſc. Montagu, and dying the 24th of January 1488, left ſix Sons and two Daughters, Elizabeth and Catharine. Of the Sons, Edward the 4th was ſeated at Darking, in Surry, where, by Joan, Daughter to Sir Roger Kinaſton, Kt. he had William his Heir, who died the 19th of May, 1556, leaving a Son John, then ſeiſed of the Manor of Poleſden-Lacy, in Surry.

RICHARD, eldeſt Son, was Sheriff of Suſſex and Surry, the 13th of Henry 7. as he was again the 20th of that Reign, and in the 13th of Henry 8. was Treaſurer of the Army in France. He married Iſabel, Daughter of John Diggs of Barton in Kent, Eſq; and had four Sons and ſix Daughters, and died on the 18th of July 1524. Of the Daughters, Joan married John Parker of Willingdon in Suſſex, Eſq; (whoſe Daughter Elizabeth married Sir Edward Gage, Kt. of the Bath, Anceſtor of the Lord Gage) from whom deſcended Robert Parker of the ſame Place, who, on the 22d of May 1674, was created a Baronet. Mildred, married Sir William Fitz-William of Gainſpark-Hall, in Eſſex, Kt. Anceſtor of the Earl Fitz-William; Mary, to Robert Roberts of Glaſtenbury in Kent, Eſq; Catharine, to Sir John Baker of Siſſinghurſt in Kent; Margaret, to Sir Thomas Palmer; and Iſabella the youngeſt, was the laſt Prioreſs of St. Mary's Clerkenwell. And of the Sons,

which were John, Richard, John, and Edward, the 2d John was a Prieſt, Richard married a Da. of Thomas Thatcher of Prieſthaws in Suſſex, Eſq; by whom he left Anne his only Child and Heir, who married Henry Shelley of Warminghurſt in Suſſex, Eſq; and the eldeſt,

JOHN, ſucceeded his Father, and was Sheriff of Surry and Suſſex, the 19th, 32d, and 38th of Henry 8. He ſerved in Parl. in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary, for East Greenwich in Kent, being the only Return which Greenwich ever made. He married Anne, Da. to Sir William Bullen of Blickling in Norfolk, (Siſter to Thomas Earl of Wiltſhire and Ormond, Father of Q. Anne Bullen,) and by her had ſeveral Sons and Daughters, whereof Anne was married to Sir Nicholas Pelham, Anceſtor to the Duke of Newcaſtle; Iſabel, to John Aſhburnham, Anceſtor to the Earl of Aſhburnham; and Mary to John Lunsford of Hothely in Suſſex, Eſq; The Sons that lived to Maturity, were, 1. Richard; 2. Chriſtopher who married Conſtance, Da. of Tho. Colepeper of Bedgbury in Kent, Eſq; and had John Sackville, Eſq; whoſe Wife was Joan, Daughter and Heir to John Downton of Sadleſcomb in Suſſex, and from that Match deſcended Sir John Sackville of the ſame Place, Kt. of the Bath, and others.

Sir RICHARD, eldeſt Son of John and Anne Bullen, on the 23d of Auguſt 1548, was conſtituted Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, and made one of the Privy-Council. He was elected for Portſmouth to the firſt Parl. of Q. Mary, on whoſe Acceſſion he had his Patent renewed of Chancellor of the Court of Augmentation, and he was likewiſe ſworn one of the Privy-Council, and on the 5th of October 1557, ſucceeded his Father. In 1559, he was elected to Parliament for the C. of Kent, and ſerved in all others whilſt he lived, for the C. of Suſſex; and beſides being one of the Privy Council to that Queen, he was conſtituted Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer, which Office he held till the Time of his Death. In the 5th of Elizabeth, Margaret Counteſs of Lennox, Niece to K. Hen. 8. was committed to his Cuſtody, being accuſed of ſecret Practices againſt the Government. He married Winifred, Da. to Sir John Bridges, Kt.

Kt. Lord Mayor of London, Brother to Sir Thomas Bridges, Anceſtor to the Duke of Chandos, and by her, who married 2dly William Marq. of Wincheſter, had Thomas his Heir, and a Da. Agnes, married to Gregory Fines, Lord Dacres of the South.

(1ſt B. and E.) THOMAS, who in 1566, ſucceeded his Father, was bred in Oxford, where he became an excellent Poet, leaving both Latin and Engliſh Poems of his compoſing. In the 4th of Philip and Mary, he was elected a Kt. of the Shire for Weſtmoreland, as in the 1ſt of Elizabeth, he was for the C. of Suſſex, at the Time his Father was elected for Kent, and in the 5th of Elizabeth, when his Father was choſen for Suſſex, he was returned for the C. of Bucks. He was well verſed in Foreign Languages and States, and was ſome time a Priſoner at Rome, but in 1566, being releaſed and ſent for home by Q. Elizabeth, to whom he was allied in Blood, he was on the 8th of June the next Year, created Baron of Buckhurſt. In 1570, he was ſent Ambaſſador to congratulate the Marriage of Charles 9. K. of France with the Emperor Maximilian's Daughter, which King, on his Return to England, preſented him with a Chain of Gold, weighing 1000 French Crowns. In the 15th of Elizabeth, he was one of the Peers that ſat on the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk; on the 29th he was nominated one of the Commiſſioners for the Trial of Mary Q. of Scots; and the next Year was ſent Ambaſſador to the States of Holland. On the 18th of December 1590, he was inſtalled a Kt. of the Garter; and the ſame Year, he was one of the Peers that ſat on the Trial of Philip Howard, Earl of Arundel. In 1591, he was one of the Commiſſioners of the Great Seal; and in the ſame Year, he was made Chancellor of the Univerſity of Oxford, where he entertained the Queen with a ſumptuous Feaſt; and on the 15th of May 1599, was made Lord High Treaſurer of England. In 1602, he was conſtituted one of the Commiſſioners for exerciſing the Office of Earl-Marſhal of England; and after that Queen's Death, his Lordſhip being concerned in taking the neceſſary Meaſures for the Peace and Security of the Nation, the Adminiſtration of the Kingdom being devolved on him and

other Counſellors, who unanimouſly proclaimed K. James; that King, before his Arrival in England, ordered the Renewal of his Patent of Lord Treaſurer of Engl. for Life. On the 13th of March 1603, he was created Earl of Dorſet, and was the firſt of the four Commiſſioners who concluded a Peace with Spain, which was ſigned at London, the 18th of Auguſt 1604; but after having been at the Head of Affairs of the greateſt Importance for 30 Years, died ſuddenly as he ſat at the Council-Table at White-Hall, (Q. Anne being preſent) April 19, 1608, aged 72, having been much commended for his Elocution, but much more for the Excellency of his Pen. He married Cicely, his Kinſwoman, Daughter to Sir John Baker, of Siſſinghurſt in Kent, Kt. (one of the Privy Council to K. Henry 8. Edward 6. and Q. Mary) and by her who lived his Wife 51 Years, and died his Widow October 1, 1615, had four Sons and three Daughters; Anne, married Sir Henry Glenham of Glenham in Suffolk; Jane, to Anthony Brown, Viſc. Montagu; and Mary, to Sir Henry Nevil, the 7th Lord Abergavenny. And of the Sons, which were Robert, Henry, William, and Thomas; the latter, in the Year 1595, diſtinguiſhed himſelf againſt the Turks; William, at the Age of 18, was knighted in France by K. Henry 4. October——1589, but loſt his Life in the Wars of that Country in 1591.

(2d E.) Robert, the eldeſt, ſucceeded his Father. In the 31ſt of Elizabeth, he was elected a Member of Parl. for Lewes; but in all other Parliaments, whilſt he continued a Commoner, he was choſen for Suſſex, in which County, at Eaſt-Grimſtead, he founded an Hoſpital for 31 poor People, endowing it with 330 Pounds per Annum for ever; and died on the 23d of February 1608-9. By his 2d Wife, Anne, Daughter to Sir John Spencer, and Widow firſt of William Lord Monteagle, and 2dly of Henry Lord Compton, he had no Iſſue; but by his firſt, who was Margaret, only Da. to Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, he had three Sons and three Daughters; of whom Winifrid died in her Infancy; Cicely, married Sir Henry Compton, Kt. of the Bath, 3d Son to Henry Lord Compton; and Anne, firſt to Edward Seymour, Lord Beauchamp, Grandſon to Edward Earl of Hert-

Hertford, and afterwards to Sir Edward Lewis, Kt. Of the Sons, which were Thomas, Richard, and Edward; the eldeſt dying in his Infancy,

(3d E.) RICHARD on the 23d of February 1608 9, ſucceeded his Father, and marrying two Days after his Father died, the Lady Anne Clifford, ſole Daughter and Heir to George, the 3d Earl of Cumberland, (by the Lady Margaret, his Wife, youngeſt Child to Francis Ruſſel, the 2d Earl of Bedford) by her, who married 2d Philip the 4th Earl of Pembroke, had three Sons who died Infants, and two Daughters, Margaret married to John Tufton, Earl of Thanet; and Iſabella, to James Compton, the 3d Earl of Northampton; but dying on the 28th of March, 1624, and leaving no Iſſue Male,

(4th E.) Sir EDWARD, his younger Brother, ſucceeded him in his Honours. This Gentleman in the Year 1613, narrowly eſcaped with Life in a Duel with the Lord Bruce, the Particulars of which being related in the Guardian, Vol. II. N°. 129 and 133, and being in every body's Hands we refer the Reader thereto. He was elected one of the Kts. of the Shire for the C. of Suſſex in the Reign of K. James I. On the 3d of November 1616, at the Creation of Charles P. of Wales, he was made one of the Knights of the Bath; and in 1620, was one of the principal Commanders of the Forces which were ſent to aſſiſt Frederick K. of Bohemia, at the Battle of Prague. In July 1621, he ſucceeded Edward Lord Herbert of Cherbury, as Ambaſſador to the French King; and having diſcharged that Truſt with Honour and Fidelity, K. James made him one of his Privy Council. On the 23d of November, 1ſt Charles I. he was inſtalled a Kt. of the Garter; and at the Coronation of that King, bore the firſt Sword, Part of the Regalia. He was appointed one of his Privy Council, and made Lord Chamberlain to Mary, his Queen. In January 1626-7, he was appointed one of the Commiſſioners for managing the Affairs of Ireland. In 1642, he having ſupplied the King with Money, attended him in the Field at the Battle of Edgehill, where he behaved himſelf with the greateſt Bravery, leading on the Troops that retook the Royal Standard, which

the Enemy had taken when Sir Edmund Verney was killed, and was afterwards made Lord Chamberlain of his Majeſty's Houſhold. He married Mary, Daughter and ſole Heir to Sir George Curzon of Croxall, in the C. of Derby, Kt. (by Mary, his Wife, Siſter and ſole Heir to Sir Richard Leviſon of Lilleſhul, in the C. of Salop, Kt.) and dying on the 17th of July 1652, left two Sons, Richard his Heir, and Edward, who married Bridget, Baroneſs Norris, Daughter and ſole Heir to Edward Wray, Eſq; (2d Son to Sir William Wray, of Glentworth, in the C. of Lincoln, Kt.) but in 1645, being with a Party of the King's Forces at Kidlington five Miles from Oxford, he was taken Priſoner by the Parliament Forces, and afterwards barbarouſly murdered, leaving no Iſſue; and his Lady was afterwards the 2d Wife of Montagu Earl of Lindſey, by whom ſhe was Mother of James the firſt Earl of Abingdon.

(5th E.) RICHARD Lord Buckhurſt, was elected Member of Parl. for Eaſt-Grinſted in 1640, and was one of the 59 who voted againſt the Attainder of the Earl of Strafford. He was made Lord High Conſtable of England for the Day, at the Coronation of K. Charles 2. and was Lord Lieut. of the C. of Suſſex. He marrying the Lady Frances Cranfield, eldeſt of the two Daughters of Lionel Earl of Middleſex, Lord High Treaſurer of England, by Anne his 2d Wife, Da. to James Bret of Howley in the C. of Leiceſter, Eſq; (by Anne his Wife, Siſter to Mary Counteſs of Buckingham) and at length ſole Heir to Lionel Earl of Middleſex, her Brother, by her had ſeven Sons and ſix Daughters; and died on Auguſt 27, 1677. Of the Daughters, Elizabeth, Anne, and Catharine, died young; Mary was firſt married to Roger Boyle, the 2d Earl of Orrery; and 2dly, to Richard Boyle, Viſc. Shannon, both of Ireland; Anne, to Alexander Hume, the 4th Earl of Hume, in Scotland; and Frances, to Sir George Lane, Kt. and Bart. created Viſc. Laneſborough in Ireland, by whom ſhe had a Daughter Frances, married to Henry Fox, Eſq; and has Iſſue now living George Fox Lane, of Bromham-Park in the C. of York, Eſq; Member of Parl. for that City, and Sackville Fox of Cobham in Surry, Eſq; alſo two Daughters, Jane and Anne.

Of

Of the Sons, Edward the ſecond, who was of Sedleſcomb in Suſſex, died unmarried; Richard the 4th, died in Auguſt 1712, without Iſſue; and all the reſt died young, except

(6th E.) CHARLES Lord Buckhurſt, was choſen Member of Parl. for Eaſt-Grinſted in 1661, and ſucceeded his Father. He was in his Perſon beautiful, vigorous, and graceful; of Wit ſo pleaſant, ſparkling and ſublime, and his other Parts of Learning and Language of that Luſtre, that he was the Wonder of the Age he lived in, and was much eſteemed by K. Charles 2. to whom he was one of the Gentlemen of his Bedchamber. In 1665, he was a Volunteer under the Duke of York, in the Dutch War, when the Dutch Admiral Opdam was blown up, and above 30 capital Ships taken and deſtroyed; and being poſſeſſed of the Eſtate of his Uncle, Lionel Earl of Middleſex, who died in 1674, he was on the 4th of April, 1675, created Earl of that County, and Baron of Cranfield, in the C. of Bedford; and in 1677, ſucceeded his Father as Earl of Dorſet. He was a bountiful Patron to Poets and Men of Parts, having a particular Character for his Generoſity and Goodneſs to all Mankind, and his conſtant and firm Adherence to the Proteſtant Intereſt, for which he ſhewed his Concern, by conveying the Princeſs of Denmark, into Derbyſhire, from the Danger and Tumult of thoſe Times, and the great Share he had in bringing about the happy Revolution in 1688, juſtly entitled him to the Favours that were conferred upon him, by K. William and Q. Mary. The next Day after their Majeſties had accepted the Crown, his Lordſhip was ſworn one of their Privy Council, and declared Lord Chamberlain of their Houſhold; and on the 27th of July, 1689, had the Honour to ſtand Godfather with K. William, to William, Duke of Glouceſter. On the 2d of February 1691, he being elected a Kt. of the Garter, was inſtalled the 24th of the ſame Month, and was one of the Lords Juſtices of England in his Majeſty's Abſence in 1695, 96, 97, and 98; and was alſo Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for the C. of Suſſex. He married firſt Elizabeth, Da. to Harvey Bagot of Pipe-Hall in the C. of Warwick, Eſq; (a younger Son to Sir Harvey Bagot

Bagot of Blithfield in the C. of Stafford, Bart.) Widow of Charles Berkeley, Earl of Falmouth, by whom he had no Iſſue. His 2d Wife was the Lady Mary, Da. to James the 3d Earl of Northampton, and one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber to Q. Mary, and by her, who died Aug. 16, 16 1, he had Lionel Cranfield Sackville, his Heir; and a Da. Mary, married to Henry Somerſet, Duke of Beaufort. His Lordſhip had likewiſe a natural Da. married to Lionel the 3d Earl of Orrery.

(1ſt D.) LIONEL now Duke of Dorſet, who was born on the 18th of January 1687-8; on the 29th of January 1705-6, ſucceeded his Father in the Earldoms of Dorſet and Middleſex; and on the 8th of December 1708, was made Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle, and Warden and Admiral of the Cinque-Ports, which Poſts he reſigned in 1713. On the Demiſe of Q. Anne, he was commiſſioned by the Regency, to go to Hanover, to notify in Form the Death of the Queen, and congratulate his Majeſty's Acceſſion to the Crown, and was received with diſtinguiſhing Marks of Favour, his Majeſty before his leaving the Yacht that brought him to England, being pleaſed to appoint him the firſt Gentleman of his Bedchamber. On the 7th of October 1714, he was again made Warden of the Cinque-Ports, and Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle, having before been ſworn one of his Majeſty's Privy Council; and on the 16th of the ſame Month, being elected a Kt. of the Garter, was inſtalled the 9th of December following. His Lordſhip aſſiſting at the Coronation of K. George 1. bore the Scepter with the Croſs. On the 13th of June 1720, his Majeſty was pleaſed to advance him to the Dignity of Duke of Dorſet; as on the 30th of May 1725, he was appointed Lord Steward of his Majeſty's Houſhold; and on the 3d of June following was declared to be one of the Lords Juſtices of Great Britain, whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover; as he was again May 31, 1727. At the Coronation of K. George 2. he was Lord Steward of the Houſhold, and being appointed Lord High Steward of England, on that ſolemn Occaſion he bore St. Edward's Crown. On the 19th of June 1730, on reſigning his Place of Lord Steward of the Houſhold, he was declared Lord Lieut. of Ireland; and on the

the 17th of November following, he was choſen one of the Governors of the Charter-houſe. On the 31ſt of March 1737, his Grace was again declared Lord Steward of the Houſhold; in January 1744-5, Lord Preſident of the Council; and in December 1750, again Lord Lieut. of Ireland. On the 29th of March 1755, his Grace was appointed Maſter of the Horſe to his Majeſty. In January 1758-9, his Grace married Elizabeth, Daughter to Lieut. General Walter-Philip Collyear, Brother to David Earl of Portmore in Scotland, who was Maid of Honour to Q. Anne, and afterwards firſt Lady of the Bedchamber, and Miſtreſs of the Robes to Q. Caroline, whom her Grace ſerved in thoſe Poſts when Princeſs of Wales, and repreſented the Queen of Bohemia, as Godmother to William, now Duke of Cumberland. His Grace hath had Iſſue as follows. 1. Lady Anne, who died on the 23d of March 1720-21, in the 11th Year of her Age; 2. Charles, Earl of Middleſex, born on the 25th of February 1710-11; in September 1734, was made Governor of Walmer-Caſtle, and the ſame Year choſen Member of Parl. for Eaſt-Grinſted; and in July 1735, he was made Lord of the Bedchamber to the P. of Wales; in 1741, he was again choſen for Eaſt-Grinſted, but vacating his Seat in January following, by accepting the Office of Head Steward of his Majeſty's Honour of Otford in Kent, he was re-elected to Parl. for the C. of Suſſex. In 1743, he was made one of the Lords of the Treaſury, which he reſigned in 1747, when he was made Maſter of the Horſe to the P. of Wales, in which Poſt he continued till that Prince's Death. In 1747, he was choſen Member of Parl. for Old Sarum. In November 1744, he married Miſs Boyle, only Daughter and Heir of Richard Viſc. Shannon in Ireland, who in June 1745, was made Lady of the Bedchamber, and Miſtreſs of the Robes to the Princeſs of Wales; 3. Lady Elizabeth, who on the 6th of December 1726, was married to Thomas Thynne, Viſc. Weymouth, but died before Cohabitation, June 29, 1729, while his Lordſhip was on his Travels; 4. Lord John-Philip Sackville, born June 22, 1713. He was twice elected to Parl. for Tamworth in the Years 1734 and 1741. In July 1734, he

was made Lieut. of Dover-Caſtle. In September 1736, Equerry to her Majeſty; and in January 1744-5, Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the P. of Wales. He married the Lady Frances, 4th Daughter of John Earl Gower, by whom he has a Son John, and a Daughter. 5. Lord George, born January 26, 1715-16; in June 1734, he was made Clerk of the Privy Council in Ireland, Lieut. Col. of Bragg's Regt. of Foot, in Auguſt 1740; Aid de Camp to his Majeſty, in July 1743; in November 1749, Col. of a Regt. of Foot; and in January 1749-50, Col. of the King's Regt. of Carrabineers, and Secretary to the Lord Lieut. of Ireland in 1751; one of his Majeſty's Privy Council in that Kingdom, and Member of Parl. for the Borough of Portarlington in Queen's County, and Clerk of the Council. He was alſo elected to the Britiſh Parl. for Dover at the three laſt General Elections. On the 3d of September 1754, he married Miſs Diana Sambrooke, 2d Daughter and Coheir of John Sambrooke, Eſq; Brother to Sir Jeremy Sambrooke of Gabions, Bart. On the 8th of March 1755, he was promoted to the Rank of a Major General, and on the 19th of April 1757, made Colonel of the 2d Regiment of Dragoon Guards. On the 20th of December 1757, Lieut. General of the Ordnance. On January 26, 1758, he was made Lieut. General, and in October following, on the Death of the late Duke of Marlborough, he was appointed Commander in Chief of all the Britiſh Forces in Germany, under Duke Ferdinand of Brunſwick, but his Majeſty being diſſatisfied with his Conduct at the Battle of Minden Auguſt 1, 1759, he was recalled, and, upon his Return home in September following, was ſtripped of all his Employments; his Lordſhip however inſiſting upon the Equity of being tried by a Court Martial, his Majeſty appointed one for his Trial, which began to ſit February 29, 1760, and having cloſed their Proceedings, and broke up the 5th of April following, his Lordſhip was by the ſaid Court found to have diſobeyed the Orders of Prince Ferdinand, and adjudged unfit of ever ſerving his Majeſty in any military Capacity whatever, which Sentence his Majeſty was pleaſed to confirm, and at the ſame time ordered his Name to be ſtruck out of the Liſt of Privy Counſellors, in-

to

to which he had ſometime before been admitted. 6. Lady Carolina, married July 27, 1742, to Joſeph Damer, Eſq; Member of Parl. for Weymouth, and Melcomb Regis, ſince created Lord Milton in Ireland, by whom ſhe has ſeveral Children.

ARMS.

Quarterly, Topaz and Ruby, over all a Bend vair.

CREST.

Out of a Ducal Coronet, Topaz, an Eſtoile of eight Points, Pearl: Anciently on a Wreath, a Ram's Head erazed, Sable, armed Or.

SUPPORTERS.

Two Ounces guardant, Pearl, ſpotted Diamond.

MOTTO.

Aut nunquam tentes, aut perfice; and ſometimes, Tout jours Loyal.

Chief SEATS.

At Knowle near Tunbridge in Kent; at Buckhurſt near Eaſt-Grinſted, in Suſſex; and at Croxhall, in the C. of Derby.

EGERTON, *Duke of* BRIDGEWATER.

XXIII. THE High, Puiſſant, and Moſt Noble Prince, Francis Egerton, Duke and Earl of Bridgewater, Marquis and Viſcount Brackley, Baron of Ellesmere.

Created

Created Baron Elleſmere of Elleſmere in the C. of Salop, July 17, 1603, 1 Jac. 1. Viſc. of Brackley in the C. of Northampton, November 7, 1616, 14 Jac. 1. Earl of Bridgewater in the C. of Somerſet, May 17, 15 Jac. 1. Marq. of Brackley, and Duke of Bridgewater, June 13, 1720, 6 Geo. 1.

In the Reign of William the Conqueror,

ROBERT Fitz-Hugh was Baron of Malpas, and held above 30 Manors under Hugh Lupus, Earl of Cheſter, as appears by Doomſday-Book; but leaving no Iſſue Male, this Barony came at length by Marriage of the Heir Female, into this famous and knightly Family, (as Mr. Camden ſtiles it) of which was

JOHN le Belward de Malpas, who lived in the Time of William Rufus. To him ſucceeded

WILLIAM his Son, who was living the 12th of Hen. 1. and was Father of another

WILLIAM, who lived in the Reigns of K. Stephen and Henry 2. and (according to Mr. Erdeſwick in his Survey of Staffordſhire) was Baron of Malpas in Right of his Mother, Lætitia, Daughter and Heir to Robert Fitz-Hugh, and bore for Arms, three Pheons or Dart-Heads, as the ſaid Mr. Erdeſwick proves by ancient Deeds and Records, and particularly by a Grant of the 8th Part of Duckenton, to Richard, youngeſt Son of this William, ſealed therewith. The laſt mentioned William married Beatrix, Daughter of Hugh Kiviliock the 5th Earl of Cheſter, and Coheir to her Brother Ranulph, Earl of Cheſter, and had three Sons, David, Baron of Malpas, Robert, from whom the preſent Earl of CHOLMONDELEY is lineally deſcended, and Richard, who had Part of Duckenton as above.

DAVID, who was ſtiled Dan-David de Malpas, and ſometimes Le Clerc, from his being Secretary to the Earl of Cheſter, married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Ralph ap Eynion, (a Perſon of great Note and large Poſſeſſions in Wales and Cheſhire) whereby he became poſſeſſed of the entire Barony of Malpas, viz. one half by Deſcent, and the Remainder in Right of his Wife. He was alſo Juſtice of Cheſter, and held three Kts. Fees in the Reign of Henry 3.

and

and his Sons were, 1ſt Sir William, 2d Philip, 3d Peter ſurnamed Thorneton, which Line terminated in ſix Daughters, Coheirs, of whom Ellon married Sir Thomas Dutton of Dutton in Cheſhire, which Line of Dutton terminated in 1614 in Eleanor, ſole Daughter and Heir of Thomas Dutton, who married 1ſt Gilbert Lord Gerrard of Bromley, and 2dly to Robert the 2d Viſc. Kilmorey in Ireland; another of the ſix Daughters, Margaret, married Sir William de Golbourne, deſcended from David Lord of Golbourne abovementioned. Sir William, who was Baron of Malpas, left no legitimate Iſſue; but

PHILIP his next Brother, who was High Sheriff of Cheſhire in the Reign of Edward 1. and then poſſeſſed of the Manor of Egerton near Malpas, had (according to the Cuſtom of that Age) the Surname of Egerton, from the Place of his Reſidence, which was derived to his Poſterity in a lineal Succeſſion, and ſpread into many eminent and flouriſhing Branches, and dying before his Brother William, left a Son

DAVID de Malpas, alias d'Egerton, who continued the chief Line, as next Heir to his Uncle; but being then very young, David, Baſtard Son to the ſaid William Baron of Malpas, took the Advantage of his Minority, and intruded himſelf into the Barony and Lands of Malpas, great Part whereof paſſed with his two Daughters and Coheirs by Marriage to William Patrick, and Sir Urian St. Peter; and by the Heir Female of Patrick, his Share being transferred to the Suttons, afterwards Lords Dudley, was by them, in the Time of Hen. 7. ſold to Sir Randal Brereton, Kt. but, according to Camden, David the Nephew and rightful Heir, recovered, by a Writ of Recognizance, a Moiety of that Town or Barony, and marrying Cicely, Da. and Heir of Randal de Thorneton, had

PHILIP his Heir, who in the 2d of Edward 2. was Sheriff of Cheſhire, and he having ſix Sons, David, Urian, Bryan, John, Richard, and Philip; Bryan was Kt. of the Order of St. John of Jeruſalem,, and Urian was Progenitor to the Egertons of Caldecot in Cheſhire, of Walgrange and Bettley in Staffordſhire, of Dynham in Norfolk, of Wil-

loughby in Lincolnſhire, and Knockfergus in Ireland, diſtinguiſhing their Arms from thoſe of the chief Houſe, (the three Silver Pheons in a Red Field) by the Interpoſition of Feſſes and Chevrons.

DAVID the eldeſt was Sheriff of Cheſhire the 5th of Edw. 2. and 7th of Edw. 3. and marrying Iſabel, Da. to Richard Foulſhurſt of Crew, had Iſſue Philip, Urian, David, and Robert Egerton of Bickerton.

PHILIP, who ſucceeded his Father, married Ellen, Da. to Sir John St. Peter, and had a Son David, who leaving no Iſſue Male, his Uncle

URIAN ſucceeded as Lord of Egerton, and altered the Bearing of his Anceſtors, by changing the Tinctures, and adding to his three Pheons, a Lion rampant Gules, as now uſed. He married Amelia, Da. to John Warburton of Warburton, Eſq; and by her had a Son

JOHN, who was Father of

Sir JOHN Egerton, Kt. who, with many of the chief Gentlemen of Cheſhire, was ſlain at the memorable Battle of Bloore-Heath, in Staffordſhire, September 23, 1459, between the Lord Audley, Gen. for K. Hen. 6 and Richard Nevil, Earl of Saliſbury, on the Side of Richard Plantagenet, Duke of York. He married Margaret, Da. to Sir John Fitton, of Cheſhire, Kt. and left Iſſue, Philip, William, Ralph, Hugh, and Peter; whereof

PHILIP ſucceeded him, and was Father of firſt William, who had no iſſue; 2dly John Egerton (Anceſtor to Sir Thomas-Grey Egerton of Egerton in the C. of Cheſter, Bart. late Member of Parl. for Newton in Lancaſhire) 3dly Sir Ralph Egerton, Kt. who diſtinguiſhed the Lion in his Arms, by a Creſcent on the Shoulder, Or. This

Sir RALPH, who was a Gentleman of the Bedchamber to K. Henry 8. Eſcheator of Cheſhire, and Ranger of Delamere Foreſt for Life, married Margaret, Daughter and Heir to Ralph Baſſet of Blore; and from that Match deſcended

Sir RICHARD Egerton of Ridſey in Cheſhire, Kt. who by Alice Sparks of Bickerton in Cheſhire, had Iſſue a Son Sir Tho-

Thomas, and a Daughter Elizabeth, married to Peter Warburton of Arley, in Cheſhire, Bart. whoſe Son Sir George Warburton was created a Bart. in 1660.

(1ſt B. and V.) Sir THOMAS Egerton became ſo famous for his Knowledge in the Laws, that Q. Elizabeth, in the 23d Year of her Reign, made him her Solicitor-General; and in the 34th, Attorney-General, and Maſter of the Rolls. In the 38th of Elizabeth, he was made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal; and by K. James 1. in the 1ſt of his Reign, was cteated Baron Elleſmere, and made Lord High Chancellor of England; and in the 14th he was created Viſc. Brackley, and died in 1617, aged 70. He married 1ſt Elizabeth, Da. to Thomas Ravenſcroft of Bretton in the C. of Flint, Eſq; and had two Sons, Sir Thomas and Sir John, and a Daughter Mary, married to Sir Francis Leigh of Newham-Regis in the C. of Warwick, Kt. of the Bath, Father of Francis, Earl of Chicheſter. He married 2dly Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir George Moor, of the C. of Surry, Kt. Widow of Sir John Wooley, Kt. Chancellor of the Garter; and 3dly Alice, Daughter of Sir John Spencer, of Althorp in the C. of Northampton, Kt. and Widow of Ferdinando, Earl of Derby; but by neither of theſe had any Iſſue. Sir Thomas, the eldeſt of his two Sons, died in Ireland in 1599, before his Father, leaving Iſſue by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter to Thomas Venables, Baron of Kinderton in the C. of Cheſter, three Daughters, Elizabeth married to Thomas Dutton of Dutton in the C. of Cheſter; Vere, to William Booth, Son and Heir of Sir George Booth of Dunham-Maſſey in the ſaid C. Kt. and Bart. from whom was deſcended the late Earl of Warrington; and Mary, to Thomas Lord Leigh, of Stonely in the C. of Warwick, but having no Iſſue Male

(2d V. and 1ſt E.) Sir JOHN his Brother, who was Kt. of the Bath, ſucceeded his Father. He was endowed with incomparable Parts, both natural and acquired, a profound Scholar, an able Stateſman, and a loyal Subject to his Sovereign, in the worſt of Times, when it was accounted Treaſon not to be a Traitor. In 1617, he was created Earl of Bridgewater; and having married the Lady Frances Stan-

ley, 2d Daughter and Coheir to Ferdinando Earl of Derby (by Alice his Wife above-mentioned) had four Sons, 1ſt James, Viſc. Brackley; 2d Charles, Viſc. Brackley, who both died in their Infancy; 3d John, Viſc. Brackley, his Succeſſor; 4th Thomas, who died unmarried, and eleven Daughters. Of whom Frances the eldeſt was married to Sir John Hobart, of Blickling, Norfolk, Bart. Arabella to Oliver Lord St. John, Son and Heir apparent to Oliver Earl of Bolingbroke; Elizabeth to David Cecil the 3d Earl of Exeter; Mary to Richard the 2d Lord Herbert of Cherbury; Penelope to Sir Robert Napier of Luton-Hoo in Bedfordſhire, Kt. and Bart. Alice to Richard Vaughan, Earl of Carbery; Catharine to William Courteen, Eſq; and Magdalen to Sir Gervaſe Cutler, Kt.

(2d E.) JOHN, who on the 4th of December 1649, ſucceeded his Father, was one of the Lords of the Privy Council, L. Lieut. and Cuſ. Rot. of the Counties of Bucks and Hertfordſhire, and High Steward of the Univerſity of Oxford in the Reigns of Charles 2. and James 2. He married the Lady Elizabeth, 2d Daughter to William Cavendiſh, then Earl, afterwards Marquis and Duke of Newcaſtle, and by her, who died June 14, 1663, in the 37th Year of her Age, had ſix Sons and three Daughters; of which, John his Heir, and William, were made Kts. of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Charles 2. and Elizabeth was married to Robert Sidney, Viſc. Liſle, afterwards Earl of Leiceſter, who had Iſſue by her Philip, John, and Joſceline, all Earls of Leiceſter, who left no Iſſue, and Thomas, who was Col. of the Inniſkilling Regiment of Dragoons, and married Mary, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Sir Robert Reeves of Thwates in Suffolk, Kt. and died on the 27th January 1728-9, leaving two Daughters his Coheirs, Mary, the Widow of Sir Brownlow Sherrard, Bart. and Elizabeth, the Wife of William Lorry, of Turville-Park in the C. of Bucks, Eſq; now living Heirs to the noble Family of Sidney, and to the Barony of Liſle, which was granted in the 15th of Edward 4. to Sir Edward Grey, Kt. and Elizabeth Talbot, his Wife, (Siſter and Heir of Thomas Talbot, Viſc. and Baron Liſle) which lineally deſcended to Robert Earl of Leiceſter

ceſter above-mentioned; Frances the eldeſt, and Catharine the youngeſt Daughters, died in their Infancy, as did Henry the 5th Son. Sir William the 2d Son, married Honora, Siſter to Thomas Lord Leigh of Stonely, by whom he had Iſſue, John, who died young. Jane, Mary, and Elizabeth, who died unmarried, and Honora, married to Mr. Bagot, and the ſaid Sir William dying in 1691, his Lady afterwards married Hugh Lord Willoughby of Parham; Thomas the 3d Son, married Eſther, Daughter to Sir John Buſbey of Addington in the C. of Bucks, Kt. and had Iſſue John, who left Iſſue John Egerton of Tatton-Park in the C. of Cheſter, Eſq; 2d Thomas, who died unmarried; 3d William, D. D. and Prebendary of Canterbury, who hath Iſſue; and 4th Manwaring, who died an Infant; and Elizabeth married to the Reverend Mr. Leigh, Rector of Whitchurch in Shropſhire; Charles the 4th Son, was Member in eight ſucceeding Parliaments for Brackley in the Reigns of King William and Queen Anne. He married Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter to Henry Murray, Eſq; (one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to K. Charles 1.) by Anne his Wife, Viſcounteſs Banning of Sudbury; which Elizabeth was the Widow of Randolph Egerton, Eſq; ſhe died Jan. 30, 1712, and he Dec. 11, 1717, without Iſſue; Steward 5th Son, died unmarried.

(3d E.) Sir JOHN the eldeſt Son, born November 9, 1646, was one of the Kts. of the Shire for the C. of Buckingham in 1685, and on the 26th of October 1686, ſucceeded his Father, and was likewiſe one of the Privy Council to K. Charles 2. He was made firſt Commiſſioner of the Admiralty, June 2, 1699, in which Poſt he continued till his Death, alſo one of the Privy Council to K. William, L. Lieut. of the C. of Bucks, and thrice one of the Lords Juſtices of England in his Majeſty's Abſence. He married 1ſt Elizabeth, Daughter and ſole Heir to James Cranfield, Earl of Middleſex, by whom he had only one Son, John, and one Daughter, who died in their Infancy; but by his 2d, who was Jane, eldeſt Da. to Charles the 1ſt Duke of Bolton, he had ſeven Sons and two Daughters; Mary married William Lord Byron, and Elizabeth to Thomas Lord Paget, by whom he

had the preſent Earl of Uxbridge. Of the ſeven Sons, Charles Viſc. Brackley, and Thomas, were both unfortunately burnt in their Beds by the great Fire at Bridgewater-houſe, in Barbican, in April 1687; Scroop, the 3d, on the 16th of March 1700-1, ſucceeded his Father in the Earldom; William 4th Son, who was Col. of an Iriſh Regiment, and married Anna-Maria, Da. of Sir George Saunders, ſerved in ſeveral Parls. for Brackley, and once for the C. of Buckingham, and died July 15, 1732, leaving Iſſue three Daughters, Jane, Henrietta, and Anne; Henry 5th Son, taking Holy Orders, was made one of the Canons of Chriſt-Church in Oxford, in 1716, being then Rector of Whitchurch in Shropſhire, and one of his Majeſty's Chaplains; and on the 2d of February 1723-4, was conſecrated Biſhop of Hereford. He married Dec. 18, 1720, the Lady Elizabeth-Ariane, Da. of William Earl of Portland, by whom he had Iſſue five Sons: 1ſt, John made Dean of Hereford in July 1750. He married in Nov. 1748, the Lady Anne-Sophia, Da. of the Duke of Kent, by his 2d Wife, the Lady Sophia Bentinck, Da. to William Earl of Portland, by whom he had a Son born Aug. 29, 1749; William 2d Son of the Biſhop, married Aug. 15, 1751, Miſs Mary Kirke; Henry 3d Son, Charles 4th Son, James 5th Son, and Anne: And their Father died in April 1746; John 6th Son of the Earl, and next Brother to the Biſhop, was Page to the Duke of Glouceſter, he died unmarried; Charles 7th and youngeſt Son, died Nov. 7, 1725, being then Member of Parl. for Chipping-Wicomb. He married Catharine, youngeſt Da. of Francis Grevile, Eſq; and Siſter to Fulk and William Lords Brook, by whom he had Iſſue a Son Scroop, and two Daughters, Catharine, and Doddington.

(1ſt D.) SCROOP, the 3d Son, who ſucceeded his Father as above, was born Aug. 11, 1681. In the Reign of Q. Anne, he was made Maſter of the Horſe to George P. of Denmark; and on the 30th of September 1714, was made Chamberlain to the Prince and Princeſs of Wales, which he reſigned February 22, 1716-17; and on the 19th of October was appointed L. Lieut. and Cuſ. Rot. of the C. of Bucks: On the 13th of June 1720, he was created Marquis

of

of Brackley and Duke of Bridgewater, and was one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, as he was alſo to his preſent Majeſty. He married 1ſt the Lady Elizabeth Churchill, 3d Daughter and Coheir to John Duke of Marlborough, and by her (who died on the 22d of March, 1713-14, in the 27th Year of her Age) had John Viſc. Brackley, (born February 3d, 1703-4, and died on the 30th of January 1718-19) another Son, who died ſoon after he was born, and the Lady Anne, who married 1ſt Wriotheſly Duke of Bedford, and 2dly William Earl of Jerſey. On the 4th of Auguſt 1722, his Grace marrying to his 2d Wife, the Lady Rachel Ruſſel, Siſter to the ſaid Wriotheſly Duke of Bedford; had by her the Lady Louiſa, born April 30, 1723, married March 28, 1748, to the Lord Viſc. Trentham, now Earl Gower; Lady Caroline, born May 21, 1724; Charles Marquis of Brackley, born June 27, 1725, who died May 2, 1731; John Marquis of Brackley, born April 29, 1727; Lord William, born January 15, 1728-9, and died next Month; Lord Thomas, born April 18, 1730, and died in a Fortnight; the Lady Diana, born March 3, 1731-2, married March 9, 1753, to Frederick Lord Baltimore, and died July 18, 1758; and Lord Francis, born 21ſt of May 1736, and his Grace dying on the 11th of January 1744-5, was ſucceeded by his Son

(2d D.) JOHN Marquis of Brackley, and her Grace married in Dec. 1745, Sir Richard Lyttleton, Kt. of the Bath, Brother to George Lord Lyttleton, and the ſaid John Duke of Bridgewater, dying March 8, 1747-8, was ſucceeded by his only ſurviving Brother

(3d D.) FRANCIS, now Duke of Bridgewater.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, a Lion Rampant, Ruby, between three Pheons, Diamond, for Egerton. 2d Topaz, three Piles, their Points meeting in Baſe, Ruby, on a Canton, Pearl, a Gryphon ſegreant, Diamond, for Baſſet. 3d Pearl, on a Bend, Sapphire, three Bucks Heads caboſſed, Topaz, for Stanley.

CREST.

On a Chapeau Ruby, turned up Ermine, a Lion, as in the Coat, ſuſtaining a Pheon, Topaz, headed and feathered, Pearl.

SUPPORTERS.

On the Dexter Side an Horſe, Pearl, gorged with a Ducal Coronet, Sapphire. On the Sinifter, a Griphon, Topaz, his plain Collar and Chain of the Second.

MOTTO.

Sic Donec.

Chief SEATS.

At Aſhridge near Berkhamſted in the Cs. of Bucks and Hertford, (it ſtanding in both) at Newborough in the C. of Stafford, near Litchfield; and at Elleſmere in the C. of Salop.

OF

MARQUISSES.

THE Dignity of a Marquis, which by the Saxons, is called Marken Reve, and by the Germans, Marckgrave, took its Original from Mark or March, which in the Language of the Northern Nations, is a Limit or Bound; wherefore, their Office was to govern the Marches or Frontiers of a Province, as appears from the Normans, who placed them upon the Confines of the Britons, to oppose the Inroads of these unconquered People; but from such Offices they were only called Lords Marchers, not Marquisses. This Title, which hath the next Place of Honour to a Duke, came to us but of late Years, the first that any of our Kings created, being Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, whom K. Richard 2. in Parliament, in 1386, the 9th of his Reign, raised to an higher English Dignity, by the Stile and Title of Marquis of Dublin, and seated him in the House of Lords between the Dukes and Earls. This Marquis, as appears from the Rolls, was created by girding him with the Sword, and a Circle of Gold put on his Head by the King. In the 21st of that Reign, John Beaufort, Earl of Somerset, was created Marquis of Dorset, by a Circle of Gold, and Marquis of Somerset, by girding with the Sword; but in 1475, the 15th

of Edward 4. Thomas Grey was created Marquis of Dorſet, by inveſting him with the Sword, and putting on his Head a Cap of Honour under a Coronet of Gold. After this were introduced, the Surcoat, Mantle and Hood, with much Ceremony, as being led by a Marquis, and the Sword and Cap borne by Earls, &c. which Ceremonies are now laid aſide, and the ancient Forms which are various, are now regulated to one Method, which is only by Patent, under the Great Seal; but he wears a Robe, Cap, and Coronet in Parliament, as follows: His Robe, which is called his Creation or Parliament-Robe, is made of fine Scarlet Cloth, lined with white Taffata, and has four Guards of Ermine on the Right Side, and three on the Left, (whereas a Duke has four on both Sides) ſet at equal Diſtance, with a Gold Lace above each Guard, and is tied up on the Left Shoulder, with a Ribband, as in the 5th and 7th Pages of Cuts of the Iriſh Compendium, are exactly depicted. His Cap is of Crimſon Velvet, lined with Ermine, having a Gold Button and Taſſel on the Top, and his Coronet, which is of Gold alſo, is part flowered, and part pyramidal, with the Points (having Pearls on the Top) and Leaves or Flowers of equal Height, whereas a Duke's Coronet has only Leaves. The Mantle and Surcoat, which a Marquis wears at the Coronation of a King or Queen, are of Crimſon Velvet, lined with white Taffata, and the Mantle is doubled from the Neck to below the Elbow with Ermine, having four Rows of Spots on the Right Shoulder, and three on the Left; but a Duke has four Rows on each. This Honour of Marquis is Hereditary, and his Title is Moſt Noble, and Puiſſant Prince. The eldeſt Son of a Marquis, by the Courteſy of England, is called Earl or Lord of a Place; but the younger Sons are only ſtiled Lords, by their Chriſtian Names, as Lord John, Lord James, &c. And his Daughters are ſtiled Ladies. Of this Dignity we have in England only two, the Marchioneſs Grey, and the Marquis of Rockingham, who bear it as their principal Title, though many of the Dukes have that ſubſequent Honour.

CAMPBELL, *Marchioneſs* GREY.

I. THE Moſt Noble Princeſs Jemima Campbell, Marchioneſs Grey, and Baroneſs Lucas of Crudwell. Created Baroneſs Lucas of Crudwell in the C. of Wilts, 7 May 1663, 13 Car. 2. Marchioneſs Grey by Letters Patent, May 19, 1740.

This Noble Family is deſcended from

ROLLO or Fulbert, who was Chamberlain to Robert, Duke of Normandy, and of his Gift had the Caſtle and Honour of Croy in Picardy, from whence his Poſterity aſſumed their Surname, which was afterwards written de Grey, which Rollo had a Da. Arlotta, Mother of William the Conqueror, and a Son

JOHN, ſtiled Lord de Croy; and he marrying Adela, Da. and one of the Heirs of William Fitz-Ober, Son of Oſbert, by Surname Creſpen, the Son of Herfact, whoſe Father was a Noble Kt. of Daniſh Extraction, by her had

Sir ARNOLD de Grey, Kt. Lord of Walter-Eton, Stoke and Rotherfield; who marrying Joanna de Pontdelarche, had

ANSCHETIL de Grey, who (in the 20th of William the Conqueror, when the general Survey was made) was poſſeſſed of divers Lands in the Cs. of Oxford and Bucks. He left a Son

RICHARD, who was Father of

ANSCHETIL, whoſe Wife was Eva, Da. and Heir to Baldwin, Earl of Devon, and by her he had

JOHN his Heir, and another Son, who, in the Reign of K. John, was conſecrated Biſhop of Norwich, and elected Archbiſhop of Canterbury; but the Pope oppoſing his Advancement, prevailed with the Monks to chooſe Stephen Langton, a Cardinal of Rome, ſo that he never obtained the Pall, though the King ſeized on the Goods and Lands of the Monks whom he baniſhed, and forbad Langton Entrance into the Realm.

JOHN

John his elder Brother had by Hawis his Wife, 1ſt Sir Robert his Heir; 2d Walter, Biſhop 1ſt of Litchfield, 2dly of Worceſter, and from thence tranſlated the 17th of K. John, to the See of York, to which See he gave the Houſe called York Place, now Whitehall; 3dly Henry, and two Daughters; Eva, married to William Briton; and Agnes was Mother of John D'Oyly of Stoke-D'Oyly in the C. of Northampton. Sir Robert, married Beatrix, Da. and Heir to William de St. Luke, and by her had Walter de Grey, Anceſtor to the Barons Grey, of Rotherfield, which became extinct the 11th of Rich. 2.

Henry de Grey 3d Son, married Iſolda, Da. and Coheir to Hugh, and Niece and Coheir to Robert Bardolf, and had three Sons, viz. 1ſt Richard Grey of Codnovre in the C. of Derby, whoſe Deſcendants were Barons Grey of Codnovre, or Codnor, which terminated in Henry Lord Grey, who died 11 Hen. 7. without lawful Iſſue; but from Henry his natural Son, the Greys of Langley in the C. of Leiceſter are deſcended; 2d John; 3d William de Grey of Landford in the C. of Nottingham, and of Sandacre in the C. of Derby, whoſe Eſtate deſcended to the Family of Leek, Earl of Scarſdale, by an Heir Female.

John the ſecond Son of the ſaid Henry, in the 23d of Henry 3. was Sheriff of the Cs. of Bucks and Bedford; and afterwards had Summons to attend the King in his Wars in France. In the 30th of Henry 3. he was made Captain of the Caſtle of Gannock in North Wales; and in the 33d, being then Juſtice of Cheſter, had a Grant of all the King's Lands in Cheſhire and North Wales, to hold for one whole Year, rendering the King 500 Marks for the ſame. In the 37th of Henry 3. he was made Governor of Northampton-Caſtle, the next Year conſtituted Steward of all Gaſcoigne; in the 40th he was one of the King's Council; and the next Year was made Governor of the Caſtle of Shrewſbury. In the 42d of Henry 3. he was made Conſtable of Dover-Caſtle; in the 47th, Sheriff of Herefordſhire, and Governor of Hereford-Caſtle; and dying in the 5th of Edw. 1. left Iſſue, by Emma, Da. and Heir to Geoffrey de Glanvile, a Son

Regi-

Reginald, and a Daughter married to Robert de Tatſhall; and the ſaid Reginald, the Year of his Father's Death, was appointed Sheriff of the C. of Nottingham, and Governor of Nottingham-Caſtle, as the next Year he was Governor of the Caſtle of Northampton; and in the 9th of Edward 1. he was Juſtice of Cheſter, and merited ſo well from the King, that he gave him Part of the Honour of Monmouth, and of the Caſtle of Ruthin in the C. of Denbigh, with other Lands. He married Maud, Da. and Heir to Henry de Longchamp, a great Baron, whoſe principal Seat was at Wilton Caſtle, in the C. of Hereford; and having been Aſſiſtant to Prince Edward in the Government of the Realm, during the King's Abſence; and in the 31ſt of Edw. 1. in the King's Army in Scotland; died the 1ſt of Edw. 2. leaving

John, his Son and Heir, who in the 10th of Edward 3. was made Juſtice of North Wales, and Governor of Carnarvon-Caſtle; he dying the 17th of Edward 2. left Iſſue by Maud, Daughter to Ralph Lord Baſſet of Drayton, 1ſt Henry his Heir, from whom deſcended William Lord Grey of Wilton, Kt. of the Garter in the Reign of Q. Mary, and Arthur Lord Grey of Wilton, Kt. of the Garter in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, and Lord Deputy of Ireland, whoſe Son Thomas, the laſt Lord Grey of Wilton, being one of the Conſpirators with the Lord Cobham, Sir Walter Raleigh, and others, in their Deſign of ſeizing K. James 1. and the Prince, and to take them firſt to the Tower, and thence to Dover-Caſtle, thereby to obtain a Toleration of Religion, was attainted of Treaſon, and remained a Priſoner in the Tower till his Death, July 6, 1614; and his Eſtate at Whaddon in the C. of Bucks, was given to Sir George Villiers, who was created Baron of Whaddon, and Duke of Buckingham.

Roger de Grey, 2d Son to John de Grey, and Maud his Wife, was famous in the Wars in Scotland, under K. Edw. 2. and marrying Elizabeth, Da. to John Lord Haſtings of Bergavenny, by Iſabel, one of the Daughters and Coheirs to William Valence, Earl of Pembroke, his Poſterity became Heirs to John de Haſtings, Earl of Pembroke, and John his

Son and Heir was contracted to Anne, Da. to Sir William Montagu, (afterwards Earl of Saliſbury;) and after many ſignal Services in the Wars, and being one of the Ambaſſadors from K. Edw. 3. to treat with Philip de Valois, or his Agents, in Preſence of the Pope, concerning Peace, &c. dying in the Life-time of his Father, and his Father dying in the 27th of Edw. 3.

REGINALD 2d Son of Roger ſucceeded, and ſerved in the Wars of France, and from the 27th Edward 3. to the 11th Richard 2. incluſive, had Summons to all the Parliaments, and died the 12th Richard 2. ſeized of many Manors, amongſt the reſt the Caſtle of Ruthyn. He married Eleanor, Daughter to John Lord Strange of Blackmere, and had

REGINALD his Succeſſor, who was famous for his Diſputes with Owen Glendour concerning the Situation of their Lands, by whom being at length overpowered, he became Priſoner to the ſaid Owen, and paid a great Sum for his Redemption. He ſerved K. Hen. 4. and 5. in their Wars both by Sea and Land, and died the 19th Henry 6. having had two Wives, 1ſt Margaret, Daughter to William Lord Roos, by whom he had a Son John, who was Kt. of the Garter; and by his 2d Wife Joan, Daughter and Heir to William Lord Aſtley, of Aſtley in the C. of Warwick, and Widow of Thomas Raleigh, of Farnborough in the ſame County, Eſq; he had three Sons; of which, Edward the eldeſt married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir to Henry, Son of William Lord Ferrers of Groby, whereby he became Heir to the ſaid Lord Ferrers, and bore the Title of Lord Ferrers of Groby, afterwards Grey of Groby, and his Deſcendants became Earls of STAMFORD; John the 2d was of Barwell in the C. of Leiceſter; and Robert 3d, was of Enfield in Staffordſhire. He had alſo by his 2d Wife a Daughter Eleanor, married to William Lucy of Cherlecote in the C. of Warwick, Eſq;

Sir JOHN, eldeſt Son by the 1ſt Wife, dying in his Father's Life-time, left Iſſue by Conſtance, only Daughter to John Holland, Duke of Exeter, and Earl of Huntingdon, Widow of Thomas Lord Mowbray, Son of Thomas Duke of Norfolk,

folk, 1. Edmund; 2. Thomas, who in the 28th Henry 6. was created Lord Grey of Rugemont, in the C. of Bedford, and was very loyal to the Houſe of Lancaſter, for which, in 1461, the 1ſt Edw. 4. he was (with many others) attainted in Parl. and died without Iſſue; 3. Alice married to William Knyvet, Eſq;

(1ſt E.) EDMUND, the elder Brother, in 1441, the 19th Henry 6. ſucceeded his Grandfather, and in the 3d Edw. 4. was Lord High Treaſurer of England. In the 5th Edw. 4. he (uſing then the Titles of Lord and Baron Haſtings of Weysford and Ruthyn) was created Earl of Kent; and died in 1489. He married Catharine, Daughter to Henry Percy, 2d Earl of Northumberland, and had four Sons and two Daughters; of which Sons,

(2 E.) GEORGE (the eldeſt ſurviving) ſucceeded him, and was one of the principal Perſons in the Army ſent into France, under Gaſpar Duke of Bedford, and John Earl of Oxford; and in the 11th Henry 7. upon the Rebellion of the Corniſh Men, under James Lord Audley, was the Chief of the Engliſh Nobility that appeared againſt them. He married firſt Anne, Daughter to Richard Woodvile, Earl Rivers, by whom he had a Son Richard; and by his 2d, who was Catharine, Daughter to William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke, he had Sir Henry Grey of Wreſt in the C. of Bedford; George, and Anthony Grey of Branſpeth in the Biſhoprick of Durham, whoſe Grandſon at length ſucceeded to the Earldom, being the 10th Earl; as alſo two Daughters, of whom Anne married John Lord Huſſey, whoſe Daughter Agnes married Sir Humphry Brown, Kt. one of the Juſtices of the Court of Common Pleas, whoſe Daughter and Coheir Chriſtian married Sir John Tufton, Bart. and was Mother of Nicholas, the 1ſt Earl of Thanet, but dying in 1506,

(3d E.) RICHARD, by his 1ſt Wife, ſucceeded him. He was created a Kt. of the Garter by K. Henry 7. and attended K. Henry 8. at the Siege of Therouenne. He married Elizabeth, Daughter to Sir William Huſſey, Kt. Chief Juſtice of the King's-Bench, having much waſted his Eſtate by Gam-

Gaming, and dying on the 3d of May 1524, without Iſſue, the Earldom deſcended to

(4th E.) Sir HENRY Grey of Wreſt, his Brother by the half-Blood, who having married Anne, Da. to John Blenverhaſſet, and having but a ſlender Income, declined to take upon him the Title of Earl, as did alſo

(5th E.) HENRY his Son; but this laſt Henry having married Margaret, Siſter to Oliver the firſt Lord St. John of Bletſhoe, in the County of Bedford, had three Sons, Reginald, Henry, and Charles; of which,

(6th E.) Reginald the eldeſt, having by his Frugality much recovered his Eſtate, he in the 13th Eliz. 1571, reaſſumed the Title of Earl of Kent, and in the 15th of that Reign was one of the Peers for the Trial of Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk. He married Suſan, Da. to Richard Bertie, Eſq; Anceſtor of the Duke of Ancaſter, by Catharine his Wife, Ducheſs of Suffolk, and dying on the 17th of March 1572-3, without Iſſue by her, who afterwards married Sir John Wingfield, Kt.

(7th E.) HENRY, his next Brother, became Heir, and was one of the Peers for the Trial of Mary Q. of Scots; but he (who was Lord Lieut. of the County of Bedford, and married Mary, one of the Daughters of Sir George Cotton of Cumbermere, in the County of Cheſter, Kt. and Widow of Edward Stanley the 3d Earl of Derby) dying on the 1ſt of Jan. 1614-15, without Iſſue alſo,

(8th E.) CHARLES his next Brother ſucceeded him, and married Suſan, Da. to Sir Richard Cotton of Bedhampton, in the County of Southampton, Brother to Sir George, and by her had a Son Henry, and a Da. Suſan, who married to Sir Michael Longueville, of Wolverton in the County of Bucks, Kt. and dying in 1623, was ſucceeded by

(9th E.) HENRY his Son, who married Elizabeth, 2d Da. and Coheir of Gilbert Talbot the 7th Earl of Shrewſbury, and dying in 1639, having no Iſſue, the Title of Earl (by reaſon of the Entail on the Heirs-Male) deſcended to

(10th E.) ANTHONY Grey, then Rector of Burbache, in the County of Leiceſter, Son of George, Son of Anthony Grey of Branſpeth, 3d Son to George, the 2d Earl; but upon

upon Claim made of the Dignity of Lord Grey of Ruthyn, by Charles Longueville, Eſq; Son and Heir to Sir Michael Longueville, Kt. by Sufan his Wife, Siſter and Heir to Henry the laſt Earl of Kent, who died without Iſſue, as hath been obſerved after a long Diſpute in Parliament, Anno 1640, it was at length clearly adjudged to Mr. Longueville, from whom is deſcended the preſent Earl of Suſſex. This Anthony married Magdalen, Da. to William Purefoy of Caldecote, in the County of Warwick, Eſq; and had five Sons, and as many Daughters, viz. Henry, John, Theophilus, Job, Nathaniel; Grace married to James Ward of Huckleſcot-Grange in the County of Leiceſter, Eſq; Magdalen to John Brown, of Stretton, in the County of Derby, Eſq; Chriſtian to the Reverend Mr. Burdet, Rector of Burton-Overy, in the County of Leiceſter; Patience to Mr. Wood of Lubenham, in the County of Leiceſter; and Priſcilla; Theophilus died unmarried March 29, 1679, aged 74; and

(11th E.) Henry the eldeſt, in 1643, ſucceeded his Father. He married 1ſt Mary, Da. of Sir William Courteen, Kt. by whom he had Iſſue Henry, Lord Grey, who died in 1644. His 2d Wife was Arabella, Widow to Anthony Fane, Eſq; 3d Son of Francis the 1ſt Earl of Weſtmoreland, Daughter and Heir to Sir Anthony Benn, Kt. Recorder of London, (by Jane his Wife, Da. to John Evelyn of Godſton, in Surry, Eſq;) and by her (who ſurvived her Monument 45 Years, and died on the 17th of Auguſt 1698, aged 92) had Iſſue Henry, who died in 1644, Anthony his Heir, and a Da. Elizabeth, married to Baniſter Lord Maynard.

(12th E.) Anthony, who in April 1651, ſucceeded his Father, married Mary, Da. and ſole Heir of John Lord Lucas, Baron of Shenfield in the County of Eſſex; who on the 7th of May 1663, was created Baroneſs Lucas of Crudwell, in Wilts, and to her Heirs Male and Female, by the Earl of Kent; and by her, who died Nov. 1, 1702, the ſaid Earl, had Henry his Heir, and a Da. Amabella, who died Nov. 26, 1702.

(13th E. 1ſt D.) Henry, who on the 19th of Auguſt, 1702, ſucceeded his Father, was in 1704 made Lord Chamberlain

berlain of the Houſhold to Q. Anne; as alſo Lord Lieut. of the County of Hereford, and one of her Majeſty's Privy Council. On Dec. 14, 1706, he was created Viſc. Goodrich, Earl of Harold, and Marquis of Kent; on April 28, 1710, he was created Duke of Kent; and in 1711 was conſtituted Lord Lieut. and Cuſtos Rot. for the County of Bedford. On the 25th of Oct. 1712, he being elected a Kt. of the Garter, was inſtalled on the 4th of Auguſt 1713; and upon the Demiſe of Queen Anne, was one of the Lords Juſtices. On the 1ſt of October, 1714, he was made one of the Privy-Council; on the 9th, he was appointed Lord Lieut. of the Counties of Hereford and Bedford; and on the 18th, was made Gentleman of his Majeſty's Bedchamber. On the 21ſt of the ſame Month, he was appointed Conſtable of Windſor-Caſtle, Keeper of the Parks, Foreſts, and Warrens there, and Lord Lieutenant of the ſaid Caſtle and Foreſt. On the 6th of July 1716, he was appointed Steward of the Houſhold, on the 6th of February 1718-19, he was made Lord Privy Seal; and on the 11th of May following, was appointed one of the Lords Juſtices whilſt his Majeſty went to Hanover. On the 18th of September, 1727, he was again appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rot. for the County of Bedford, and aſſiſting at his Majeſty's Coronation, carried St. Edward's Staff; and marrying to his firſt Wife, Jemima, eldeſt of the two Daughters of Thomas Lord Crew of Stene, by her (who died July 27, 1728) had four Sons and ſeven Daughters; Ladies Amabella, married to John Campbell, Viſc. Glenorchy, Kt. of the Bath, now Earl of Bredalbane in Scotland, and died on the 2d of March 1726-7; Jemima married John Earl of Aſhburnham; Henrietta died Jan. 4. 1716-17; Anne married to Lord Charles Cavendiſh, Brother to William, late Duke of Devonſhire; Mary married Dr. Gregory, Canon of Chriſt Church Oxford, in March 1743-4; but the Ladies Jane and Caroline died in their Infancy. Of the Sons, which were Anthony, Henry, George, and Lucas; the eldeſt, who was born Feb. 21, 1695-6, and called Earl of Harold, was on the 6th of November 1719, called up by Writ to the Houſe of Peers, by the Title of Lord Lucas of Crudwell;

Crudwell; and in July 1720, was appointed one of the Lords of the Bedchamber to King George 1. but his Lordſhip, who, in April 1718, married the Lady Mary Tufton, 4th Da. to Thomas Earl of Thanet, died on the 21ſt of July, 1723, without Iſſue, being choaked by putting an Ear of Barley in his Mouth; and his Lady afterwards married John Earl Gower. Henry his next Brother died Dec. 4, 1717, in the 21ſt Year of his Age; and the Lords George and Lucas died young. On the 24th of March 1728-9, his Grace marrying to his 2d Wife, the Lady Sophia Bentinck, Da. to William Earl of Portland, by her had one Da. the Lady Anne-Sophia, born January 17, 1729-30, and a Son born in Auguſt 1732, named George; but he dſed in February following, and his Siſter married in Nov. 1748, Dr. John Egerton, eldeſt Son to the late Biſhop of Hereford. His Grace having ſettled all his Affairs relating to the Marriage of his Grandaughter Jemima, only Da. of the Lady Amabella abovementioned, with Philip Yorke, Eſq; now Lord Royſton, eldeſt Son of Earl Hardwicke, was on the 19th of May 1740, created Marquis Grey to him and the Heirs Male of his Body, and in Default of ſuch Iſſue, the Dignity of Marchioneſs Grey to the Lady Jemima Campbell, his Grandaughter, and her Heirs Male. His Grace dying on the 5th of June 1740, without Iſſue Male, was ſucceeded in the Titles of Marchioneſs Grey, and Baroneſs Lucas of Crudwell by his ſaid Grandaughter

(1ſt M.) JEMIMA, who in May 1740, married the ſaid Philip Yorke, Eſq; now Viſc. Royſton, by whom ſhe has Iſſue two Daughters, Amabella born the 22d of Jan. 1750-1, and Mary Jemima, Feb. 9, 1756.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt Quarter quarterly, 1ſt Gyrony of eight Pieces Topaz and Diamond for Campbell; 2d Pearl, a Galley Diamond, her Oars in Action, and ſails furled cloſe for the Lordſhip of Lorn; 3d Topaz, a Feſs cheque Pearl and Sapphire, for Stewart; 4th, as the firſt. 2d Quarter Barry of ſix Pieces Pearl, and Sapphire for Grey. 3d Quarter Pearl,

a Feſs between ſix Annulets Ruby. 4th Quarter Sapphire, a Lion rampant Pearl.

Chief SEATS.

At Wreſt-Houſe near Ampthill, in the County of Bedford; and at Burbache near Hinckley in the County of Leiceſter.

WATSON-WENTWORTH, *Marquis of* ROCKINGHAM.

II. THE Moſt noble and puiſſant Prince, Charles Watſon-Wentworth, Marquis of Rockingham, Earl of Malton, Viſc. Higham, Baron Rockingham and Baron Malton, Baron of Wath and Harrowden (Earl of Malton in Ireland) Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the North and Weſt Ridings of the C. of York, Vice Admiral of the whole county of York, and the maritime Ports thereof, Kt. of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, Lord of the Bedchamber to his Majeſty, and Baronet.

Created Baronet the 23d of June 1621, 19 Jam. 1. Baron Rockingham, of Rockingham, in the County of Northampton, the 28th of Jan. 1644, 20 Car. 1. Baron of Malton in the County of York, and of Harrowden in the County of Northampton; Viſc. Higham, of Higham Ferrers, in the ſaid County, and Earl of Malton the 19th of Nov. 1734, the 8th Geo. 2. and Marquis of Rockingham, the 19th of April 1746, the 19th of Geo. 2. Earl and Baron of Malton in Ireland, Dec. 1750.

The Family of Watſon has for many Ages flouriſhed in the Counties of Cambridge, Northampton, and Rutland, and the preſent Marquis derives his deſcent from

Edward Watſon of Lydington in the County of Rutland, who was living in 1460, and left a Son

EDWARD, who married Emma, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Anthony Smith, Eſq; Brother to William Lord Biſhop of Lincoln. He was a Juſtice of the Peace, and Sur-

Surveyor General to three ſucceſſive Biſhops of Lincoln; he had fifteen Children, and was ſucceeded by his eldeſt Son,

Edward, who in the 38th of Hen. 8. purchaſed the Manor of Bramcote in Warwickſhire, but his chief Seat was at Rockingham-Caſtle. He married Dowſe, Da. of Sir Edward Montagu, Kt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, Anceſtor to the noble Families of Montagu, and dying May 12, 1584, left Iſſue

Edward his Heir, then 35 Years of Age, who was knighted May 11, 1603. He married Anne, Da. of Kenelm Digby, of Stoke-Dry in the County of Rutland, Eſq; ſhe died Feb. 17, 1611, and he on the firſt of March, 1616, aged 67, and was ſucceeded by Lewis his Son; Sir Edward Watſon, his 2d Son, died in Oct. 1658; Anne his eldeſt Da. married to Sir Charles Norwich of Brampton, in the County of Northampton, Kt. Emma to John Grant, Eſq; and Mary to Sir Anthony Mayney of Linton in Kent.

(1ſt L.) Sir Lewis Watſon, Kt. his eldeſt Son was created a Baronet, and afterwards Baron of Rockingham as above, in conſideration of his great loyalty, and Service to King Charles I. in the Time of his troubles, by making his Caſtle a Garriſon for his Majeſty. He married firſt Catharine, Da. to Peregrine Bertie, Lord Willoughby of Ereſby, by whom he had one Child, who died young. He married 2dly on the third of Oct. 1620, Eleanor Da. of Sir George Manners. Kt. and Siſter of John the 8th Earl of Rutland; ſhe died the 5th of Jan. 1652, and he the 7th of Oct. 1679, they had Iſſue Edward his Heir, Lewis who died young, and ſix Das. Grace married to Sir Edward Barkham of Weſtacre, Norfolk, Bart. Anne died unmarried; Frances married to Edward Dingley of Charlton in the County of Worceſter, Eſq; Elizabeth died unmarried, Eleanor married to Sir Charles Dimmock of Scrivelby, in the County of Lincoln, Kt. from whom is deſcended the late Lewis Dimmock, Eſq; Champion of England; Catharine died unmarried.

(2d L.) Edward ſucceeded his Father: He was born the 30th of June, 1630, and married on the 24th of Nov. 1654, the Lady Anne, eldeſt Da. of Thomas Wentworth, 1ſt Earl of

Strafford; he died in 1691, and his Lady on the 2d of June 1695, they had Iſſue, four Sons and four Daughters, Eleanor, Arabella, Anne, and Margaret; whereof the two latter died unmarried; the eldeſt was married to Tho. the 2d Lord Leigh of Stone-Leigh, in the County of Warwick; and the ſecond to Sir James Oxenden of Wingham, in Kent, Bart. Of the Sons, which were Lewis his Heir, Edward, Thomas, and George; the 2d died young; the third changed his Name to Wentworth, by reaſon of an Eſtate left him by his Uncle the Earl of Strafford, and his Grandſon is now Marquis of Rockingham.

(1ſt E) Lewis, who in 1689, ſucceeded his Father, and was the third Baron, was L. Lieut. and Cu. Rot. of the C. of Kent, both in the Reign of Q. Anne, and K. George 1. and by the latter was created Baron of Trowleigh, Viſc. Sondes, and Earl of Rockingham, and died on the 19th of March, 1723-4, in the 69th Year of his Age. He married Catharine, 2d Da. to Sir George Sondes of Lees-Court in the C. of Kent, Kt. of the Bath, created Baron Trowleigh, Viſc. Sondes, and Earl of Feverſham, with Remainder to Lewis de Duras, Baron of Holdenby, who married Mary his eldeſt Da. and the ſaid Mary dying without Iſſue, Catharine her Siſter became ſole Heir to the Earl her Father; and dying March 21, 1695, in the 38th Year of her Age, left Iſſue by the ſaid Lewis Lord Rockingham, two Sons and three Daughters; Mary was married to Wray Saunderſon of Glentworth, in the County of Lincoln, Grandſon and Heir apparent to George Viſc. Caſtleton; Arabella to Sir Robert Furneſe of Walderſhare, in Kent, Bart. and Margaret to Sir John Monſon, Kt. of the Bath, afterwards Lord Monſon. And of the Sons, who were Edward and George; the latter died in Sept. 1735.

Edward the eldeſt, who was once choſen Member of Parliament for Canterbury, and thrice for New Romney, in the Reigns of Queen Anne, and K. George 1. was ſtiled Viſc. Sondes, and was Gentleman of the Bedchamber to the Prince of Wales, and dying March 21, 1721-2, left Iſſue by the Lady Catharine, eldeſt Da. to Thomas Earl of Thanet, (whom he mar-

married April 21, 1708,) three Sons, Lewis, Thomas, and Edward, and a Da. of her Name, who on the 21ſt of Aug. 1729, married Edward Southwell, of King's-Weſton, in the County of Glouceſter, Eſq; principal Secretary of State for Ireland, and Member of Parliament for the City of Briſtol, and died Feb. 13, 1733-4. Of the Sons Edward died unmarried, and

(2d E.) LEWIS the eldeſt, ſucceeded his Grandfather as Earl of Rockingham, and married on the 10th of April 1736, to Miſs Anne Furneſe, Da. of Sir Henry Furneſe, Bart. but dying in Dec. 1745, without Iſſue, was ſucceeded by his Brother,

(3d E.) THOMAS, Member of Parliament for the City of Canterbury, who dying a Batchelor in February following, we now return to

THOMAS 2d Son of Lewis, the 3d Lord Rockingham, who changed his Name to Wentworth as above, and was ſeveral Times choſen repreſentative for Malton, and Higham-Ferrers. He married Alice, Daughter and ſole Heir of Sir Thomas Proby of Elton, in the County of Huntington, Bart. by Frances, Daughter of Sir Robert Cotton de Bruce of Conington, and dying the 6th of October 1723, aged 59; by her who died Oct. 2, 1729, left one only Son,

(1ſt M.) THOMAS, who ſerved in Parliament for Malton, during the Reign of King George I. and was created Kt. of the Bath, at the Revival of that Order, in 1725; and in 1727, was choſen one of the Knights of the Shire for the County of York; on the 28th of May, 1728, he was created Baron of Malton; and in Feb. 1733-4, was appointed Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the Weſt Riding of the county of York, &c. and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the North Riding of the ſaid County; and in Nov. 1734, was created Earl of Malton, Viſc. Higham of Higham-Ferrers, and Baron of Wath and Harrowden. By the Death of Thomas the laſt Earl of Rockingham, Feb. 26, 1745-6, the Honour of Baron Rockingham, of Rockingham-Caſtle, devolved on him; and on the 19th of April 1746, his Majeſty was pleaſed to create him Marquis of Rockingham.

He

He rebuilt the ancient Family-Seat, now called Wentworth-Houſe, in a very elegant Manner. His Lordſhip married the Lady Mary Finch, 5th Daughter to Daniel late Earl of Winchelſea and Nottingham; by his ſecond Wife, by whom he had a Son Lord Higham, who died in Auguſt 1739, and four Daughters, Anne married to William Earl Fitz-William; Mary, born July 18th, 1727; Charlotte, born 11th of February 1732-3; Henrietta-Alicia, born the 7th of Dec. 1737; alſo a Son Charles, Earl of Malton, born the 13th of May 1730, all living at the Death of their Father, Decemb. 14, 1750. He was ſucceeded by his only Son,

(2d M.) CHARLES, now Marquis of Rockingham, who on the Death of his Father, was made Lord Lieutenant and Cuſtos Rotulorum of the North and Weſt Ridings of Yorkſhire, and one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Bedchamber, whom his Majeſty, a few Days before his Father's Death, was pleaſed to create Earl and Baron of Malton in Ireland. On Feb. 4, 1760, he was elected a Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, and inſtalled the 6th of May following. He married 26 Feb. 1752, Mary, Da. and Heir of Thomas Bright of Badſworth, in the County of York, Eſq; by whom he has as yet no Iſſue.

ARMS.

Quarterly, 1ſt and 4th Pearl, on a Chevron ingrailed Sapphire, between three Martlets Diamond, as many Creſcents Topaz, for Watſon; 2d and 3d Diamond, a Chevron between three Leopards Heads, Topaz, for Wentworth.

CREST.

On a Wreath, a Griphon paſſant, Wings expanded Pearl; his Beak, Ducal Collar and Fore-legs, Topaz.

SUPPORTERS.

On the dexter Side, a Griphon Pearl; his Beak and Fore-legs Ruby, Collared, Vair, Ermine and Sapphire; on the Siniſter,

Siniſter, a Lion Topaz, Collared, Vair, Ermine and Ruby.

MOTTOES.

Mea Gloria Fides; alſo, En Dieu eſt Tout.

Chief SEATS.

At Wentworth-Houſe; and Malton, in the County of York; at Great Harrowden, and at Rockingham-Caſtle in the County of Northampton.

MVSEVM BRITANNICVM.

	Pag.	Arms.
KING	1	2
Q. Caroline	15	
Prince of Wales	224	N° 1
Prince of Orange	28	
Princeſs of Wales	31	
D. of Cumberland	344	N° 2
D. of York vol. iii.	401	4 N° 3
Princeſſes	35	

DUKES.

A		
Ancaſter	170	15
B		
Beaufort	83	9
Bedford	111	11
Bolton	97	10
Brandon	168	14
Bridgewater	237	20
C		
Chandos	215	18
Cleveland	73	8
D		
Devonſhire	126	11
Dorſet	223	19
Dover	166	13
G		
Grafton	78	8
K		
Kingſton	179	15
L		
Leeds	107	10
M		
Marlborough	141	20
Mancheſter	202	18
N		
Newcaſtle	186	16
Norfolk	40	6
P		
Portland	199	16
R		
Richmond	75	7
Rutland	155	12
S		
St. Albans	9397	9
Somerſet	55	7

MARQUISES.

Marchioneſs Grey	249	25
Rockingham	258	25

FINIS.